



# SF32LB55x

## 用户手册

V0.3.2

文档编号: UM5501-SF32LB55x-CN

思澈科技（南京）有限公司

<http://www.sifli.com>

版权 ©2025

## 更新历史

### 文档状态说明

| 文档状态 | 版本范围         | 说明                                                        |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 草稿   | 0.0.0 ~0.9.9 | 初稿，非正式发布，信息为初步数据，反映量产前产品的规格与性能，不能保证准确性，随时可能更改，思澈科技将不会主动通知 |
| 发布版  | 1.0.0 ~1.9.9 | 正式发布，信息有可能还会小范围修正，以便更准确地反映量产产品的规格与性能；如有更改，思澈科技将不会主动通知     |

### 本文档更新历史

| 日期         | 版本    | 发布说明                    |
|------------|-------|-------------------------|
| 2025-04-08 | 0.3.2 | 增加 BUSMON 模块的描述         |
| 2025-03-10 | 0.3.1 | 修正了 SPI 所能支持的数据位宽的描述    |
| 2025-01-10 | 0.3   | 增加了合封 IO 的描述以及各个 IP 的概述 |
| 2024-12-20 | 0.2   | 更新 LCDC, EFUSE 等模块      |
| 2024-11-28 | 0.1   | 初稿                      |

## 产品概述

SF32LB55x 是一系列用于超低功耗人工智能物联网 (AIoT) 场景下的高集成度、高性能的系统级 (SoC) MCU 芯片。芯片创新地采用了基于 Arm Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 处理器的大小核架构, 同时集成了业界最高性能 2.5D 图形引擎, 人工智能神经网络加速器, 以及低功耗蓝牙 5.2, 可广泛用于腕带类可穿戴电子设备、智能移动终端、智能家居等各种应用场景。

芯片中的大核性能处理器工作频率最高可达 240MHz, 提供 360DMIPS 算力, EEMBC CoreMark 跑分高达 965; 小核低功耗处理器最高可工作在 48MHz, 在作为低功耗传感器中心 (Sensor Hub) 控制多种传感器的同时兼顾运行蓝牙协议栈, 从而能够很好地兼顾人机交互时的高计算性能与长时间待机时的超低运行与休眠功耗之间的平衡关系。

本芯片集成了世界水平的低功耗蓝牙 5.2 收发机, 支持 125kbps/500kbps/1Mbps/2Mbps 模式, 最高发射功率 10dBm, 接收功耗低至 2mA@3.3V, 接收灵敏度达到 -100dBm (1Mbps), 链路预算高达 110dB。

芯片提供了丰富的内部及外部存储资源。性能处理器拥有多达 1152KB 的高性能 SRAM, 低功耗处理器拥有 256KB SRAM 和 384KB ROM。全封装芯片总共有 4 个 QSPI 存储接口, 独立的 OPI-PSRAM 接口, 以及 SD/eMMC 接口, 两个处理器均可按照需要进行访问。

芯片提供了全方位的显示屏接口, 其中包括 8080、SPI/Dual-SPI/Quad-SPI、DPI、JDI 反射屏接口, 以及 MIPI-DSI+QSPI 双接口常亮屏, 最高可支持 1024×1024、aRGB8888、最高 60fps。

## 功能框图



图 0-1: 功能框图

## 产品特性

### CPU 与内存

- 性能处理器/大核 (HCPU)
  - 处理器: Arm Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1
  - 主频: 最高 240MHz, 可调节
  - 最高 360DMIPS, 965EEMBC CoreMark
  - I/D-TCM: 64KB (专用) + 128KB (与 SRAM 共享)
  - I/D-Cache: 32KB(2-way) + 16KB(4-way)
  - SRAM: 1088KB (64KB Retention SRAM)
  - ROM: 64KB
  - CoreMark 功耗效率 (均为 3.3V 下):
    - 34uA/MHz
    - 8.46uA/CoreMark
    - 118CoreMark/mA
  - 单精度浮点运算单元 (FPU)
  - 内存保护单元 (MPU)
  - 神经网络计算协处理器 (NN Co-Processor)
- 超低功耗处理器/小核 (LCPU)
  - 处理器: Arm Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1
  - 主频: 最高 48MHz, 可调节
  - 最高 72DMIPS, 193 EEMBC CoreMark
  - I/D-TCM: 16KB (专用) + 16KB (专用)
  - I/D-Cache: 16KB(2-way) + 8KB(4-way)
  - SRAM: 224KB (全部为 Retention SRAM)
  - ROM: 384KB
  - CoreMark 功耗效率 (均为 3.3V 下):
    - 11.8uA/MHz
    - 2.93uA/CoreMark
    - 341CoreMark/mA
  - 单精度浮点运算单元 (FPU)
  - 内存保护单元 (MPU)
  - 神经网络计算协处理器 (NN Co-Processor)

### 无线连接

- 蓝牙 5.2: 125Kbps, 500Kbps, 1Mbps, 2Mbps
- 1Mbps 模式下灵敏度: -100dBm
- 最大发射功率: 10dBm
- 单天线输出, 片内 Balun, 无须片外匹配
- 接收机峰值功耗: 2.0mA@3.3V

- 发射机功耗: 2.6mA@3.3V (0dBm 发射功率)
- 平均功耗 (3.3V, 200ms 间隔, 0dBm 发射功率)
  - 广播状态: 43.0uA
  - 连接状态: 30.1uA

### 2.5D 图形引擎—ePicasso™

- 四图层 alpha 混叠 + 纯色背景图架构: 1 个功能层, 3 个通用层, 1 个背景层
- 功能层: 最大解析度 640×640, 支持硬件加速的旋转、缩放和镜像
- 通用层: 最大解析度 1024×1024
- 支持 eZip™ 加速器级联, 可无缝实现图形解压缩、加载、缩放与叠加的联动
- 图形处理吞吐率最高可达 1.5cycle/pixel
- 支持 RGB565、RGB888、aRGB565、aRGB888, 多图层 alpha 混叠模式

### 无损解压缩加速器—eZip™

- 自有格式无损图形压缩格式的硬件解码, 压缩率与 PNG 相当
- 支持通用数据解压缩, 压缩率与 gzip 相当
- 独立 DMA 模式, 可自主实现内存到内存的图片解压缩
- 与 ePicasso™ 联动模式, 无须缓存解压缩图片即可完成混叠

### 高性能域 LCD 控制器

- 支持 MIPI-DBI: 8080, SPI, Dual-SPI, Quad-SPI
- 支持 MIPI-DPI
- 支持 MIPI-DSI: 最多两条数据通道, 每条通道支持最高 240MHz/480Mbps
- 支持 JDI 串行和并行反射屏接口
- 支持两图层叠加, 外加纯色背景图层
- TurboPixel™ 帧缓存压缩与解压缩: 由 extDMA 实现硬件帧缓存压缩, LCD 控制器实现硬件解压缩, 大幅度降低带宽需求, 并节省输出帧缓存占用空间, 实现有限带宽下的高帧率输出
- 支持 RGB565、RGB888、aRGB565、aRGB888, 及 alpha 混叠模式



## 低功耗域 LCD 控制器

- 独立低功耗域 SPI、Dual-SPI、Quad-SPI 接口
- 支持两图层叠加，外加纯色背景图层
- 支持 RGB565、RGB888、aRGB565、aRGB888，及 alpha 混叠模式
- 配合超低功耗处理器/小核工作，无须高性能处理器/大核参与

## 神经网络矩阵加速器

- 面向 TinyML 场景，高效率完成矩阵卷积运算，可与 Arm CMSIS-NN 无缝对接，极大方便神经网络框架的移植
- 独立总线，全流水线加速，最大化数据吞吐率
- 最高处理能力达到 1.92GOPS
- 功耗效率高达 5.73TOPS/W

## DMA

- 通用 DMA：支持芯片内部存储与外设间的高效率数据搬运
- ExtDMA：用于与外部存储之间的高效率数据搬运，支持 TurboPixel™ 图形帧压缩，与 LCD 控制器的解压缩功能形成联动

## 安全

- AES 加速器
  - 对称加解密支持 AES128、AES192、AES256，SM4 算法
  - 加解密模式包括 ECB、CTR、CBC
  - AES 以 DMA 方式，对源数据处理后，写入目标地址
  - 支持外部 Key，也支持 Root Key
  - 支持 NOR Flash 加密数据读取时实时解密
- CRC：支持使用 7/8/16/32 位的完全可编程多项式计算 CRC，数据输入支持 8/16/32 位宽度，可由 CPU 或 DMA 驱动进行数据的 CRC 计算
- 真随机数发生器（TRNG）
- 支持安全启动（Secure Boot）
- 内置 1024-bit eFuse，可存储信任根（Root of Trust）和唯一 ID（UID）
- PSA Certified Level 1 认证

## 存储接口

- 4×QSPI
  - 可根据需要挂载 QSPI-NOR Flash、QSPI-NAND Flash，或 QSPI-PSRAM，最高频率 96MHz
  - QSPI1 专门用于 SiP 合封
  - QSPI1/QSPI2 可扩展为双 QSPI-NOR Flash 接口，实现 8 数据线接口吞吐率
  - QSPI1/QSPI2/QSPI4 读取 NOR Flash 时支持实时（on-the-fly）解密，解密模式支持 AES128-CTR 或者 AES256-CTR
  - QSPI4 专门用于小核低功耗处理器的资源扩展，特定应用场景下可以根据需要挂载 NOR Flash 或 QSPI-PSRAM
- 1×OPI-PSRAM 接口，支持 DDR，可配置为 8-bit PSRAM 接口，或由两组 8-bit PSRAM 拼接组成为一组 16-bit PSRAM 接口
- 2×SD/SDIO/eMMC（8b、4b 各一），支持 SD3.0、SDIO3.0，以及 eMMC4.51

## 定时器

- 5× 通用 16b 定时器 GPTIM
- 4× 基本 32b 定时器 BTIM
- 3× 低功耗 24b 定时器 LPTIM
- 1× 实时定时器 RTC
- 2× 看门狗 24b 定时器 WDT
- 1× 独立看门狗定时器 IWDG

## 模拟外设

- 1×10-bit 通用 SAR ADC，共 8 通道
- 1×16-bit Sigma-Delta ADC，共 5 通道
- 1× 片上温度传感器
- 2× 低功耗电压比较器

## 连接外设

- 最多 119 个 GPIO
- 5×UART
- 6×I<sup>2</sup>C
- 4×SPI
- 2×I<sup>2</sup>S
- 2×PDM
- 1×USB2.0 FS Host/Device
- 外设任务控制器（PTC）

## 电源管理

- 输入电压: 1.7-3.6V
- 内置两路高效率 Buck 及低功耗 LDO
- RTC 工作下的休眠功耗: 600nA
- 管脚唤醒配置时的休眠功耗: 280nA

## 其它

- 工作温度: -40 到 85°C
- 多种封装可选, 提供丰富的高性能域 (HCPU) 和

## 低功耗域 (LCPU) 的 GPIO 和接口

- BGA169, 119 (HCPU71+LCPU48) 个 GPIO,  
7mm × 7mm × 0.94mm, 0.5mm 间距
- BGA145, 95 (HCPU55+LCPU40) 个 GPIO,  
7mm × 7mm × 0.94mm, 0.5mm 间距
- BGA125, 84 (HCPU52+LCPU32) 个 GPIO,  
7mm × 7mm × 0.94mm, 0.5mm 间距
- QFN68L, 49 (HCPU28+LCPU21) 个 GPIO,  
7mm × 7mm × 0.75mm, 0.35mm 间距

## 应用场景

### 智能穿戴

- 智能手表
- 智能手环
- 可穿戴医疗器材
- 健身器材

### 工业

- 高性价比显示方案
- 图形化人机交互设备
- 工业传感器控制中心
- 工业设备监测

- 工业仪器仪表

### 家庭自动化

- 智能照明
- 中小型智能家电
- 智能门锁
- 语音与手势遥控器
- 平板电脑、手机手写笔

### 通用

- 低功耗传感器中心
- 蓝牙 mesh

产品系列

表 0-1: SF32LB55x 产品系列表

|                     | 功能                     | SF32LB551                           | SF32LB553    | SF32LB555                           | SF32LB557     |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 封装                  | 类型                     | QFN68L                              | BGA125       | BGA145                              | BGA169        |
|                     | 大小 (mm×mm×mm)          | 7×7×0.75                            | 7×7×0.94     | 7×7×0.94                            | 7×7×0.94      |
|                     | 管脚间距 (mm)              | 0.35                                | 0.5          | 0.5                                 | 0.5           |
| 性能处理器<br>(HCPU)     | 处理器                    | Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1@240MHz          |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 缓存                     | 32KB-I\$, 16KB-D\$                  |              |                                     |               |
|                     | TCM                    | 64KB ITCM + 128KB DTCM <sup>1</sup> |              |                                     |               |
|                     | SRAM                   | 1088KB(含 64KB Retention SRAM)       |              |                                     |               |
|                     | ROM                    | 64KB                                |              |                                     |               |
|                     | SiP PSRAM              | 4MB OPI(DDR)                        | 4MB OPI(DDR) | 4/8MB OPI(DDR)                      | 16MB OPI(DDR) |
|                     | SiP Flash              | 4MB QSPI                            | 4MB QSPI     | 4MB QSPI                            | 1MB QSPI      |
|                     | 片外 Flash               | QSPI                                | QSPI         | QSPI                                | QSPI          |
|                     | SDIO/eMMC              | -                                   | -            | SD/eMMC ×1                          | SD/eMMC ×2    |
| 低功耗处理器<br>(LCPU)    | 处理器                    | Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1@48MHz           |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 缓存                     | 16KB-I\$, 8KB-D\$                   |              |                                     |               |
|                     | TCM                    | 16KB ITCM + 16KB DTCM               |              |                                     |               |
|                     | RAM                    | 224KB (全部为 Retention SRAM)          |              |                                     |               |
|                     | ROM                    | 384KB                               |              |                                     |               |
|                     | SiP PSRAM              | -                                   | -            | -                                   | 2MB QPI       |
|                     | 片外 Flash               | -                                   | -            | QSPI(复用)                            | -             |
| 图形                  | 图形加速                   | ePicasso™ 高性能 2.5D 图形加速引擎 @240MHz   |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 图形无损压缩                 | eZip™ 解压缩引擎 @240MHz                 |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 显示接口                   | SPI/DSPI/QSPI/8080                  |              | SPI/DSPI/QSPI/8080/MIPI-DSI/DPI/JDI |               |
|                     | 常亮屏接口                  | -                                   |              | QSPI(复用)                            | DSPI(专用)      |
| 电源管理                | Buck1                  | Y                                   |              |                                     |               |
|                     | Buck2                  | -                                   | Y            |                                     |               |
| 低功耗蓝牙               | 标准                     | BT5.2                               |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 灵敏度                    | -100dBm                             |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 接收机功耗 @3.3V            | 2.0mA                               |              |                                     |               |
|                     | 最大发射功率                 | 10dBm                               |              |                                     |               |
| 定时器<br>(HCPU+LCPU)  | 通用 16b 定时器 GPTIM       | 2+3                                 | 2+3          | 2+3                                 | 2+3           |
|                     | 基本 32b 定时器 BTIM        | 2+2                                 | 2+2          | 2+2                                 | 2+2           |
|                     | 低功耗 24b 定时器 LP TIM     | 1+2                                 | 1+2          | 1+2                                 | 1+2           |
|                     | 实时定时器 RTC              | 1                                   | 1            | 1                                   | 1             |
|                     | 看门狗 24b 定时器 WDT        | 1+1                                 | 1+1          | 1+1                                 | 1+1           |
|                     | 独立看门狗定时器 IWDT          | 1                                   | 1            | 1                                   | 1             |
| 模拟外设<br>(HCPU+LCPU) | SAR ADC (8-ch)         | 0+1                                 | 0+1          | 0+1                                 | 0+1           |
|                     | Sigma-Delta ADC (5-ch) | 0+0                                 | 0+1          | 0+1                                 | 0+1           |
|                     | 温度传感器                  | 0+1                                 | 0+1          | 0+1                                 | 0+1           |
|                     | LP COMP                | 0+2                                 | 0+2          | 0+2                                 | 0+2           |
| 外设接口<br>(HCPU+LCPU) | GPIO                   | 28+21                               | 52+32        | 55+40                               | 71+42         |
|                     | UART                   | 1+1                                 | 1+2          | 2+3                                 | 2+3           |
|                     | I2C                    | 1+2                                 | 3+2          | 3+2                                 | 3+3           |
|                     | SPI                    | 1+1                                 | 1+2          | 2+2                                 | 2+2           |
|                     | I2S                    | 1+0                                 | 1+0          | 1+0                                 | 2+0           |
|                     | PDM                    | 1+0                                 | 1+0          | 1+0                                 | 2+0           |
|                     | SDIO/eMMC              | 1+0                                 | 1+0          | 1+0                                 | 2+0           |
|                     | USB 2.0 FS             | 1+0                                 | 1+0          | 1+0                                 | 1+0           |

<sup>1</sup> ITCM 为专用 SRAM, DTCM 与系统 SRAM 共享

# 目录

|                                 |     |                       |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| 更新历史                            | i   | 2.9 LPSYS 模块使能        | 24  |
| 产品概述                            | ii  | 2.10 LPSYS 模块复位       | 24  |
| 功能框图                            | ii  | 2.11 LPSYS_RCC 寄存器    | 24  |
| 产品特性                            | iii |                       |     |
| 应用场景                            | vi  |                       |     |
| 产品系列                            | vii |                       |     |
| 1 芯片总览                          | 1   | 3 电源管理                | 27  |
| 1.1 系统架构                        | 1   | 3.1 简介                | 27  |
| 1.2 Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 “星辰”处理器 | 1   | 3.2 PMUC 寄存器          | 27  |
| 1.3 性能处理器（大核）系统（HPSYS）          | 2   | 4 低功耗模式               | 33  |
| 1.3.1 总线架构                      | 2   | 4.1 简介                | 33  |
| 1.3.2 存储器类型                     | 3   | 4.2.1 Active 模式       | 34  |
| 1.3.2.1 Cache                   | 3   | 4.2.2 Sleep 模式        | 34  |
| 1.3.2.2 TCM                     | 3   | 4.2.3 Deepsleep 模式    | 34  |
| 1.3.2.3 SRAM                    | 3   | 4.2.4 Standby 模式      | 36  |
| 1.3.2.4 片外 RAM                  | 3   | 4.2.5 Hibernate 模式    | 38  |
| 1.3.2.5 片外 Flash                | 3   | 4.2.6 跨系统访问方法         | 38  |
| 1.3.3 地址映射                      | 4   | 4.2.7 跨系统数据交互方法       | 39  |
| 1.3.4 中断列表                      | 6   | 4.2.8 低功耗模式下的调试器行为    | 39  |
| 1.4 低功耗处理器（小核）系统（LPSYS）         | 7   | 4.2.9 判断当前低功耗模式       | 40  |
| 1.4.1 总线架构                      | 7   | 4.3 HPSYS_AON 寄存器     | 41  |
| 1.4.2 存储器类型                     | 8   | 4.4 LPSYS_AON 寄存器     | 43  |
| 1.4.2.1 Cache                   | 8   |                       |     |
| 1.4.2.2 TCM                     | 8   | 5 输入输出                | 47  |
| 1.4.2.3 SRAM                    | 8   | 5.1 简介                | 47  |
| 1.4.2.4 片外 Flash                | 8   | 5.2 IO 结构             | 47  |
| 1.4.3 地址映射                      | 9   | 5.3 输入输出选择            | 48  |
| 1.4.4 中断列表                      | 11  | 5.4 IO 高阻             | 48  |
| 1.5 总线访问权限                      | 12  | 5.5 I2C 模式            | 48  |
| 2 时钟与复位                         | 13  | 5.6 GPIO 输出           | 48  |
| 2.1 简介                          | 13  | 5.7 GPIO 输入           | 49  |
| 2.2 复位源                         | 13  | 5.8 大核域 GPIO（PA）列表    | 50  |
| 2.2.1 板级复位源                     | 13  | 5.9 小核域 GPIO（PB）列表    | 61  |
| 2.2.2 看门狗复位源                    | 13  | 5.10 合封 IO            | 66  |
| 2.2.3 软件复位源                     | 13  | 5.11 IO 供电            | 66  |
| 2.2.4 唤醒复位源                     | 14  | 5.12 唤醒 PIN           | 67  |
| 2.3 时钟源                         | 15  | 5.13 低功耗模式下的 IO 状态    | 67  |
| 2.4 HPSYS 时钟结构                  | 16  | 5.14 避免 IO 漏电         | 68  |
| 2.5 HPSYS 模块使能                  | 17  | 5.15 避免合封 IO 漏电       | 69  |
| 2.6 HPSYS 模块复位                  | 17  | 5.16 已知问题             | 70  |
| 2.7 HPSYS_RCC 寄存器               | 17  | 5.17 HPSYS_PINMUX 寄存器 | 70  |
| 2.8 LPSYS 时钟结构                  | 23  | 5.18 HPSYS_GPIO 寄存器   | 95  |
|                                 |     | 5.19 LPSYS_PINMUX 寄存器 | 97  |
|                                 |     | 5.20 LPSYS_GPIO 寄存器   | 109 |
|                                 |     | 6 DMA                 | 112 |
|                                 |     | 6.1 DMAC              | 112 |
|                                 |     | 6.1.1 简介              | 112 |

|          |               |     |          |                 |     |
|----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----------------|-----|
| 6.1.2    | 主要特性          | 112 | 7.1.3.7  | 主发送流程           | 148 |
| 6.1.3    | 外设请求          | 112 | 7.1.3.8  | 主接收流程           | 148 |
| 6.1.4    | DMAC 功能描述     | 113 | 7.1.3.9  | 从发送流程           | 149 |
| 6.1.4.1  | DMAC 结构图      | 114 | 7.1.3.10 | 从接收流程           | 149 |
| 6.1.4.2  | 传输效率          | 114 | 7.1.3.11 | DMA 传输          | 149 |
| 6.1.4.3  | 传输模式          | 114 | 7.1.3.12 | 总线异常恢复          | 150 |
| 6.1.4.4  | 传输流程          | 114 | 7.1.4    | I2C 寄存器         | 150 |
| 6.1.4.5  | 传输使能          | 115 | 7.2      | SPI             | 156 |
| 6.1.4.6  | 传输单元          | 115 | 7.2.1    | 简介              | 156 |
| 6.1.4.7  | 传输数量          | 115 | 7.2.2    | 主要特性            | 157 |
| 6.1.4.8  | 循环模式          | 115 | 7.2.3    | SPI 功能描述        | 157 |
| 6.1.4.9  | 传输方向          | 115 | 7.2.4    | 接口信号            | 157 |
| 6.1.4.10 | 传输位宽          | 115 | 7.2.5    | FIFO            | 158 |
| 6.1.4.11 | 传输地址          | 116 | 7.2.6    | 数据格式            | 158 |
| 6.1.4.12 | 通道仲裁          | 117 | 7.2.6.1  | 相关系统资源          | 161 |
| 6.1.4.13 | 块传输           | 117 | 7.2.6.2  | 通信过程            | 161 |
| 6.1.4.14 | 通知机制          | 117 | 7.2.6.3  | Receive-Only 模式 | 162 |
| 6.1.4.15 | 通道配置流程        | 117 | 7.2.6.4  | 三线模式            | 163 |
| 6.1.4.16 | 传输完成处理        | 118 | 7.2.7    | SPI 寄存器         | 163 |
| 6.1.5    | DMAC 寄存器      | 118 | 7.3      | USART           | 168 |
| 6.2      | ExtDMA        | 140 | 7.3.1    | USART 寄存器       | 169 |
| 6.2.1    | 简介            | 140 | 7.4      | PTC             | 174 |
| 6.2.2    | 主要特性          | 140 | 7.4.1    | 简介              | 174 |
| 6.2.3    | 功能描述          | 140 | 7.4.2    | 主要特性            | 174 |
| 6.2.3.1  | 传输效率          | 140 | 7.4.3    | 功能描述            | 175 |
| 6.2.3.2  | 工作模式          | 140 | 7.4.3.1  | 通道触发            | 175 |
| 6.2.3.3  | 数据地址与位宽       | 141 | 7.4.3.2  | 通道任务            | 175 |
| 6.2.3.4  | 传输使能          | 141 | 7.4.3.3  | 通道仲裁            | 176 |
| 6.2.3.5  | 传输数量          | 141 | 7.4.4    | PTC 寄存器         | 176 |
| 6.2.3.6  | TurboPixel 压缩 | 141 | 7.5      | USB             | 181 |
| 6.2.3.7  | 通知机制          | 142 | 8        | 模拟外设            | 182 |
| 6.2.3.8  | 异常处理          | 142 | 8.1      | GPADC           | 182 |
| 6.2.3.9  | 搬运模式推荐配置流程    | 142 | 8.1.1    | 简介              | 182 |
| 6.2.3.10 | 压缩模式推荐配置流程    | 142 | 8.1.2    | 主要特性            | 182 |
| 6.2.4    | ExtDMA 寄存器    | 142 | 8.1.3    | 功能描述            | 183 |
| 7        | 连接外设          | 146 | 8.1.3.1  | GPADC 时钟产生      | 183 |
| 7.1      | I2C           | 146 | 8.1.3.2  | 时隙配置            | 183 |
| 7.1.1    | 简介            | 146 | 8.1.3.3  | 单端/差分模式         | 183 |
| 7.1.2    | 主要特性          | 146 | 8.1.3.4  | 输入通道选择          | 184 |
| 7.1.3    | I2C 功能描述      | 147 | 8.1.3.5  | 采样模式            | 184 |
| 7.1.3.1  | 两线传输          | 147 | 8.1.3.6  | 启动 GPADC        | 184 |
| 7.1.3.2  | 输入滤波器         | 147 | 8.1.3.7  | 数据访问            | 184 |
| 7.1.3.3  | 传输速率          | 147 | 8.1.3.8  | 通知机制            | 185 |
| 7.1.3.4  | 传输序列          | 148 | 8.1.3.9  | 配置启动流程          | 185 |
| 7.1.3.5  | 工作模式与状态       | 148 | 8.1.4    | GPADC 寄存器       | 186 |
| 7.1.3.6  | I2C 初始化流程     | 148 | 8.2      | SDADC           | 188 |

|          |            |     |          |                         |     |
|----------|------------|-----|----------|-------------------------|-----|
| 8.2.1    | 简介         | 188 | 9.2.3.15 | 定时器同步                   | 208 |
| 8.2.2    | 主要特性       | 189 | 9.2.3.16 | 通知机制                    | 209 |
| 8.2.3    | 工作模式       | 189 | 9.2.4    | GPTIM 寄存器               | 209 |
| 8.2.3.1  | 单次采样       | 189 | 9.3      | LPTIM                   | 221 |
| 8.2.3.2  | 多次采样       | 189 | 9.3.1    | 简介                      | 221 |
| 8.2.3.3  | 连续采样模式     | 189 | 9.3.2    | 主要特性                    | 221 |
| 8.2.4    | SDADC 寄存器  | 189 | 9.3.3    | LPTIM 功能描述              | 222 |
| 8.3      | TSEN       | 193 | 9.3.3.1  | 计数器                     | 222 |
| 8.3.1    | 简介         | 193 | 9.3.3.2  | 计数时钟                    | 223 |
| 8.3.2    | 主要特性       | 193 | 9.3.3.3  | 更新事件 (UEV)              | 223 |
| 8.3.3    | 功能描述       | 193 | 9.3.3.4  | 重复计数                    | 223 |
| 8.3.3.1  | 时钟信号       | 193 | 9.3.3.5  | 计数器触发                   | 223 |
| 8.3.3.2  | 读数流程       | 193 | 9.3.3.6  | 超时监测                    | 223 |
| 8.3.3.3  | 使用过程       | 193 | 9.3.3.7  | PWM 输出                  | 223 |
| 8.3.4    | TSEN 寄存器   | 194 | 9.3.3.8  | 通知机制                    | 224 |
| 9        | 定时器        | 195 | 9.3.4    | LPTIM 寄存器               | 224 |
| 9.1      | BTIM       | 195 | 9.4      | WDT                     | 229 |
| 9.1.1    | 简介         | 195 | 9.4.1    | 简介                      | 229 |
| 9.1.2    | 主要特性       | 195 | 9.4.2    | WDT 的工作方式               | 229 |
| 9.1.3    | BTIM 功能描述  | 195 | 9.4.2.1  | WDT 寄存器配置流程             | 231 |
| 9.1.3.1  | 计数器        | 195 | 9.4.2.2  | 注意事项                    | 231 |
| 9.1.3.2  | 更新事件 (UEV) | 196 | 9.4.3    | WDT 寄存器                 | 231 |
| 9.1.3.3  | 影子寄存器      | 196 | 10       | 高性能专用计算                 | 233 |
| 9.1.3.4  | 主从模式       | 196 | 10.1     | ePicasso™ 高性能 2.5D 图形引擎 | 233 |
| 9.1.3.5  | 单脉冲模式      | 197 | 10.1.1   | 图层叠加                    | 233 |
| 9.1.3.6  | 定时器同步      | 197 | 10.1.2   | 图形缩放                    | 233 |
| 9.1.3.7  | 通知机制       | 197 | 10.1.3   | 图形旋转                    | 233 |
| 9.1.4    | BTIM 寄存器   | 197 | 10.2     | LCDC                    | 233 |
| 9.2      | GPTIM      | 200 | 10.2.1   | 简介                      | 233 |
| 9.2.1    | 简介         | 200 | 10.2.2   | 架构介绍                    | 234 |
| 9.2.2    | 主要特性       | 201 | 10.2.3   | 配置流程                    | 234 |
| 9.2.3    | GPTIM 功能描述 | 202 | 10.2.3.1 | 图层配置                    | 234 |
| 9.2.3.1  | 计数器        | 202 | 10.2.3.2 | 接口配置                    | 235 |
| 9.2.3.2  | 更新事件 (UEV) | 202 | 10.2.4   | LCDC 寄存器                | 238 |
| 9.2.3.3  | 重复计数       | 202 | 10.3     | eZip™ 无损压缩解码器           | 246 |
| 9.2.3.4  | 影子寄存器      | 202 | 11       | 音频                      | 248 |
| 9.2.3.5  | 主从模式       | 203 | 11.1     | PDM                     | 248 |
| 9.2.3.6  | 通道输入输出     | 203 | 11.1.1   | 简介                      | 248 |
| 9.2.3.7  | 输入捕获模式     | 203 | 11.1.2   | 使用说明                    | 248 |
| 9.2.3.8  | PWM 输入捕获   | 204 | 11.1.2.1 | PDM 模块的整体结构             | 249 |
| 9.2.3.9  | 输出比较模式     | 205 | 11.1.2.2 | PDM 模块的时钟结构             | 249 |
| 9.2.3.10 | 基础 PWM 输出  | 205 | 11.1.2.3 | 注意事项                    | 252 |
| 9.2.3.11 | 不对称 PWM 输出 | 206 | 11.1.3   | PDM 寄存器                 | 252 |
| 9.2.3.12 | 组合 PWM 输出  | 206 | 11.2     | I2S                     | 253 |
| 9.2.3.13 | 单脉冲模式      | 207 | 11.2.1   | 简介                      | 253 |
| 9.2.3.14 | 编码器接口模式    | 207 |          |                         |     |



|                                                 |            |                               |            |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 11.2.2 I2S 功能描述 . . . . .                       | 255        | 13.4.4 监控地址范围 . . . . .       | 281        |
| 11.2.3 I2S 寄存器 . . . . .                        | 255        | 13.4.5 监控传输类型 . . . . .       | 281        |
| <b>12 加速器 . . . . .</b>                         | <b>264</b> | 13.4.6 监控计数 . . . . .         | 281        |
| 12.1 神经网络加速器 . . . . .                          | 264        | 13.4.7 通知机制 . . . . .         | 281        |
| 12.1.1 神经网络矩阵卷积加速器<br>(NNACC) . . . . .         | 264        | 13.4.8 配置流程 . . . . .         | 281        |
| 12.1.2 神经网络协处理器 (NN Co-<br>Processor) . . . . . | 264        | 13.4.9 BUSMON 寄存器 . . . . .   | 281        |
| 12.2 CRC . . . . .                              | 264        | <b>14 存储接口 . . . . .</b>      | <b>286</b> |
| 12.2.1 简介 . . . . .                             | 264        | 14.1 SD/SDIO/eMMC . . . . .   | 286        |
| 12.2.2 主要特性 . . . . .                           | 264        | 14.1.1 简介 . . . . .           | 286        |
| 12.2.3 CRC 配置方法 . . . . .                       | 265        | 14.1.2 主要特性 . . . . .         | 286        |
| 12.2.4 数据格式 . . . . .                           | 265        | 14.1.3 功能描述 . . . . .         | 287        |
| 12.2.5 计算速率 . . . . .                           | 266        | 14.1.3.1 SD/eMMC 接口 . . . . . | 287        |
| 12.2.6 CRC 配置流程 . . . . .                       | 266        | 14.1.3.2 时钟设置 . . . . .       | 287        |
| 12.2.7 CRC 寄存器 . . . . .                        | 266        | 14.1.3.3 发送命令 . . . . .       | 287        |
| <b>13 安全 . . . . .</b>                          | <b>268</b> | 14.1.3.4 数据传输 . . . . .       | 288        |
| 13.1 AES . . . . .                              | 268        | 14.1.3.5 中断产生 . . . . .       | 289        |
| 13.1.1 简介 . . . . .                             | 268        | 14.1.3.6 FIFO 管理 . . . . .    | 289        |
| 13.1.2 AES 功能描述 . . . . .                       | 268        | 14.1.3.7 DMA 传输 . . . . .     | 290        |
| 13.1.2.1 对称加密算法 . . . . .                       | 268        | 14.1.3.8 eMMC 开漏模式 . . . . .  | 291        |
| 13.1.2.2 对称加密模式 . . . . .                       | 268        | 14.1.3.9 SDIO 中断 . . . . .    | 291        |
| 13.1.2.3 对称加解密的多次调用 . . . . .                   | 270        | 14.1.3.10 SD 卡片检测 . . . . .   | 292        |
| 13.1.3 AES 寄存器 . . . . .                        | 270        | 14.1.3.11 采样时钟调节 . . . . .    | 292        |
| 13.2 TRNG . . . . .                             | 272        | 14.1.4 SDMMC 寄存器 . . . . .    | 292        |
| 13.2.1 简介 . . . . .                             | 272        | 14.2 QSPI 接口 . . . . .        | 306        |
| 13.2.2 模块架构 . . . . .                           | 273        | 14.3 OPI-PSRAM 接口 . . . . .   | 308        |
| 13.2.3 功能描述 . . . . .                           | 273        |                               |            |
| 13.2.3.1 熵源 . . . . .                           | 273        |                               |            |
| 13.2.3.2 随机种子发生器 . . . . .                      | 273        |                               |            |
| 13.2.3.3 随机数发生器 . . . . .                       | 274        |                               |            |
| 13.2.4 TRNG 寄存器 . . . . .                       | 274        |                               |            |
| 13.3 efusec . . . . .                           | 275        |                               |            |
| 13.3.1 简介 . . . . .                             | 275        |                               |            |
| 13.3.2 主要特性 . . . . .                           | 276        |                               |            |
| 13.3.3 写操作 . . . . .                            | 276        |                               |            |
| 13.3.4 读操作 . . . . .                            | 276        |                               |            |
| 13.3.4.1 读写时间控制 . . . . .                       | 276        |                               |            |
| 13.3.4.2 读写屏蔽功能 . . . . .                       | 277        |                               |            |
| 13.3.4.3 模块接口输出信号 . . . . .                     | 277        |                               |            |
| 13.3.5 efuse 寄存器 . . . . .                      | 277        |                               |            |
| 13.4 BUSMON . . . . .                           | 280        |                               |            |
| 13.4.1 简介 . . . . .                             | 280        |                               |            |
| 13.4.2 主要特性 . . . . .                           | 280        |                               |            |
| 13.4.3 监控设备选择 . . . . .                         | 280        |                               |            |



## 插图

|                                                                       |     |                                    |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 0-1 功能框图 . . . . .                                                    | ii  | 10-1 LCDC 架构图 . . . . .            | 234 |
| 1-1 性能处理器（大核）系统总线架构 . . . . .                                         | 2   | 11-1 数字麦克风通过 PDM 模块的典型连接 . . . . . | 248 |
| 1-2 低功耗处理器（小核）系统总线架构 . . . . .                                        | 7   | 11-2 PDM 模块的整体结构 . . . . .         | 249 |
| 2-1 HPSYS 时钟结构 . . . . .                                              | 16  | 11-3 PDM 模块的时钟结构 . . . . .         | 249 |
| 2-2 LPSYS 时钟结构 . . . . .                                              | 23  | 11-4 I2S 标准模式 . . . . .            | 254 |
| 3-1 电源管理架构 . . . . .                                                  | 27  | 11-5 I2S 左对齐 . . . . .             | 254 |
| 5-1 IO 结构 . . . . .                                                   | 47  | 11-6 I2S 右对齐 . . . . .             | 255 |
| 6-1 DMAC 结构图 . . . . .                                                | 114 | 13-1 ECB 模式解密 . . . . .            | 269 |
| 7-1 I2C 结构图 . . . . .                                                 | 147 | 13-2 CTR 模式解密 . . . . .            | 269 |
| 7-2 SPI 结构图 . . . . .                                                 | 157 | 13-3 CBC 模式解密 . . . . .            | 270 |
| 7-3 SPH 为 0 时的 SPI 通信 . . . . .                                       | 159 | 13-4 TRNG 结构图 . . . . .            | 273 |
| 7-4 SPH 为 1 时的 SPI 通信 . . . . .                                       | 159 | 14-1 SDMMC 结构图 . . . . .           | 286 |
| 7-5 SPI 协议连续传输时序 . . . . .                                            | 159 | 14-2 ADMA 链式描述表示例 . . . . .        | 291 |
| 7-6 TI-SSP 协议通信时序 . . . . .                                           | 160 | 14-3 QSPI 控制器框图 . . . . .          | 307 |
| 7-7 TI-SSP 协议连续通信时序 . . . . .                                         | 160 | 14-4 寄存器模式单个和多个命令时序的序列 . . . . .   | 307 |
| 7-8 Microwire 协议单次通信时序 . . . . .                                      | 160 |                                    |     |
| 7-9 Microwire 协议连续传输时序 . . . . .                                      | 161 |                                    |     |
| 7-10 通用异步收发器 . . . . .                                                | 169 |                                    |     |
| 7-11 PTC 通道执行流程图 . . . . .                                            | 176 |                                    |     |
| 8-1 GPADC 框图 . . . . .                                                | 183 |                                    |     |
| 9-1 BTIM 结构图 . . . . .                                                | 195 |                                    |     |
| 9-2 GPTIM 结构图 . . . . .                                               | 201 |                                    |     |
| 9-3 递增计数模式下的 PWM 输出 . . . . .                                         | 205 |                                    |     |
| 9-4 中心对齐计数模式下的 PWM 输出 . . . . .                                       | 206 |                                    |     |
| 9-5 不对称 PWM 输出 . . . . .                                              | 206 |                                    |     |
| 9-6 组合 PWM 输出 . . . . .                                               | 207 |                                    |     |
| 9-7 LPTIM 结构图 . . . . .                                               | 222 |                                    |     |
| 9-8 PWM 输出 . . . . .                                                  | 224 |                                    |     |
| 9-9 模式 1 的中断以及 reset 信号产生与计数器的关系（假定超时值为 20，reset 低有效） . . . . .       | 230 |                                    |     |
| 9-10 模式 2 的中断以及 reset 信号产生与计数器的关系（假定超时值为 20，reset 低有效） . . . . .      | 230 |                                    |     |
| 9-11 模式 1 “喂狗”行为对计数器的影响（假定超时值为 20） . . . . .                          | 230 |                                    |     |
| 9-12 模式 2 在第二轮计数时“喂狗”操作对计数器的影响，第一轮计数时的影响和模式 1 相同（假定超时值为 20） . . . . . | 230 |                                    |     |

## 表格

|                                   |     |                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 0-1 SF32LB55x 产品系列表 . . . . .     | vii | 7-1 I2C 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                      | 150 |
| 1-1 HPSYS 地址映射 . . . . .          | 4   | 7-2 SPI 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                      | 163 |
| 1-2 HCPU 中断列表 . . . . .           | 6   | 7-3 USART 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 169 |
| 1-3 LPSYS 地址映射 . . . . .          | 9   | 7-4 PTC1 触发源 . . . . .                        | 175 |
| 1-4 LCPU 中断列表 . . . . .           | 11  | 7-5 PTC2 触发源 . . . . .                        | 175 |
| 1-5 总线访问权限 . . . . .              | 12  | 7-6 PTC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                      | 176 |
| 2-1 芯片主要复位源 . . . . .             | 14  | 8-1 GPADC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 186 |
| 2-2 芯片主要复位源-续 . . . . .           | 15  | 8-2 SDADC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 189 |
| 2-3 时钟源 . . . . .                 | 15  | 8-3 TSEN 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 194 |
| 2-4 HPSYS_RCC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .    | 17  | 9-1 BTIM 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 197 |
| 2-5 LPSYS_RCC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .    | 24  | 9-2 GPTIM 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 209 |
| 3-1 PMUC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .         | 27  | 9-3 LPTIM 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 224 |
| 4-1 芯片工作模式 . . . . .              | 33  | 9-4 WDT 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                      | 231 |
| 4-2 低功耗模式下的访问权限 . . . . .         | 34  | 10-1 LCDC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 238 |
| 4-3 低功耗模式下的电源管脚电压 . . . . .       | 40  | 11-1 PDM 麦克风时钟源以及对应输出数据速<br>率的配置关系表 . . . . . | 249 |
| 4-4 HPSYS_AON 寄存器映射表 . . . . .    | 41  | 11-2 PDM 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 252 |
| 4-5 LPSYS_AON 寄存器映射表 . . . . .    | 43  | 11-3 I2S 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 255 |
| 5-1 大核域 GPIO (PA) 管脚列表 . . . . .  | 50  | 12-1 CRC 配置方法 . . . . .                       | 265 |
| 5-2 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 . . . . .  | 61  | 12-2 参与运算的数据 . . . . .                        | 265 |
| 5-3 IO 工作状态 . . . . .             | 68  | 12-3 运算顺序 . . . . .                           | 266 |
| 5-4 IO 漏电检查表 . . . . .            | 69  | 12-4 CRC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 266 |
| 5-5 HPSYS_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 . . . . . | 70  | 13-1 AES 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                     | 271 |
| 5-6 HPSYS_GPIO 寄存器映射表 . . . . .   | 95  | 13-2 TRNG 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                    | 274 |
| 5-7 LPSYS_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 . . . . . | 97  | 13-3 efuse 接口信号 . . . . .                     | 277 |
| 5-8 LPSYS_GPIO 寄存器映射表 . . . . .   | 110 | 13-4 efusec 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                  | 277 |
| 6-1 DMAC 外设请求表 . . . . .          | 112 | 13-5 BUSMON1 选择监控 HPSYS 设备 . . . . .          | 280 |
| 6-2 DMAC 传输方向 . . . . .           | 115 | 13-6 BUSMON2 选择监控 HPSYS 设备 . . . . .          | 280 |
| 6-3 DMAC 传输位宽 . . . . .           | 116 | 13-7 BUSMON 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                  | 281 |
| 6-4 DMAC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .         | 118 | 14-1 SDMMC 寄存器映射表 . . . . .                   | 292 |
| 6-5 ExtDMA 寄存器映射表 . . . . .       | 143 |                                               |     |

# 1 芯片总览

## 1.1 系统架构

SF32LB55x 是一系列面向超低功耗人工智能物联网 (AIoT) 场景下的高集成度、高性价比的系统级 (SoC) MCU 芯片。芯片采用了大小核架构，两颗处理器均采用 Arm Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 处理器，其中：

- 性能处理器/大核 (HCPU)：最高主频 240MHz，配备 32KB 指令缓存 (I-Cache) 和 16KB 数据缓存 (D-Cache)，64KB ITCM，128KB DTCM，1088KB 同频 SRAM (其中 128KB 与 D-Cache 共享，并有 64KB 为 Retention RAM)，以及 384KB ROM；作为系统主控，能够高效访问片内和片外存储，主要用于系统控制、人机交互、高性能计算等。
- 超低功耗处理器/小核 (LCPU)：最高主频 48MHz，配备 16KB 指令缓存 (I-Cache) 和 8KB 数据缓存 (D-Cache)，16KB ITCM，16KB DTCM，224KB 低功耗 SRAM (全部为 Retention RAM)，以及 384KB 低功耗 ROM；主要作为系统的超低功耗传感器中心 (Sensor Hub) 和低功耗蓝牙连接的控制器，满足超低功耗场景下的各种数据采集、处理、传输与控制需求。

## 1.2 Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 “星辰” 处理器

Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 处理器是安谋中国 (Arm China) 推出的“星辰”系列产品的第一款处理器，该处理器继承了 Cortex-M33 的主要特点，支持现有的 Arm v8-M 架构的全部功能，具有有序 (in order) 三级流水线，可显著降低系统功耗，具有部分双发射 16 位指令能力，并进一步改进了协处理器接口，增加了对缓存 (Cache) 的支持。

Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 性能达到 1.5DMIPS/MHz 和 4.02Coremark/MHz，与上一代同档位 Arm 处理器相比，在相同主频下，Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 的性能提升 20%。

Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 提供了协处理器 (Coprocessor) 接口，以便根据不同场景需求进一步提高定制计算的能力。通过 MCR (Move from Coprocessor to Register) 和 MRC (Move from Register to Coprocessor) 指令，可以在 Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 和协处理器之间转移寄存器数据和计算结果数据，非常适合所需数据量不大、计算复杂但相对碎片化、延迟较小的运算。在协处理器计算的同时，Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 处理器仍然可以并行执行其它指令，从而明显提高执行效率。

此外，该处理器还支持数字信号处理 (DSP) 指令集和浮点数运算单元 (FPU)。

Cortex-M33 STAR-MC1 引入了紧耦合内存 (TCM) 和缓存 (Cache) 技术，增强了各种不同特点的内置和外置存储系统的使用灵活性，确保在各种不同场景下处理器响应的实时性和计算效率。

## 1.3 性能处理器（大核）系统（HPSYS）

### 1.3.1 总线架构

HPSYS 内部提供了基于 AHB 协议的总线矩阵，支持多个主设备并行访问多个从设备地址空间。如图 1-1 所示，总线主设备位于上侧，从设备地址空间位于右侧，交叉处的黑色圆点代表总线连通。

HCPU 能够访问 HPSYS 的所有地址空间，并能通过 HP2LP 跨核访问 LPSYS 的所有地址空间。

DMAC1 能够访问除 HPSYS\_ITCM 和 Retention RAM 以外 HPSYS 的所有地址空间，并能通过 HP2LP 跨核访问除 LPSYS\_DTCM 以外 LPSYS 的所有地址空间。

LPSYS 的部分主设备 (LCPU 与 DMAC2) 能够通过 LP2HP 跨核访问 QSPI1~3 的地址空间，HPSYS\_RAM0~5 的地址空间，以及所有 HPSYS\_APB 外设。

HPSYS\_ITCM 和 Retention RAM 地址空间仅能由 HCPU 访问，未列在图中。DTCM 与 HPSYS\_RAM0 共享 128KB 地址空间，可由 HCPU 及其它主设备访问。

多个主设备同时访问同一个从设备地址空间时，基于轮询仲裁原则决定访问次序。图中边框不相连的多个主设备同时访问不同从设备地址空间时，互相不受影响。边框相连的两个主设备同时发起访问时，LCDC1 优先级固定高于 AES，其它主设备基于轮询仲裁原则决定访问次序。

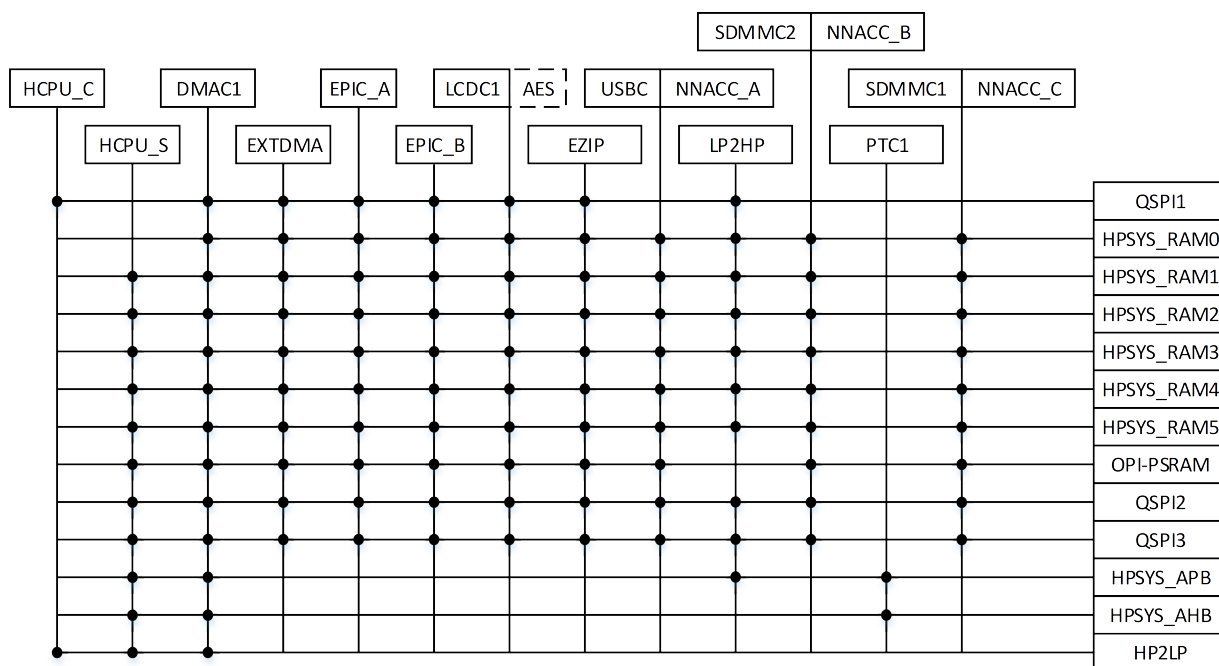


图 1-1: 性能处理器（大核）系统总线架构

### 1.3.2 存储器类型

#### 1.3.2.1 Cache

HCPU 配置有 32KB 2-way I-Cache（一级指令缓存）和 16KB 4-way D-Cache（一级数据缓存），可大幅提升 XIP 时 CPU 执行效率。软件需合理配置 MPU（Memory Protection Unit）设置 cache 地址段和非 cache 地址段，兼顾效率和易用性。

#### 1.3.2.2 TCM

HCPU 配置有 64KB zero-wait-cycle I-TCM，地址空间为 0x0001\_0000 - 0x0001\_FFFF。该 TCM memory 为 HCPU 独享，其它 AHB master 无法访问，可用于放置对实时性（或者时延确定性）要求较高的代码和数据。

HCPU 同时配置有 128KB zero-wait-cycle D-TCM，地址空间为 0x2000\_0000 - 0x2001\_FFFF。该 TCM memory 挂在总线上，也可以被其他 AHB master 访问。

#### 1.3.2.3 SRAM

HPSYS 总线上共有 1088KB SRAM，其中包括：

- 1024KB zero-wait-cycle SRAM，地址空间为 0x2000\_0000 - 0x200F\_FFFF（前 128KB 与 DTCM 共享），所有 AHB master 均可访问。最高频率为 240MHz，可最大限度发挥 CPU 性能。
- 64KB Retention SRAM，地址空间为 0x0002\_0000 - 0x0002\_FFFF，HCPU 可访问，最高频率为 120MHz。

#### 1.3.2.4 片外 RAM

HPSYS 支持外挂 OPI DDR pSRAM，地址空间为 0x6000\_0000 - 0x63FF\_FFFF，实际可访问地址由外挂颗粒容量决定。接口最高频率为 DDR 120MHz，数据位宽为 8-bit。

#### 1.3.2.5 片外 Flash

HPSYS 支持外挂多颗 NOR/NAND FLASH，其中：

- 0x1000\_0000 - 0x11FF\_FFFF 地址段用于访问 SIP FLASH，接口最高频率为 96MHz
- 0x6400\_0000 - 0x67FF\_FFFF 地址段可挂 FLASH2，推荐使用频率为 60MHz
- 0x6800\_0000 - 0x6FFF\_FFFF 地址段可挂 FLASH3，推荐使用频率为 60MHz

### 1.3.3 地址映射

表 1-1: HPSYS 地址映射

| Category                                            | Memory/IP    | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                     |              |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| HPSYS_ITCM                                          | ROM          | 64KB          | 0x0000_0000        | 0x0000_FFFF    |                    |                |
|                                                     | RAM          | 64KB          | 0x0001_0000        | 0x0001_FFFF    |                    |                |
| Retention RAM                                       |              | 64KB          | 0x0002_0000        | 0x0002_FFFF    |                    |                |
| XIP Memory                                          | QSPI1 Memory | 32MB          | 0x1000_0000        | 0x11FF_FFFF    | 0x1000_0000        | 0x11FF_FFFF    |
| HPSYS_RAM<br>(1024KB)<br>0x2000_0000<br>0x200F_FFFF | HPSYS_RAM0   | 128KB         | 0x2000_0000        | 0x2001_FFFF    | 0x2A00_0000        | 0x2A01_FFFF    |
|                                                     | HPSYS_RAM1   | 128KB         | 0x2002_0000        | 0x2003_FFFF    | 0x2A02_0000        | 0x2A03_FFFF    |
|                                                     | HPSYS_RAM2   | 128KB         | 0x2004_0000        | 0x2005_FFFF    | 0x2A04_0000        | 0x2A05_FFFF    |
|                                                     | HPSYS_RAM3   | 128KB         | 0x2006_0000        | 0x2007_FFFF    | 0x2A06_0000        | 0x2A07_FFFF    |
|                                                     | HPSYS_RAM4   | 256KB         | 0x2008_0000        | 0x200B_FFFF    | 0x2A08_0000        | 0x2A0B_FFFF    |
|                                                     | HPSYS_RAM5   | 256KB         | 0x200C_0000        | 0x200F_FFFF    | 0x2A0C_0000        | 0x2A0F_FFFF    |

续表下页...

表 1-1: HPSYS 地址映射 (续)

| Category                                                | Memory/IP | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                         |           |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| HPSYS_APB1<br>(192KB)<br><br>0x4000_0000<br>0x4002_FFFF | RCC1      | 4KB           | 0x4000_0000        | 0x4000_0FFF    | 0x4000_0000        | 0x4000_0FFF    |
|                                                         | DMAC1     | 4KB           | 0x4000_1000        | 0x4000_1FFF    | 0x4000_1000        | 0x4000_1FFF    |
|                                                         | MAILBOX1  | 4KB           | 0x4000_2000        | 0x4000_2FFF    | 0x4000_2000        | 0x4000_2FFF    |
|                                                         | PINMUX1   | 4KB           | 0x4000_3000        | 0x4000_3FFF    | 0x4000_3000        | 0x4000_3FFF    |
|                                                         | UART1     | 4KB           | 0x4000_4000        | 0x4000_4FFF    | 0x4000_4000        | 0x4000_4FFF    |
|                                                         | UART2     | 4KB           | 0x4000_5000        | 0x4000_5FFF    | 0x4000_5000        | 0x4000_5FFF    |
|                                                         | EZIP      | 4KB           | 0x4000_6000        | 0x4000_6FFF    | 0x4000_6000        | 0x4000_6FFF    |
|                                                         | EPIC      | 4KB           | 0x4000_7000        | 0x4000_7FFF    | 0x4000_7000        | 0x4000_7FFF    |
|                                                         | LCDC1     | 4KB           | 0x4000_8000        | 0x4000_8FFF    | 0x4000_8000        | 0x4000_8FFF    |
|                                                         | I2S1      | 4KB           | 0x4000_9000        | 0x4000_9FFF    | 0x4000_9000        | 0x4000_9FFF    |
|                                                         | I2S2      | 4KB           | 0x4000_A000        | 0x4000_AFFF    | 0x4000_A000        | 0x4000_AFFF    |
|                                                         | SYSCFG1   | 4KB           | 0x4000_B000        | 0x4000_BFFF    | 0x4000_B000        | 0x4000_BFFF    |
|                                                         | EFUSEC    | 4KB           | 0x4000_C000        | 0x4000_CFFF    | 0x4000_C000        | 0x4000_CFFF    |
|                                                         | AES       | 4KB           | 0x4000_D000        | 0x4000_DFFF    | 0x4000_D000        | 0x4000_DFFF    |
|                                                         | CRC       | 4KB           | 0x4000_E000        | 0x4000_EFFF    | 0x4000_E000        | 0x4000_EFFF    |
|                                                         | TRNG      | 4KB           | 0x4000_F000        | 0x4000_FFFF    | 0x4000_F000        | 0x4000_FFFF    |
|                                                         | GPTIM1    | 4KB           | 0x4001_0000        | 0x4001_0FFF    | 0x4001_0000        | 0x4001_0FFF    |
|                                                         | GPTIM2    | 4KB           | 0x4001_1000        | 0x4001_1FFF    | 0x4001_1000        | 0x4001_1FFF    |
|                                                         | BTIM1     | 4KB           | 0x4001_2000        | 0x4001_2FFF    | 0x4001_2000        | 0x4001_2FFF    |
|                                                         | BTIM2     | 4KB           | 0x4001_3000        | 0x4001_3FFF    | 0x4001_3000        | 0x4001_3FFF    |
|                                                         | WDT1      | 4KB           | 0x4001_4000        | 0x4001_4FFF    | 0x4001_4000        | 0x4001_4FFF    |
|                                                         | SPI1      | 4KB           | 0x4001_5000        | 0x4001_5FFF    | 0x4001_5000        | 0x4001_5FFF    |
|                                                         | SPI2      | 4KB           | 0x4001_6000        | 0x4001_6FFF    | 0x4001_6000        | 0x4001_6FFF    |
|                                                         | EXTDMA    | 4KB           | 0x4001_7000        | 0x4001_7FFF    | 0x4001_7000        | 0x4001_7FFF    |
|                                                         | PSRAMC    | 4KB           | 0x4001_8000        | 0x4001_8FFF    | 0x4001_8000        | 0x4001_8FFF    |
|                                                         | NNACC     | 4KB           | 0x4001_9000        | 0x4001_9FFF    | 0x4001_9000        | 0x4001_9FFF    |
|                                                         | PDM1      | 4KB           | 0x4001_A000        | 0x4001_AFFF    | 0x4001_A000        | 0x4001_AFFF    |
|                                                         | PDM2      | 4KB           | 0x4001_B000        | 0x4001_BFFF    | 0x4001_B000        | 0x4001_BFFF    |
|                                                         | I2C1      | 4KB           | 0x4001_C000        | 0x4001_CFFF    | 0x4001_C000        | 0x4001_CFFF    |
|                                                         | I2C2      | 4KB           | 0x4001_D000        | 0x4001_DFFF    | 0x4001_D000        | 0x4001_DFFF    |
|                                                         | DSIHOST   | 4KB           | 0x4001_E000        | 0x4001_EFFF    | 0x4001_E000        | 0x4001_EFFF    |
|                                                         | DSIPHY    | 4KB           | 0x4001_F000        | 0x4001_FFFF    | 0x4001_F000        | 0x4001_FFFF    |
|                                                         | PTC1      | 4KB           | 0x4002_0000        | 0x4002_0FFF    | 0x4002_0000        | 0x4002_0FFF    |
|                                                         | BUSMON1   | 4KB           | 0x4002_1000        | 0x4002_1FFF    | 0x4002_1000        | 0x4002_1FFF    |
|                                                         | I2C3      | 4KB           | 0x4002_2000        | 0x4002_2FFF    | 0x4002_2000        | 0x4002_2FFF    |
|                                                         | Reserved  | 54KB          | 0x4002_3000        | 0x4002_FFFF    | 0x4002_3000        | 0x4002_FFFF    |
| HPSYS_APB2<br>(64KB)<br>0x4003_0000<br>0x4003_FFFF      | HPSYS_AON | 4KB           | 0x4003_0000        | 0x4003_0FFF    | 0x4003_0000        | 0x4003_0FFF    |
|                                                         | LPTIM1    | 4KB           | 0x4003_1000        | 0x4003_1FFF    | 0x4003_1000        | 0x4003_1FFF    |
|                                                         | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4003_2000        | 0x4003_2FFF    | 0x4003_2000        | 0x4003_2FFF    |
|                                                         | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4003_3000        | 0x4003_3FFF    | 0x4003_3000        | 0x4003_3FFF    |
|                                                         | Reserved  | 48KB          | 0x4003_4000        | 0x4003_FFFF    | 0x4003_4000        | 0x4003_FFFF    |

续表下页...



表 1-1: HPSYS 地址映射 (续)

| Category                                           | Memory/IP    | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                    |              |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| HPSYS_AHB<br>(256KB)<br>0x5000_0000<br>0x5003_FFFF | GPIO1        | 4KB           | 0x5000_0000        | 0x5000_0FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | QSPI1        | 4KB           | 0x5000_1000        | 0x5000_1FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | QSPI2        | 4KB           | 0x5000_2000        | 0x5000_2FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | QSPI3        | 4KB           | 0x5000_3000        | 0x5000_3FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | SDMMC1       | 4KB           | 0x5000_4000        | 0x5000_4FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | SDMMC2       | 4KB           | 0x5000_5000        | 0x5000_5FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | USBC         | 4KB           | 0x5000_6000        | 0x5000_6FFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | Reserved     | 36KB          | 0x5000_7000        | 0x5000_FFFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | GFX_RAM      | 64KB          | 0x5001_0000        | 0x5001_FFFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | Reserved     | 128KB         | 0x5002_0000        | 0x5003_FFFF    |                    |                |
| External Memory<br>(256MB)                         | OPI-PSRAM    | 64MB          | 0x6000_0000        | 0x63FF_FFFF    |                    |                |
|                                                    | QSPI2 Memory | 64MB          | 0x6400_0000        | 0x67FF_FFFF    | 0x6400_0000        | 0x67FF_FFFF    |
|                                                    | QSPI3 Memory | 128MB         | 0x6800_0000        | 0x6FFF_FFFF    | 0x6800_0000        | 0x6FFF_FFFF    |

### 1.3.4 中断列表

表 1-2: HCPU 中断列表

| IRQ #        | IRQ Source   | IRQ #        | IRQ Source   | IRQ #        | IRQ Source | IRQ #        | IRQ Source |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| HCPU_NMI     | WDT1         | HCPU_IRQ[24] | LCPU_IRQ[24] | HCPU_IRQ[49] | RTC        | HCPU_IRQ[74] | UART2      |
| HCPU_IRQ[0]  | AON1         | HCPU_IRQ[25] | LCPU_IRQ[25] | HCPU_IRQ[50] | DMAC1_CH1  | HCPU_IRQ[75] | SPI2       |
| HCPU_IRQ[1]  | LCPU_IRQ[1]  | HCPU_IRQ[26] | LCPU_IRQ[26] | HCPU_IRQ[51] | DMAC1_CH2  | HCPU_IRQ[76] | I2C2       |
| HCPU_IRQ[2]  | LCPU_IRQ[2]  | HCPU_IRQ[27] | LCPU_IRQ[27] | HCPU_IRQ[52] | DMAC1_CH3  | HCPU_IRQ[77] | EXTDMA     |
| HCPU_IRQ[3]  | LCPU_IRQ[3]  | HCPU_IRQ[28] | LCPU_IRQ[28] | HCPU_IRQ[53] | DMAC1_CH4  | HCPU_IRQ[78] | PSRAMC     |
| HCPU_IRQ[4]  | LCPU_IRQ[4]  | HCPU_IRQ[29] | LCPU_IRQ[29] | HCPU_IRQ[54] | DMAC1_CH5  | HCPU_IRQ[79] | SDMMC1     |
| HCPU_IRQ[5]  | LCPU_IRQ[5]  | HCPU_IRQ[30] | LCPU_IRQ[30] | HCPU_IRQ[55] | DMAC1_CH6  | HCPU_IRQ[80] | SDMMC2     |
| HCPU_IRQ[6]  | LCPU_IRQ[6]  | HCPU_IRQ[31] | LCPU_IRQ[31] | HCPU_IRQ[56] | DMAC1_CH7  | HCPU_IRQ[81] | NNACC      |
| HCPU_IRQ[7]  | LCPU_IRQ[7]  | HCPU_IRQ[32] | LCPU_IRQ[32] | HCPU_IRQ[57] | DMAC1_CH8  | HCPU_IRQ[82] | PDM1       |
| HCPU_IRQ[8]  | LCPU_IRQ[8]  | HCPU_IRQ[33] | LCPU_IRQ[33] | HCPU_IRQ[58] | LCPU2HCPU  | HCPU_IRQ[83] | DSI        |
| HCPU_IRQ[9]  | LCPU_IRQ[9]  | HCPU_IRQ[34] | LCPU_IRQ[34] | HCPU_IRQ[59] | UART1      | HCPU_IRQ[84] | GPIO1      |
| HCPU_IRQ[10] | LCPU_IRQ[10] | HCPU_IRQ[35] | LCPU_IRQ[35] | HCPU_IRQ[60] | SPI1       | HCPU_IRQ[85] | QSPI1      |
| HCPU_IRQ[11] | LCPU_IRQ[11] | HCPU_IRQ[36] | LCPU_IRQ[36] | HCPU_IRQ[61] | I2C1       | HCPU_IRQ[86] | QSPI2      |
| HCPU_IRQ[12] | LCPU_IRQ[12] | HCPU_IRQ[37] | LCPU_IRQ[37] | HCPU_IRQ[62] | EPIC       | HCPU_IRQ[87] | QSPI3      |
| HCPU_IRQ[13] | LCPU_IRQ[13] | HCPU_IRQ[38] | LCPU_IRQ[38] | HCPU_IRQ[63] | LCDC1      | HCPU_IRQ[88] | EZIP       |
| HCPU_IRQ[14] | LCPU_IRQ[14] | HCPU_IRQ[39] | LCPU_IRQ[39] | HCPU_IRQ[64] | I2S1       | HCPU_IRQ[89] | PDM2       |
| HCPU_IRQ[15] | LCPU_IRQ[15] | HCPU_IRQ[40] | LCPU_IRQ[40] | HCPU_IRQ[65] | I2S2       | HCPU_IRQ[90] | USBC       |
| HCPU_IRQ[16] | LCPU_IRQ[16] | HCPU_IRQ[41] | LCPU_IRQ[41] | HCPU_IRQ[66] | EFUSEC     | HCPU_IRQ[91] | I2C3       |
| HCPU_IRQ[17] | LCPU_IRQ[17] | HCPU_IRQ[42] | LCPU_IRQ[42] | HCPU_IRQ[67] | AES        | HCPU_IRQ[92] | Reserved   |
| HCPU_IRQ[18] | LCPU_IRQ[18] | HCPU_IRQ[43] | LCPU_IRQ[43] | HCPU_IRQ[68] | PTC1       | HCPU_IRQ[93] | Reserved   |
| HCPU_IRQ[19] | LCPU_IRQ[19] | HCPU_IRQ[44] | LCPU_IRQ[44] | HCPU_IRQ[69] | TRNG       | HCPU_IRQ[94] | Reserved   |
| HCPU_IRQ[20] | LCPU_IRQ[20] | HCPU_IRQ[45] | LCPU_IRQ[45] | HCPU_IRQ[70] | GPTIM1     | HCPU_IRQ[95] | Reserved   |
| HCPU_IRQ[21] | LCPU_IRQ[21] | HCPU_IRQ[46] | LPTIM1       | HCPU_IRQ[71] | GPTIM2     | \            | \          |
| HCPU_IRQ[22] | LCPU_IRQ[22] | HCPU_IRQ[47] | Reserved     | HCPU_IRQ[72] | BTIM1      | \            | \          |
| HCPU_IRQ[23] | LCPU_IRQ[23] | HCPU_IRQ[48] | Reserved     | HCPU_IRQ[73] | BTIM2      | \            | \          |

## 1.4 低功耗处理器（小核）系统（LPSYS）

### 1.4.1 总线架构

LPSYS 内部提供了基于 AHB 协议的总线矩阵，支持多个主设备并行访问多个从设备地址空间。如图1-2所示，总线主设备位于上侧，从设备地址空间位于右侧，交叉处的黑色圆点代表总线连通。

LCPU 能够访问 LPSYS 的所有地址空间，并能通过 LP2HP 跨核访问 QSPI1~3 的地址空间，HPSYS\_RAM0~5 的地址空间，以及所有 HPSYS\_APB 外设。

DMAC2 能够访问除 LPSYS\_ROM 以外 LPSYS 的所有地址空间，并能通过 LP2HP 跨核访问 QSPI1~3 的地址空间，HPSYS\_RAM0~5 的地址空间，以及所有 HPSYS\_APB 外设。

HPSYS 的部分主设备 (HCPU 与 DMAC1) 能够通过 HP2LP 跨核访问 LPSYS 的所有地址空间。

LPSYS\_ITCM 与 LPSYS\_DTCM 能够被 LCPU 和 DMAC2 访问，也能够被 HPSYS 的部分主设备 (HCPU 与 DMAC1) 跨核访问。

多个主设备同时访问同一个从设备地址空间时，基于轮询仲裁原则决定访问次序。多个主设备同时访问不同从设备地址空间时，互相不受影响。

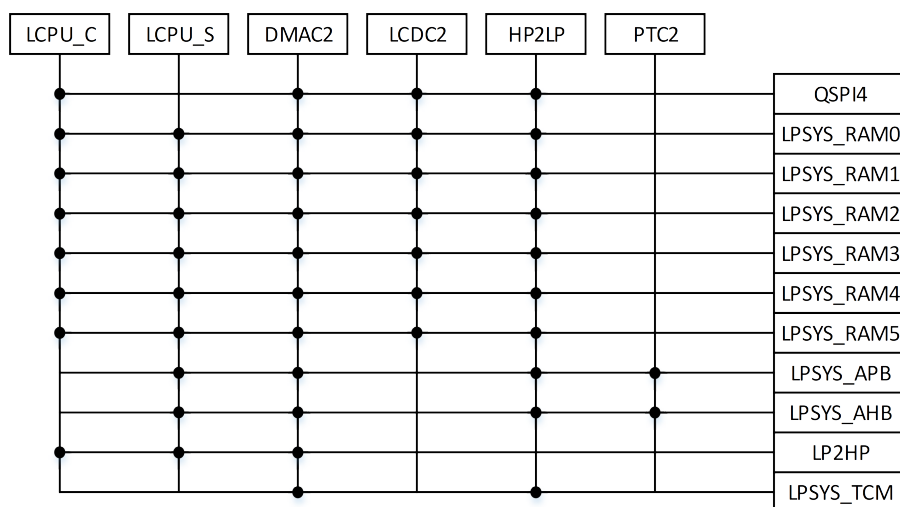


图 1-2: 低功耗处理器（小核）系统总线架构

## 1.4.2 存储器类型

### 1.4.2.1 Cache

LCPU 配置有 16KB 2-way I-Cache（一级指令缓存）和 8KB 4-way D-Cache（一级数据缓存）。

### 1.4.2.2 TCM

LCPU 配置有 16KB zero-wait-cycle I-TCM，地址空间为 0x000F\_C000 - 0x000F\_FFFF。该 TCM memory 为 LCPU 专用，HCPU 可通过地址段 0x0B0F\_C000 - 0x0B0F\_FFFF 对其进行初始化。建议放置对实时性（或者时延确定性）要求较高的代码和数据。

LCPU 同时配置有 16KB zero-wait-cycle D-TCM，地址空间为 0x200F\_C000 - 0x200F\_FFFF。该 TCM memory 为 LCPU 专用，HCPU 可通过地址段 0x2B0F\_C000 - 0x2B0F\_FFFF 对其进行初始化。

### 1.4.2.3 SRAM

LPSYS 总线上共有 224KB SRAM，其中包括：

- 0x2010\_0000 - 0x2010\_7FFF，32KB zero-wait-cycle SRAM，最高频率为 48M
- 0x2010\_8000 - 0x2013\_7FFF，192KB one-wait-cycle SRAM，最高频率为 48M

所有 SRAM 均可在低功耗模式时保持数据。

### 1.4.2.4 片外 Flash

LPSYS 支持外挂 FLASH4，地址空间为 0x1200\_0000 - 0x13FF\_FFFF。

### 1.4.3 地址映射

表 1-3: LPSYS 地址映射

| Category                                           | Memory/IP    | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                    |              |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| LPSYS_ITCM                                         | ROM          | 384KB         | 0x0B00_0000        | 0x0B05_FFFF    | 0x0000_0000        | 0x0005_FFFF    |
|                                                    | RAM          | 16KB          | 0x0B0F_C000        | 0x0B0F_FFFF    | 0x000F_C000        | 0x000F_FFFF    |
| LPSYS_DTCM                                         | RAM          | 16KB          | 0x2B0F_C000        | 0x2B0F_FFFF    | 0x200F_C000        | 0x200F_FFFF    |
| XIP Memory                                         | QSPI4 Memory | 32MB          | 0x1200_0000        | 0x13FF_FFFF    | 0x1200_0000        | 0x13FF_FFFF    |
| LPSYS_RAM<br>(128KB)<br>0X2010_0000<br>0x2011_FFFF | LPSYS_RAM0   | 16KB          | 0x2010_0000        | 0x2010_3FFF    | 0x2010_0000        | 0x2010_3FFF    |
|                                                    | LPSYS_RAM1   | 16KB          | 0x2010_4000        | 0x2010_7FFF    | 0x2010_4000        | 0x2010_7FFF    |
|                                                    | LPSYS_RAM2   | 32KB          | 0x2010_8000        | 0x2010_FFFF    | 0x2010_8000        | 0x2010_FFFF    |
|                                                    | LPSYS_RAM3   | 64KB          | 0x2011_0000        | 0x2011_FFFF    | 0x2011_0000        | 0x2011_FFFF    |
|                                                    | LPSYS_RAM4   | 64KB          | 0x2012_0000        | 0x2012_FFFF    | 0x2012_0000        | 0x2012_FFFF    |
|                                                    | LPSYS_RAM5   | 32KB          | 0x2013_0000        | 0x2013_7FFF    | 0x2013_0000        | 0x2013_7FFF    |

续表下页...

表 1-3: LPSYS 地址映射 (续)

| Category                                            | Memory/IP | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                     |           |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| LPSYS_APB1<br>(192KB)<br>0x4004_0000<br>0x4006_FFFF | RCC2      | 4KB           | 0x4004_0000        | 0x4004_0FFF    | 0x4004_0000        | 0x4004_0FFF    |
|                                                     | DMAC2     | 4KB           | 0x4004_1000        | 0x4004_1FFF    | 0x4004_1000        | 0x4004_1FFF    |
|                                                     | MAILBOX2  | 4KB           | 0x4004_2000        | 0x4004_2FFF    | 0x4004_2000        | 0x4004_2FFF    |
|                                                     | PINMUX2   | 4KB           | 0x4004_3000        | 0x4004_3FFF    | 0x4004_3000        | 0x4004_3FFF    |
|                                                     | PATCH     | 4KB           | 0x4004_4000        | 0x4004_4FFF    | 0x4004_4000        | 0x4004_4FFF    |
|                                                     | UART3     | 4KB           | 0x4004_5000        | 0x4004_5FFF    | 0x4004_5000        | 0x4004_5FFF    |
|                                                     | UART4     | 4KB           | 0x4004_6000        | 0x4004_6FFF    | 0x4004_6000        | 0x4004_6FFF    |
|                                                     | UART5     | 4KB           | 0x4004_7000        | 0x4004_7FFF    | 0x4004_7000        | 0x4004_7FFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4004_8000        | 0x4004_8FFF    | 0x4004_8000        | 0x4004_8FFF    |
|                                                     | SPI3      | 4KB           | 0x4004_9000        | 0x4004_9FFF    | 0x4004_9000        | 0x4004_9FFF    |
|                                                     | SPI4      | 4KB           | 0x4004_A000        | 0x4004_AFFF    | 0x4004_A000        | 0x4004_AFFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4004_B000        | 0x4004_BFFF    | 0x4004_B000        | 0x4004_BFFF    |
|                                                     | I2C4      | 4KB           | 0x4004_C000        | 0x4004_CFFF    | 0x4004_C000        | 0x4004_CFFF    |
|                                                     | I2C5      | 4KB           | 0x4004_D000        | 0x4004_DFFF    | 0x4004_D000        | 0x4004_DFFF    |
|                                                     | I2C6      | 4KB           | 0x4004_E000        | 0x4004_EFFF    | 0x4004_E000        | 0x4004_EFFF    |
|                                                     | SYSCFG2   | 4KB           | 0x4004_F000        | 0x4004_FFFF    | 0x4004_F000        | 0x4004_FFFF    |
|                                                     | GPTIM3    | 4KB           | 0x4005_0000        | 0x4005_0FFF    | 0x4005_0000        | 0x4005_0FFF    |
|                                                     | GPTIM4    | 4KB           | 0x4005_1000        | 0x4005_1FFF    | 0x4005_1000        | 0x4005_1FFF    |
|                                                     | GPTIM5    | 4KB           | 0x4005_2000        | 0x4005_2FFF    | 0x4005_2000        | 0x4005_2FFF    |
|                                                     | BTIM3     | 4KB           | 0x4005_3000        | 0x4005_3FFF    | 0x4005_3000        | 0x4005_3FFF    |
|                                                     | BTIM4     | 4KB           | 0x4005_4000        | 0x4005_4FFF    | 0x4005_4000        | 0x4005_4FFF    |
|                                                     | WDT2      | 4KB           | 0x4005_5000        | 0x4005_5FFF    | 0x4005_5000        | 0x4005_5FFF    |
|                                                     | GPADC     | 4KB           | 0x4005_6000        | 0x4005_6FFF    | 0x4005_6000        | 0x4005_6FFF    |
|                                                     | SDADC     | 4KB           | 0x4005_7000        | 0x4005_7FFF    | 0x4005_7000        | 0x4005_7FFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4005_8000        | 0x4005_8FFF    | 0x4005_8000        | 0x4005_8FFF    |
|                                                     | LPCOMP    | 4KB           | 0x4005_9000        | 0x4005_9FFF    | 0x4005_9000        | 0x4005_9FFF    |
|                                                     | TSEN      | 4KB           | 0x4005_A000        | 0x4005_AFFF    | 0x4005_A000        | 0x4005_AFFF    |
|                                                     | PTC2      | 4KB           | 0x4005_B000        | 0x4005_BFFF    | 0x4005_B000        | 0x4005_BFFF    |
|                                                     | LCDC2     | 4KB           | 0x4005_C000        | 0x4005_CFFF    | 0x4005_C000        | 0x4005_CFFF    |
|                                                     | BUSMON2   | 4KB           | 0x4005_D000        | 0x4005_DFFF    | 0x4005_D000        | 0x4005_DFFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4005_E000        | 0x4005_EFFF    | 0x4005_E000        | 0x4005_EFFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4005_F000        | 0x4005_FFFF    | 0x4005_F000        | 0x4005_FFFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 64KB          | 0x4006_0000        | 0x4006_FFFF    | 0x4006_0000        | 0x4006_FFFF    |
| LPSYS_APB2<br>(64KB)<br>0x4007_0000<br>0x4007_FFFF  | LPSYS_AON | 4KB           | 0x4007_0000        | 0x4007_0FFF    | 0x4007_0000        | 0x4007_0FFF    |
|                                                     | LPTIM2    | 4KB           | 0x4007_1000        | 0x4007_1FFF    | 0x4007_1000        | 0x4007_1FFF    |
|                                                     | LPTIM3    | 4KB           | 0x4007_2000        | 0x4007_2FFF    | 0x4007_2000        | 0x4007_2FFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 4KB           | 0x4007_3000        | 0x4007_3FFF    | 0x4007_3000        | 0x4007_3FFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 24KB          | 0x4007_4000        | 0x4007_9FFF    | 0x4007_4000        | 0x4007_9FFF    |
|                                                     | PMUC      | 4KB           | 0x4007_A000        | 0x4007_AFFF    | 0x4007_A000        | 0x4007_AFFF    |
|                                                     | RTC       | 4KB           | 0x4007_B000        | 0x4007_BFFF    | 0x4007_B000        | 0x4007_BFFF    |
|                                                     | IWDT      | 4KB           | 0x4007_C000        | 0x4007_CFFF    | 0x4007_C000        | 0x4007_CFFF    |
|                                                     | Reserved  | 12KB          | 0x4007_D000        | 0x4007_FFFF    | 0x4007_D000        | 0x4007_FFFF    |

续表下页...

表 1-3: LPSYS 地址映射 (续)

| Category                                           | Memory/IP | Address Space | HCPU Address Space |                | LCPU Address Space |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                                    |           |               | Starting Address   | Ending Address | Starting Address   | Ending Address |
| LPSYS_AHB<br>(256KB)<br>0x5004_0000<br>0x5007_FFFF | GPIO2     | 4KB           | 0x5004_0000        | 0x5004_0FFF    | 0x5004_0000        | 0x5004_0FFF    |
|                                                    | QSPI4     | 4KB           | 0x5004_1000        | 0x5004_1FFF    | 0x5004_1000        | 0x5004_1FFF    |
|                                                    | RFC       | 8KB           | 0x5004_2000        | 0x5004_3FFF    | 0x5004_2000        | 0x5004_3FFF    |
|                                                    | PHY       | 4KB           | 0x5004_4000        | 0x5004_4FFF    | 0x5004_4000        | 0x5004_4FFF    |
|                                                    | Reserved  | 44KB          | 0x5004_5000        | 0x5004_FFFF    | 0x5004_5000        | 0x5004_FFFF    |
|                                                    | MAC       | 64KB          | 0x5005_0000        | 0x5005_FFFF    | 0x5005_0000        | 0x5005_FFFF    |
|                                                    | Reserved  | 128KB         | 0x5006_0000        | 0x5007_FFFF    | 0x5006_0000        | 0x5007_FFFF    |
| PHY_DUMP                                           | PHY_DUMP  | 64KB          | 0x5008_0000        | 0x5008_FFFF    | 0x5008_0000        | 0x5008_FFFF    |

#### 1.4.4 中断列表

表 1-4: LCPU 中断列表

| IRQ #        | IRQ Source | IRQ #        | IRQ Source | IRQ #        | IRQ Source | IRQ #        | IRQ Source |
|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| LCPU_NMI     | WDT2       | LCPU_IRQ[12] | UART3      | LCPU_IRQ[25] | BTIM3      | LCPU_IRQ[38] | Reserved   |
| LCPU_IRQ[0]  | AON2       | LCPU_IRQ[13] | UART4      | LCPU_IRQ[26] | BTIM4      | LCPU_IRQ[39] | Reserved   |
| LCPU_IRQ[1]  | BT_MAC     | LCPU_IRQ[14] | UART5      | LCPU_IRQ[27] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[40] | Reserved   |
| LCPU_IRQ[2]  | DMAC2_CH1  | LCPU_IRQ[15] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[28] | GPADC      | LCPU_IRQ[41] | LPCOMP     |
| LCPU_IRQ[3]  | DMAC2_CH2  | LCPU_IRQ[16] | SPI3       | LCPU_IRQ[29] | SDADC      | LCPU_IRQ[42] | LPTIM2     |
| LCPU_IRQ[4]  | DMAC2_CH3  | LCPU_IRQ[17] | SPI4       | LCPU_IRQ[30] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[43] | LPTIM3     |
| LCPU_IRQ[5]  | DMAC2_CH4  | LCPU_IRQ[18] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[31] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[44] | Reserved   |
| LCPU_IRQ[6]  | DMAC2_CH5  | LCPU_IRQ[19] | I2C4       | LCPU_IRQ[32] | TSEN       | LCPU_IRQ[45] | Reserved   |
| LCPU_IRQ[7]  | DMAC2_CH6  | LCPU_IRQ[20] | I2C5       | LCPU_IRQ[33] | PTC2       | LCPU_IRQ[46] | HCPU2LCPU  |
| LCPU_IRQ[8]  | DMAC2_CH7  | LCPU_IRQ[21] | I2C6       | LCPU_IRQ[34] | LCDC2      | LCPU_IRQ[47] | RTC        |
| LCPU_IRQ[9]  | DMAC2_CH8  | LCPU_IRQ[22] | GPTIM3     | LCPU_IRQ[35] | GPIO2      | \            | \          |
| LCPU_IRQ[10] | PATCH      | LCPU_IRQ[23] | GPTIM4     | LCPU_IRQ[36] | QSPI4      | \            | \          |
| LCPU_IRQ[11] | Reserved   | LCPU_IRQ[24] | GPTIM5     | LCPU_IRQ[37] | Reserved   | \            | \          |

## 1.5 总线访问权限

表 1-5: 总线访问权限

| AHB 主控 | AHB 从设备 |               |        |       |         |        |        |                    |               |       |                  |
|--------|---------|---------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|        | HP_ITCM | HP_RAM<br>0~5 | PSRAMC | QSPI1 | QSPI2~3 | HP_AHB | HP_APB | LP_DTCM<br>LP_ITCM | LP_RAM<br>0~5 | QSPI4 | LP_AHB<br>LP_APB |
| HCPU   | √       | √             | √      | √     | √       | √      | √      | √(1)               | √             | √     | √                |
| DMAC1  | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | √      | √      | √(1)               | √             | √     | √                |
| EXTDMA | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| AES    | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| LCDC1  | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| EZIP   | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| EPIC   | x       | √             | √      | √     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| USBC   | x       | √             | √      | x     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| NNACC  | x       | √             | √      | x     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| SDMMC1 | x       | √             | √      | x     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| SDMMC2 | x       | √             | √      | x     | √       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| PTC1   | x       | x             | x      | x     | x       | √      | √      | x                  | x             | x     | x                |
| LCPU   | x       | √(2)          | x      | √     | √       | x      | √      | √                  | √(3)          | √     | √                |
| DMAC2  | x       | √(2)          | x      | √     | √       | x      | √      | √                  | √             | √     | √                |
| LCDC2  | x       | x             | x      | x     | x       | x      | x      | x                  | √             | √     | x                |
| PTC2   | x       | x             | x      | x     | x       | x      | x      | x                  | x             | x     | √                |

\* (1)HPSYS 的主控访问 LPSYS 的 ITCM, 起始地址是 0x0b000000, 访问 LPSYS 的 DTCM, 起始地址是 0x2b000000, 与 LCPU 访问的地址不同, 增加了 0x0b000000 的偏移。

(2)LPSYS 的主控访问 HPSYS 的 SRAM, 起始地址从 0x2a000000 开始, 也就是说增加了 0x0a000000 的偏移。

(3)LCPU 访问 LPSYS 的 SRAM, 起始地址既可以从 0x00100000 开始, 也可以从 0x20100000 开始。



## 2 时钟与复位

### 2.1 简介

时钟与复位模块用于控制芯片时钟与复位，可实现时钟选择、时钟分频、各模块使能、各模块复位等功能。

### 2.2 复位源

芯片的复位源主要分为板级复位，看门狗复位，软件复位，唤醒复位四类。每一类有若干种复位源，每种复位源的作用域不同。

#### 2.2.1 板级复位源

板级复位源主要包括：

上电复位 POR(Power On Reset)。芯片上电时自动产生的复位，能够将芯片整体初始化，所有模块状态都复位成默认值。

欠压复位 BOR(Brown-Out Reset)。芯片供电电压低于一定阈值时自动产生的复位，能够将芯片整体初始化，所有模块状态都复位成默认值。

复位按键 (RSTN) 复位。如果芯片的复位按键 RSTN 电平为低，会发生复位，能够将芯片整体初始化，所有模块状态都复位成默认值。

#### 2.2.2 看门狗复位源

看门狗复位源主要包括：

全局看门狗 IWDT。如果该看门狗超时，可产生 IWDT 复位，将除 PMUC、RTC 与 IWDT 以外的所有模块复位。

HPSYS 看门狗 WDT1。如果该看门狗超时，可产生 WDT1 复位，复位 HCPU 以及 HPSYS 除 HPSYS\_AON 以外的各外设。

LPSYS 看门狗 WDT2。如果该看门狗超时，可产生 WDT2 复位，复位 LCPU 以及 LPSYS 除 LPSYS\_AON 以外的各外设。

#### 2.2.3 软件复位源

软件重启 Reboot。软件通过将 PMUC 的 CR\_REBOOT 写 1，可以触发软件重启。重启后除 PMUC，RTC 与 IWDT 以外的所有模块复位。软件重启后 PMUC 的 CR\_REBOOT 保持为 1，可以作为发生过软件重启的标志。如果需要再次触发软件重启，需要首先将 CR\_REBOOT 置 0。

HCPU 系统复位。软件通过配置 HCPU 内部寄存器发送 SYSRESETREQ，能够复位 HPSYS 内部除 HPSYS\_AON 以外的各模块，包括 HCPU、EPIC、DMAC1 等。外部调试器连接上 HCPU 后发送的系统复位等同 HCPU 系统复位。

LCPU 系统复位。软件通过配置 LCPUCPU 内部寄存器发送 SYSRESETREQ，能够复位 LPSYS 内部除 LPSYS\_AON 以外的所有模块，包括 LCPUCPU、DMAC2、MAC 等。外部调试器连接上 LCPUCPU 后发送的系统复位等同 LCPUCPU 系统复位。

模块 RCC 复位。可以通过 HPSYS\_RCC 或 LPSYS\_RCC 内的 RSTRx 寄存器实现单个模块的复位。

## 2.2.4 唤醒复位源

Hibernate 唤醒。芯片进入 hibernate 模式，唤醒时会复位除 PMUC，RTC 与 IWDTCPU 以外的所有模块复位。

HPSYS standby 唤醒。HPSYS 进入 standby 模式，唤醒时会复位 HPSYS 内部除 HPSYS\_AON 以外的各模块，包括 HCPUCPU、EPIC、DMAC1 等。

LPSYS standby 唤醒。LPSYS 进入 standby 模式，唤醒时会复位 LPSYS 内部除 LPSYS\_AON 以外的各模块，包括 LCPUCPU、DMAC2、MAC 等。

表 2-1: 芯片主要复位源

| 复位作用域 |            | 板级复位 |     |          | 看门狗复位   |      |      |
|-------|------------|------|-----|----------|---------|------|------|
|       |            | POR  | BOR | PIN RSTN | IWDTCPU | WDT1 | WDT2 |
| HPSYS | HCPUCPU    | √    | √   | √        | √       | √    | x    |
|       | SRAM ret   | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
|       | SRAM noret | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
|       | HPSYS 外设   | √    | √   | √        | √       | √    | x    |
|       | HPAON      | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
| LPSYS | LCPUCPU    | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | √    |
|       | SRAM ret   | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
|       | SRAM noret | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
|       | LPSYS 外设   | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | √    |
|       | LPAON      | √    | √   | √        | √       | x    | x    |
| AON   | PMUC       | √    | √   | √        | x       | x    | x    |
|       | RTC        | √    | √   | √        | x       | x    | x    |
|       | IWDTCPU    | √    | √   | √        | x       | x    | x    |

表 2-2: 芯片主要复位源-续

| 复位作用域 |            | 软件复位   |                |                | 唤醒复位            |                        |                        |
|-------|------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|       |            | Reboot | HCPU<br>sysrst | LCPU<br>sysrst | hibernate<br>唤醒 | HPSYS<br>standby<br>唤醒 | LPSYS<br>standby<br>唤醒 |
| HPSYS | HCPU       | √      | √              | x              | √               | √                      | x                      |
|       | SRAM ret   | √      | x              | x              | √               | x                      | x                      |
|       | SRAM noret | √      | x              | x              | √               | √                      | x                      |
|       | HPSYS 外设   | √      | √              | x              | √               | √                      | x                      |
|       | HPAON      | √      | x              | x              | √               | x                      | x                      |
| LPSYS | LCPU       | √      | x              | √              | √               | x                      | √                      |
|       | SRAM ret   | √      | x              | x              | √               | x                      | x                      |
|       | SRAM noret | √      | x              | x              | √               | x                      | √                      |
|       | LPSYS 外设   | √      | x              | √              | √               | x                      | √                      |
|       | LPAON      | √      | x              | x              | √               | x                      | x                      |
| AON   | PMUC       | x      | x              | x              | x               | x                      | x                      |
|       | RTC        | x      | x              | x              | x               | x                      | x                      |
|       | IWDT       | x      | x              | x              | x               | x                      | x                      |

## 2.3 时钟源

芯片内部主要时钟源如下表。各功能模块时钟均基于这些时钟源产生。

表 2-3: 时钟源

| 时钟        | 频率        | 依赖关系      |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| clk_lrc10 | ~10kHz    | 无         |
| clk_lxt32 | 32.768kHz | 32k 晶振    |
| clk_hrc48 | ~48MHz    | 无         |
| clk_hxt48 | 48MHz     | 48M 晶振    |
| dll1/2/3  | 48~384MHz | clk_hxt48 |

clk\_lrc10 是芯片内部产生的低功耗 RC 振荡器时钟，频率约为 10kHz。该时钟频率会受外部环境影响，使用时可通过测量流程获取当前频率。芯片启动后该时钟作为低功耗模块（如 PMUC）的默认工作时钟自动开启。clk\_lrc10 相关配置寄存器是 PMUC 的 LRC\_CR。

clk\_lxt32 是基于外部 32k 晶振产生的低功耗时钟，频率为 32.768kHz。该时钟为可选时钟，在需要精确计时的场景下推荐使用。clk\_lxt32 相关配置寄存器是 PMUC 的 LXT\_CR。

clk\_hrc48 是芯片内部产生的 RC 振荡器时钟。芯片启动时该时钟作为 HCPU 的默认工作时钟自动开启，但此时频率未经过校准，是小于 48MHz 的未知值。校准前，应先将 HCPU 的工作时钟切换到其它时钟（如 clk\_hxt48）上，再执行校准流程。校准之后，clk\_hrc48 频率是 48MHz。clk\_hrc48 配置寄存器是 PMUC 的 HRC\_CR，校准相关寄存器是 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 HRCCAL1 和 HRCCAL2。当芯片整体处于低功耗模式时，该时钟默认关闭。

clk\_hxt48 是基于外部 48M 晶振产生的时钟，频率为 48MHz。芯片启动时该时钟自动开启，是用于产生更高频率时钟的基础时钟，也是蓝牙工作所需的基础时钟。当系统不需要更高频率时钟，且蓝牙处于睡眠状态时，该时钟可以关闭。当芯片整体处于低功耗模式时，该时钟默认关闭。clk\_hrc48 相关配置寄存器是 PMUC 的 HXT\_CR1/2/3。

clk\_d1l1/2/3 是芯片内部的 DLL 模块基于 clk\_hxt48 产生的高频率时钟。这些时钟默认关闭，在需要时分别开启，可独立产生不同频率。DLL 模块产生的时钟频率以 24MHz 或 48MHz 为阶梯可配置，配置寄存器分别为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 DLL1CR、DLL2CR 和 DLL3CR。当芯片整体处于低功耗模式时，这些时钟默认关闭。

## 2.4 HPSYS 时钟结构

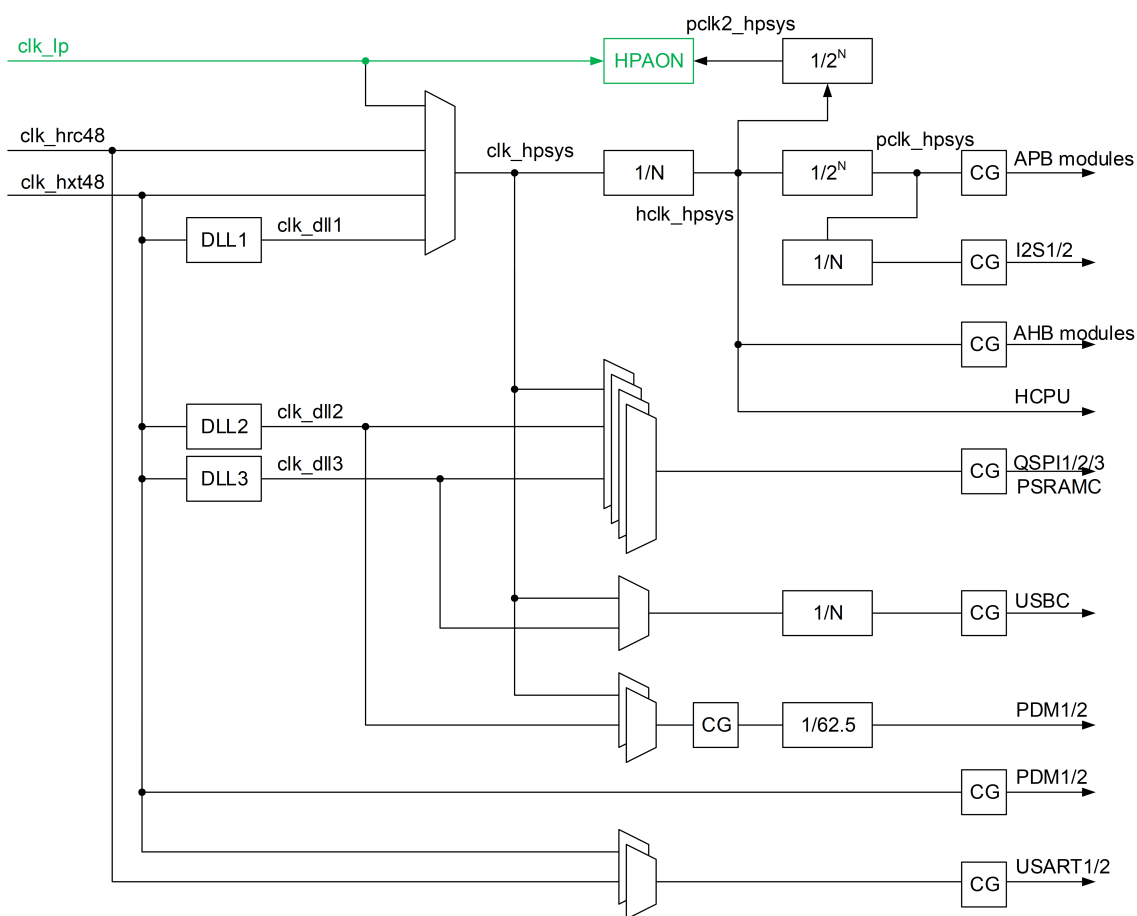


**图 2-1: HPSYS 时钟结构**

HPSYS 的系统时钟 `clk_hpsys` 可在 `clk_hrc48`, `clk_hxt48`, `clk_lp` 和 `clk_dll1` 中选择。选择寄存器为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 `CSR_SEL_SYS`。`clk_hpsys` 支持的最高频率是 240MHz。

hclk\_hpsys 由 clk\_hpsys 1 比 N 分频产生，分频比为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 CFGR\_HDIV。hclk 支持的最高频率是 240MHz，是 HCPU、EPIC、DMAC1 等 AHB 模块，以及 AHB 总线和 SRAM 的工作时钟。

pclk\_hpsys 由 hclk\_hpsys 1 比  $2^N$  分频产生, 分频比为  $2^{CFGR\_PDIV1}$ 。pclk\_hpsys 支持的最高频率是 240MHz, 是 GPTIM1/2、BTIM1/2、I2C1/2/3、SPI1/2 等 APB 模块的工作时钟, 以及 APB 总线时钟。当 hclk\_hpsys 或 pclk\_hpsys 频率发生变化时, GPTIM1/2、BTIM1/2、I2C1/2/3、SPI1/2 等模块的工作时钟频率随之改变, 功能会受到影响。

因此在相关模块工作时，应当使得 hclk\_hpsys 和 pclk\_hpsys 频率保持不变。

pclk2\_hpsys 由 hclk\_hpsys 1 比  $2^N$  分频产生，分频比为  $2^{CFGR\_PDIV^2}$ 。pclk2\_hpsys 支持的最高频率是 7.5MHz，是 HPAON 模块的寄存器访问时钟。

clk\_lp 是由 clk\_lrc10 和 clk\_lxt32 中选择产生的低功耗时钟 (参考 LPSYS 时钟结构图)，是 HPAON 模块的工作时钟。

QSPI1/2/3 的工作时钟可在 clk\_hpsys, clk\_d1l2 和 clk\_d1l3 中选择。选择寄存器为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 CSR\_SEL\_QSPI1/2/3。

PSRAMC 的工作时钟可在 clk\_hpsys, clk\_d1l2 和 clk\_d1l3 中选择。选择寄存器为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 CSR\_SEL\_PSRAMC。

USB 的工作时钟可在 clk\_hpsys 和 clk\_d1l3 中选择，选择寄存器为 CSR\_SEL\_USB，并经 1 比 N 分频产生，分频比为 USB\_CR\_DIV。需确保分频以后 USB 的工作时钟是 60MHz，否则 USB 无法正常工作。

USART1/2 的工作时钟可在 clk\_hrc48 和 clk\_hxt48 中选择。选择寄存器为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 CSR\_SEL\_USART1/2。USART1/2 的工作时钟独立于系统时钟，因此在系统动态调节频率时不受影响。

I2S1/2 的工作时钟由 pclk\_hpsys 1 比 N 分频产生，分频比为 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 I2SR。

PDM1/2 可在两路工作时钟中选择一路使用，选择寄存器位于 PDM 内部。其中一路工作时钟由 clk\_hxt48 产生；另一路工作时钟由 clk\_hpsys 和 clk\_d1l2 选择后经过 62.5 分频产生，选择寄存器是 HPSYS\_RCC 中的 CSR\_SEL\_PDM1/2。

## 2.5 HPSYS 模块使能

HPSYS\_RCC 中的 ENR1 和 ENR2 寄存器控制 HPSYS 各模块使能。模块对应比特为 1 时，该模块寄存器可以访问，模块能够工作。模块对应比特为 0 时，该模块的工作时钟与总线时钟均关闭，模块停止工作，寄存器也无法访问，但寄存器值不会被复位。

## 2.6 HPSYS 模块复位

HPSYS\_RCC 中的 RSTR1 和 RSTR2 寄存器控制 HPSYS 各模块复位。模块对应比特为 1 时，该模块寄存器与内部状态均被复位。模块对应比特为 0 时，模块停止复位。

## 2.7 HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器

表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description    |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | RSTR1         | Reset Register 1        |
| [31]   | rw        | 1'h0        | PTC1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [30]   | rw        | 1'h0        | DSIPHY        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [29]   | rw        | 1'h0        | DSIHOST       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [28]   | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [27]   | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [26]   | rw        | 1'h0        | PDM2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [25]   | rw        | 1'h0        | PDM1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [24]   | rw        | 1'h0        | NNACC         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |

续表下页...

表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description      |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| [23]   | rw        | 1'h0        | PSRAMC        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [22]   | rw        | 1'h0        | EXTDMA        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [21]   | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [20]   | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [19]   | rw        | 1'h0        | WDT1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [18]   | rw        | 1'h0        | BTIM2         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [17]   | rw        | 1'h0        | BTIM1         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [16]   | rw        | 1'h0        | GPTIM2        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [15]   | rw        | 1'h0        | GPTIM1        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [14]   | rw        | 1'h0        | TRNG          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [13]   | rw        | 1'h0        | CRC           | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [12]   | rw        | 1'h0        | AES           | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [11]   | rw        | 1'h0        | EFUSEC        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [10]   | rw        | 1'h0        | SYSCFG1       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [9]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2S2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [8]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2S1          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LCDC1         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EPIC          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EZIP          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | USART2        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | USART1        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PINMUX1       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MAILBOX1      | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAC1         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| 0x04   |           |             | <b>RSTR2</b>  | Reset Register 2          |
| [31:9] |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [8]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C3          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BUSMON1       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | USBC          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SDMMC2        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SDMMC1        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | QSPI3         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | QSPI2         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | QSPI1         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GPIO1         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| 0x08   |           |             | <b>ENR1</b>   | Enable Register 1         |
| [31]   | rw        | 1'h1        | PTC1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [30]   | rw        | 1'h1        | DSIPHY        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [29]   | rw        | 1'h1        | DSIHOST       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [28]   | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [27]   | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [26]   | rw        | 1'h1        | PDM2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [25]   | rw        | 1'h1        | PDM1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [24]   | rw        | 1'h1        | NNACC         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [23]   | rw        | 1'h0        | PSRAMC        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [22]   | rw        | 1'h1        | EXTDMA        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [21]   | rw        | 1'h1        | SPI2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [20]   | rw        | 1'h1        | SPI1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |

续表下页...

表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                   |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h1        | WDT1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h1        | BTIM2         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h1        | BTIM1         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPTIM2        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPTIM1        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h1        | TRNG          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h1        | CRC           | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h1        | AES           | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h1        | EFUSEC        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h1        | SYSCFG1       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | I2S2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h1        | I2S1          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | LCDC1         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | EPIC          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | EZIP          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USART2        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USART1        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PINMUX1       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | MAILBOX1      | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DMAC1         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| 0x0C    |           |             | ENR2          | Enable Register 2                                                                      |
| [31:9]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                        |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C3          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | BUSMON1       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USBC          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | SDMMC2        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | SDMMC1        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h1        | QSPI3         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h1        | QSPI2         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | QSPI1         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | GPIO1         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                              |
| 0x10    |           |             | CSR           | Clock Select Register                                                                  |
| [31]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FORCE_BUS     | for debug only                                                                         |
| [30:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                        |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'b0        | SEL_USBC      | select USB source clock<br>0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - clk_dll3                                 |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_PDM2      | 0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - clk_dll2                                                            |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_PDM1      | 0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - clk_dll2                                                            |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_USART2    | 0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48                                                           |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_USART1    | 0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48                                                           |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_QSPI3     | selet QSPI3 function clock<br>0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - reserved; 2 - clk_dll2; 3 - clk_dll3  |
| [7:6]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_QSPI2     | selet QSPI2 function clock<br>0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - reserved; 2 - clk_dll2; 3 - clk_dll3  |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_QSPI1     | selet QSPI1 function clock<br>0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - reserved; 2 - clk_dll2; 3 - clk_dll3  |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_PSRAMC    | selet PSRAMC function clock<br>0 - clk_hpsys; 1 - reserved; 2 - clk_dll2; 3 - clk_dll3 |

续表下页...

表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_SYS       | select clk_hpsys source<br>0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48; 2 - clk_lp; 3 - clk_dll1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x14    |           |             | CFGR          | Clock Configuration Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [14:12] | rw        | 3'b101      | PDIV2         | $pclk2\_hpsys = hclk\_hpsys / (2^{PDIV2})$ , by default divided by 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'b001      | PDIV1         | $pclk\_hpsys = hclk\_hpsys / (2^{PDIV1})$ , by default divided by 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h2        | HDIV          | $hclk\_hpsys = clk\_hpsys / HDIV$<br>if HDIV=0, $hclk\_hpsys = clk\_hpsys$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x18    |           |             | I2SR          | I2S Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h2        | DIV           | I2S clock = $pclk\_hpsys / DIV$ . After divider, I2S clock must be 12MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x1C    |           |             | USBCR         | USBC Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:3]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2:0]   | rw        | 3'h4        | DIV           | USB function clock is USB source clock divided by DIV. After divider, USB function clock must be 60MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x20    |           |             | DLL1CR        | DLL1 Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31]    | r         | 1'b0        | READY         | 0: dll not ready<br>1: dll ready                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [30:28] | rw        | 3'b0        | LOCK_DLY      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [27:25] | rw        | 3'b0        | PU_DLY        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [24:21] | rw        | 4'b0        | DTEST_TR      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DTEST_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'b0        | BYPASS        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'b0        | VST_SEL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'b0        | PRCHG_EXT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'b1        | PRCHG_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG_EN  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'b1        | OUT_DIV2_EN   | 0: dll output not divided<br>1: dll output divided by 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'b1        | IN_DIV2_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [11:8]  | rw        | 4'ha        | LDO_VREF      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'b0        | MODE48M_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'b1        | XTALIN_EN     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5:2]   | rw        | 4'h0        | STG           | DLL lock frequency is decided by STG.<br>DLL output frequency is:<br>0: 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 384MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>1: 168MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 336MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>2: 144MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 288MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>3: 120MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 240MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>4: 96MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0) |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | SW            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | EN            | 0: dll disabled<br>1: dll enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x24    |           |             | DLL2CR        | DLL2 Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31]    | r         | 1'b0        | READY         | 0: dll not ready<br>1: dll ready                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...



表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [30:28]     | rw        | 3'b0        | LOCK_DLY      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [27:25]     | rw        | 3'b0        | PU_DLY        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [24:21]     | rw        | 4'b0        | DTEST_TR      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [20]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DTEST_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [19]        | rw        | 1'b0        | BYPASS        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [18]        | rw        | 1'b0        | VST_SEL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [17]        | rw        | 1'b0        | PRCHG_EXT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'b1        | PRCHG_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15]        | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG_EN  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [13]        | rw        | 1'b1        | OUT_DIV2_EN   | 0: dll output not divided<br>1: dll output divided by 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b1        | IN_DIV2_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [11:8]      | rw        | 4'ha        | LDO_VREF      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'b0        | MODE48M_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'b1        | XTALIN_EN     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5:2]       | rw        | 4'h0        | STG           | DLL lock frequency is decided by STG.<br>DLL output frequency is:<br>0: 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 384MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>1: 168MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 336MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>2: 144MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 288MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>3: 120MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 240MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>4: 96MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0) |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | SW            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EN            | 0: dll disabled<br>1: dll enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>DLL3CR</b> | DLL3 Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31]        | r         | 1'b0        | READY         | 0: dll not ready<br>1: dll ready                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [30:28]     | rw        | 3'b0        | LOCK_DLY      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [27:25]     | rw        | 3'b0        | PU_DLY        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [24:21]     | rw        | 4'b0        | DTEST_TR      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [20]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DTEST_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [19]        | rw        | 1'b0        | BYPASS        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [18]        | rw        | 1'b0        | VST_SEL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [17]        | rw        | 1'b0        | PRCHG_EXT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'b1        | PRCHG_EN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15]        | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'b1        | MCU_PRCHG_EN  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [13]        | rw        | 1'b1        | OUT_DIV2_EN   | 0: dll output not divided<br>1: dll output divided by 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b1        | IN_DIV2_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [11:8]      | rw        | 4'ha        | LDO_VREF      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'b0        | MODE48M_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'b1        | XTALIN_EN     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

续表下页...

表 2-4: HPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [5:2]   | rw        | 4'h0        | STG           | DLL lock frequency is decided by STG.<br>DLL output frequency is:<br>0: 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 384MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>1: 168MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 336MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>2: 144MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 288MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>3: 120MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 240MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0)<br>4: 96MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=1) or 192MHz(if OUT_DIV2_EN=0) |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | SW            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | EN            | 0: dll disabled<br>1: dll enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x2C    |           |             | HRCCAL1       | HRC Calibration Register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31]    | r         | 1'b0        | CAL_DONE      | Calibration done.<br>After a new calibration started, results should be processed only when cal_done asserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [30]    | rw        | 1'b0        | CAL_EN        | Calibration enable.<br>Set to 0 to clear result, then set to 1 to start a new calibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [29:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h8000    | CAL_LENGTH    | Target clk_hxt48 cycles during calibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x30    |           |             | HRCCAL2       | HRC Calibration Register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:16] | r         | 16'h0       | HXT_CNT       | Total clk_hxt48 cycles during calibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [15:0]  | r         | 16'h0       | HRC_CNT       | Total clk_hrc48 cycles during calibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x34    |           |             | DBGCLKR       | Debug Clock Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [27:26] | rw        | 2'b0        | DLL3_OUT_STR  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_CG_EN    | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_OUT_RSTB | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_LOOP_EN  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_OUT_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_LDO_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL3_DBG      | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [19:18] | rw        | 2'b0        | DLL2_OUT_STR  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_CG_EN    | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_OUT_RSTB | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_LOOP_EN  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_OUT_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_LDO_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL2_DBG      | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'b0        | DLL1_OUT_STR  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_CG_EN    | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_OUT_RSTB | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_LOOP_EN  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_OUT_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_LDO_EN   | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b0        | DLL1_DBG      | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [3]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'b0        | CLK_EN        | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'b0        | CLK_SEL       | for debug only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 2.8 LPSYS 时钟结构

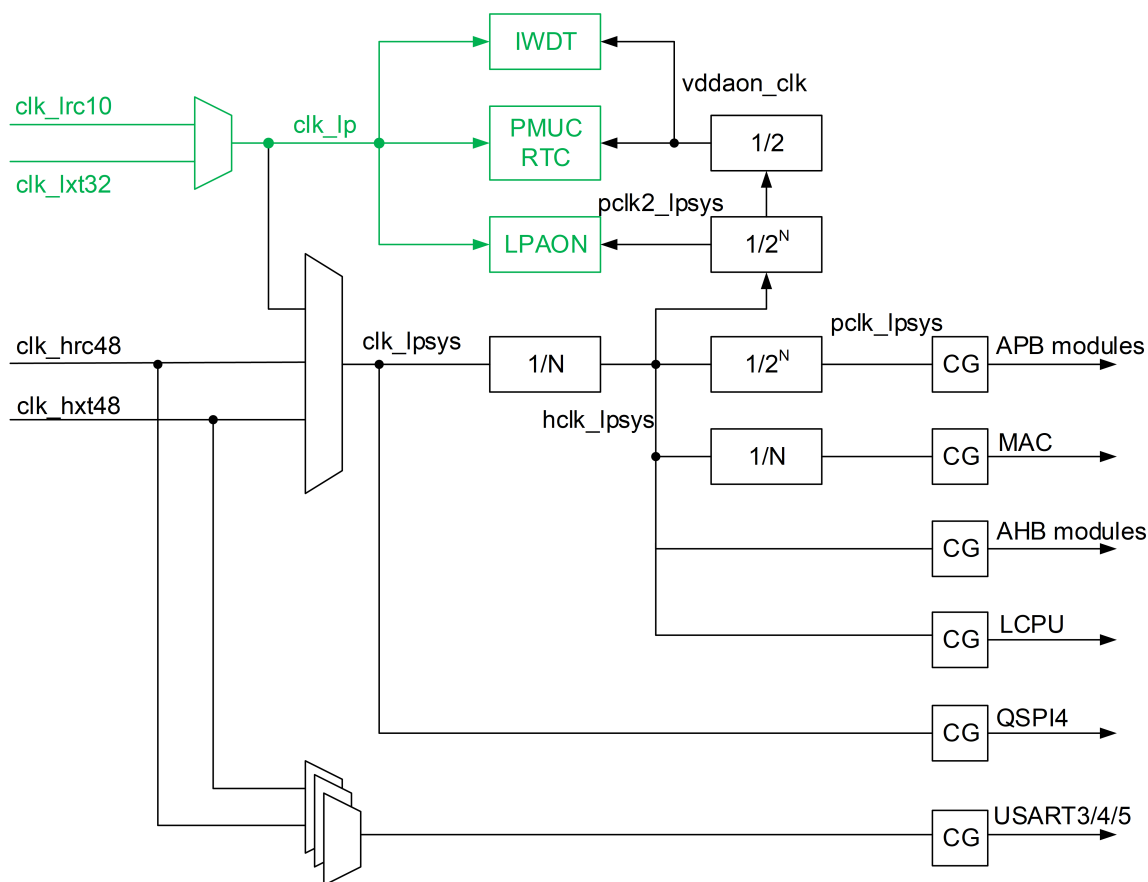


图 2-2: LPSYS 时钟结构

LPSYS 的系统时钟 `clk_lpsys` 可在 `clk_hrc48`, `clk_hxt48` 和 `clk_lp` 中选择,选择寄存器为 LPSYS\_RCC 中的 `CSR_SEL_SYS`。`clk_lpsys` 支持的最高频率是 48MHz。

`hclk_lpsys` 由 `clk_lpsys` 1 比 N 分频产生,分频比为 LPSYS\_RCC 中的 `CFGR_HDIV1`。`hclk_lpsys` 支持的最高频率是 48MHz,是 LCPU、DMAC2 等 AHB 模块,以及 AHB 总线和 SRAM 的工作时钟。LPSYS\_RCC 中的 `CFGR_HDIV2` 用于调节 SRAM 的等待周期,当 `hclk_lpsys` 大于 24MHz 时,`CFGR_HDIV2` 应当为 1,否则为 0。

`hclk_lpsys` 经过 1 比 N 分频,产生蓝牙 MAC 所需时钟,分频比为 LPSYS\_RCC 中的 `CFGR_MACDIV`。

`pclk_lpsys` 由 `hclk_lpsys` 1 比  $2^N$  分频产生,分频比为  $2^{CFGR_PDIV1}$ 。`pclk_lpsys` 支持的最高频率是 48MHz,是 GPTIM3/4/5、BTIM3/4、I2C4/5/6、SPI3/4、GPADC 等 APB 模块的工作时钟,以及 APB 总线时钟。当 `hclk_lpsys` 或 `pclk_lpsys` 频率发生变化时,GPTIM3/4/5、BTIM3/4、I2C4/5/6、SPI3/4、GPADC 等模块的工作时钟频率随之改变,功能会受到影响。因此在相关模块工作时,应当使得 `hclk_lpsys` 和 `pclk_lpsys` 频率保持不变。

`pclk2_lpsys` 由 `hclk_lpsys` 1 比  $2^N$  分频产生,分频比为  $2^{CFGR_PDIV2}$ 。`pclk2_lpsys` 支持的最高频率是 6MHz,是 LPAON、PMUC、IWD、RTC 等模块的寄存器访问时钟。

低功耗时钟 `clk_lp` 可在 `clk_lrc10` 和 `clk_lxt32` 中选择,是 HPAON、LPAON、PMUC、RTC、IWD 等低功耗模块的工作时钟,以及蓝牙的睡眠时钟。`clk_lp` 选择寄存器为 PMUC 模块的 `CR_SEL_LPCLK`。

QSPI4 的工作时钟由 clk\_lpsys 产生。

USART3/4/5 的工作时钟可在 clk\_hrc48 和 clk\_hxt48 中选择。选择寄存器为 LPSYS\_RCC 中的 CSR\_SEL\_USART3/4/5。USART3/4/5 的工作时钟独立于系统时钟，因此在系统动态调节频率时不受影响。

## 2.9 LPSYS 模块使能

LPSYS\_RCC 中的 ENR1 和 ENR2 寄存器控制各模块使能。模块对应比特为 1 时，该模块寄存器可以访问，模块能够工作。模块对应比特为 0 时，该模块的工作时钟与总线时钟均关闭，模块停止工作，寄存器也无法访问，但寄存器值不会被复位。

## 2.10 LPSYS 模块复位

LPSYS\_RCC 中的 RSTR1 和 RSTR2 寄存器控制各模块复位。模块对应比特为 1 时，该模块寄存器与内部状态均被复位。模块对应比特为 0 时，模块停止复位。

## 2.11 LPSYS\_RCC 寄存器

表 2-5: LPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | RSTR1         | Reset Register          |
| [31:30] |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [29]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BUSMON2       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LCDC2         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PTC2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TSEN          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LPCOMP        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [24]    |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SDADC         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GPADC         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | WDT2          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BTIM4         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BTIM3         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GPTIM5        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GPTIM4        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GPTIM3        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SYSCFG2       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C6          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C5          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | I2C4          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI4          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI3          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [8]     |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | USART5        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | USART4        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset |

续表下页...

表 2-5: LPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | USART3        | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PATCH         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PINMUX2       | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MAILBOX2      | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAC2         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | LCPU          | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| 0x04    |           |             | <b>RSTR2</b>  | Reset Register2           |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MAC           | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PHY           | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RFC           | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | QSPI4         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | GPIO2         | 0 - no reset; 1 - reset   |
| 0x08    |           |             | <b>ENR1</b>   | Enable Register           |
| [31:30] |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [29]    | rw        | 1'h1        | BUSMON2       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h1        | LCDC2         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h1        | PTC2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h1        | TSEN          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h1        | LPCOMP        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [24]    |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'h1        | SDADC         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPADC         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h1        | WDT2          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h1        | BTIM4         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h1        | BTIM3         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPTIM5        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPTIM4        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h1        | GPTIM3        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [15]    | RW        | 1'h1        | SYSCFG2       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C6          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C5          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h1        | I2C4          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h1        | SPI4          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | SPI3          | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [8]     |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USART5        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USART4        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | USART3        | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PATCH         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PINMUX2       | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h1        | MAILBOX2      | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DMAC2         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |
| [0]     |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| 0x0C    |           |             | <b>ENR2</b>   | Enable Register2          |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                           |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | MAC           | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled |

续表下页...

表 2-5: LPSYS\_RCC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PHY           | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                                                                 |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h1        | RFC           | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | QSPI4         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | GPIO2         | 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled                                                                                                 |
| 0x10    |           |             | CSR           | Clock Select Register                                                                                                     |
| [31]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FORCE_BUS     | for debug only                                                                                                            |
| [30]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FORCE_MAC     | for debug only                                                                                                            |
| [29:7]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_USART5    | 0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48                                                                                              |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_USART4    | 0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48                                                                                              |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_USART3    | 0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48                                                                                              |
| [3:2]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SEL_SYS       | select clk_lpsys source<br>0 - clk_hrc48; 1 - clk_hxt48; 2 - clk_lp; 3 - RSVD                                             |
| 0x14    |           |             | CFGR          | Clock Configuration Register                                                                                              |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [23:19] | rw        | 5'h8        | MACFREQ       | clock frequency of MAC clock                                                                                              |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h3        | MACDIV        | MAC clock divider<br>MAC clock = hclk_lpsys / MACDIV                                                                      |
| [15]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [14:12] | rw        | 3'b011      | PDIV2         | $pclk2\_lpsys = hclk\_lpsys / (2^{PDIV2})$ , by default divided by 8                                                      |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'b001      | PDIV1         | $pclk1\_lpsys = hclk\_lpsys / (2^{PDIV1})$ , by default divided by 2                                                      |
| [7]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                           |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HDIV2         | should set to 0 if hclk_lpsys frequency no higher than 24MHz<br>should set to 1 if hclk_lpsys frequency higher than 24MHz |
| [5:0]   | rw        | 6'h2        | HDIV1         | $hclk\_lpsys = clk\_lpsys / HDIV1$<br>if HDIV1=0, $hclk\_lpsys = clk\_lpsys$                                              |

## 3 电源管理

### 3.1 简介

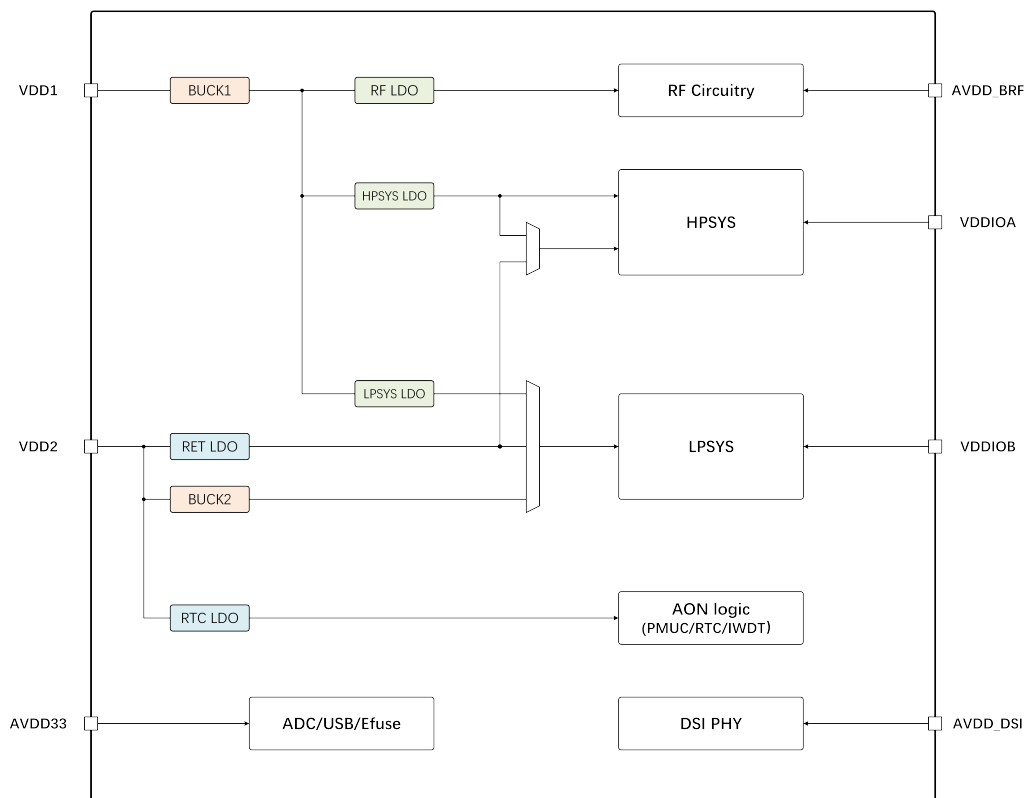


图 3-1: 电源管理架构

### 3.2 PMUC 寄存器

表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CR            | Control Register                                                                    |
| [31:22] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                     |
| [21:19] | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN5_MODE     |                                                                                     |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN4_MODE     |                                                                                     |
| [15:13] | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN3_MODE     |                                                                                     |
| [12:10] | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN2_MODE     |                                                                                     |
| [9:7]   | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN1_MODE     |                                                                                     |
| [6:4]   | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN0_MODE     | 0 - high level, 1 - low level, 2 - pos edge, 3 - neg edge, 4/5/6/7: pos or neg edge |
| [3]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                     |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | REBOOT        | Write 1 to reboot; write 0 to clear after boot up                                   |

续表下页...

表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                            |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HIBER_EN      | Write 1 to enter hibernate mode; write 0 to clear when exit from hibernate                      |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_LPCLK     | 0 - LRC10, 1 - LXT32                                                                            |
| 0x04    |           |             | WER           | Wakeup Enable register                                                                          |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN5          |                                                                                                 |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN4          |                                                                                                 |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN3          |                                                                                                 |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN2          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN1          |                                                                                                 |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN0          |                                                                                                 |
| [3:2]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | IWDT          | Set 1 to enable IWDT as wakeup source                                                           |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | RTC           | Set 1 to enable RTC as wakeup source                                                            |
| 0x08    |           |             | WSR           | Wakeup Status register                                                                          |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [9]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN5          |                                                                                                 |
| [8]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN4          |                                                                                                 |
| [7]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN3          |                                                                                                 |
| [6]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN2          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN1          |                                                                                                 |
| [4]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN0          |                                                                                                 |
| [3:2]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | r         | 1'b0        | IWDT          | Indicates the wakeup status from LPTIM2. Note: the status is masked by WER                      |
| [0]     | r         | 1'b0        | RTC           | Indicates the wakeup status from RTC. Note: the status is masked by WER                         |
| 0x0C    |           |             | WCR           | Wakeup Clear register                                                                           |
| [31]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | AON           | Write 1 to clear the AON wakeup IRQ status                                                      |
| [30:10] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [9]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN5          |                                                                                                 |
| [8]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN4          |                                                                                                 |
| [7]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN3          |                                                                                                 |
| [6]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN2          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN1          |                                                                                                 |
| [4]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Write 1 to clear the PIN0 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [3:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| 0x10    |           |             | VRTC_CR       | VRTC Control Register                                                                           |
| [31:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [12:9]  | rw        | 4'hf        | BOR_VT_TRIM   |                                                                                                 |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BOR_EN        | Brownout Reset Enable                                                                           |
| [7:4]   | rw        | 4'h7        | VRTC_TRIM     |                                                                                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'hc        | VRTC_VBIT     |                                                                                                 |
| 0x14    |           |             | VRET_CR       | VRET Control Register                                                                           |
| [31]    | r         | 1'h0        | RDY           |                                                                                                 |
| [30:27] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [26:21] | rw        | 6'h20       | DLY           | VRET_LDO power up delay in number of CLK_LP cycles                                              |
| [20:17] | r         | 4'h0        | CAL_TRIM      |                                                                                                 |
| [16]    | r         | 1'h0        | CAL_RDY       |                                                                                                 |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h1        | TRIM_RSTN     |                                                                                                 |

续表下页...



表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                    |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h0        | TRIM_SEL        |                                         |
| [13:10]     | rw        | 4'h7        | TRIM            |                                         |
| [9:6]       |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [5:2]       | rw        | 4'h7        | VBIT            |                                         |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | BM              |                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | EN              |                                         |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>LRC_CR</b>   | RC10K Control Register                  |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | REFRES          |                                         |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h3        | CHGCAP          |                                         |
| [5:4]       | rw        | 2'h3        | CHGCRT          |                                         |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPBM2          |                                         |
| [2:1]       | rw        | 2'h0        | CMPBM1          |                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | EN              | Enabled by default                      |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>LXT_CR</b>   | XTAL32K Control Register                |
| [31]        | r         | 1'h0        | RDY             |                                         |
| [30:15]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h1        | CAP_SEL         |                                         |
| [13:10]     | rw        | 4'hf        | BMSTART         |                                         |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | BMSEL           |                                         |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AMPCTRL_ENB     |                                         |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h2        | AMP_BM          |                                         |
| [5:2]       | rw        | 4'h2        | BM              |                                         |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h1        | RSN             |                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | EN              |                                         |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>BG1_CR</b>   | BG1 Control Register                    |
| [31:11]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [10:9]      | rw        | 2'b01       | BG1_DLY         | Bandgap power up delay in CLK_LP cycles |
| [8:5]       | rw        | 4'hd        | BG1_VREF12      |                                         |
| [4:1]       | rw        | 4'hd        | BG1_VREF06      |                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | BG1_EN          | Force BG1 enable                        |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>BG2_CR</b>   | BG2 Control Register                    |
| [31:11]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [10:9]      | rw        | 2'b01       | BG2_DLY         | Bandgap power up delay in CLK_LP cycles |
| [8:5]       | rw        | 4'h6        | BG2_VREF12      |                                         |
| [4:1]       | rw        | 4'h6        | BG2_VREF06      |                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | BG2_EN          | Force BG2 enable                        |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>BUCK1_CR</b> | BUCK1 Control Register 1                |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                         |
| [26]        | r         | 1'h0        | BUCK1_RDY       |                                         |
| [25]        | rw        | 1'h1        | BUCK1_ZCD_AON   |                                         |
| [24:22]     | rw        | 3'h5        | BUCK1_BM_ZCD    |                                         |
| [21:19]     | rw        | 3'h4        | BUCK1_BM_PWMCMP |                                         |
| [18:16]     | rw        | 3'h3        | BUCK1_BM_COTCMP |                                         |
| [15:13]     | rw        | 3'h3        | BUCK1_MOT       |                                         |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'h0        | BUCK1_SEL_LX22  |                                         |
| [11:8]      | rw        | 4'h5        | BUCK1_CS        |                                         |
| [7:4]       | rw        | 4'h7        | BUCK1_CCH       |                                         |

续表下页...

表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                      |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h5        | BUCK1_ILIMIT      |                                                                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | BUCK1_EN          |                                                                           |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>BUCK2_CR</b>   | BUCK2 Control Register 1                                                  |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [26]        | r         | 1'h0        | BUCK2_RDY         |                                                                           |
| [25]        | rw        | 1'h1        | BUCK2_ZCD_AON     |                                                                           |
| [24:22]     | rw        | 3'h5        | BUCK2_BM_ZCD      |                                                                           |
| [21:19]     | rw        | 3'h4        | BUCK2_BM_PWMCMP   |                                                                           |
| [18:16]     | rw        | 3'h3        | BUCK2_BM_COTCMP   |                                                                           |
| [15:13]     | rw        | 3'h3        | BUCK2_MOT         |                                                                           |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'h0        | BUCK2_SEL_LX22    |                                                                           |
| [11:8]      | rw        | 4'h5        | BUCK2_CS          |                                                                           |
| [7:4]       | rw        | 4'h7        | BUCK2_CCH         |                                                                           |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h5        | BUCK2_ILIMIT      |                                                                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | BUCK2_EN          |                                                                           |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>LDOVCC1_CR</b> | LDOVCC1 Control Register                                                  |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [2]         | r         | 1'h0        | LDOVCC1_RDY       |                                                                           |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h1        | LDOVCC1_EN_SS     |                                                                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | LDOVCC1_EN        |                                                                           |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>LDOVCC2_CR</b> | LDOVCC2 Control Register                                                  |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [2]         | r         | 1'h0        | LDOVCC2_RDY       |                                                                           |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h1        | LDOVCC2_EN_SS     |                                                                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | LDOVCC2_EN        |                                                                           |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>LDO_CR</b>     | LDO Control Register                                                      |
| [31]        | rw        | 1'b0        | LDOBG_EN          | Force LDOBG enable                                                        |
| [30:28]     |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [27]        | R         | 1'b0        | LPSYS_LDO_RDY     |                                                                           |
| [26:21]     | rw        | 6'h08       | LPSYS_LDO_DLY     |                                                                           |
| [20:17]     | rw        | 4'h5        | LPSYS_LDO_VREF    |                                                                           |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'b1        | LPSYS_LDO_EN      |                                                                           |
| [15]        | r         | 1'b0        | HPSYS_LDO_RDY     |                                                                           |
| [14:9]      | rw        | 6'h08       | HPSYS_LDO_DLY     | HPSYS_LDO power up delay in CLK_LP cycles                                 |
| [8:5]       | rw        | 4'ha        | HPSYS_LDO_VREF2   | Lower voltage if needed, selected by HPSYS AON                            |
| [4:1]       | rw        | 4'ha        | HPSYS_LDO_VREF    |                                                                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HPSYS_LDO_EN      |                                                                           |
| <b>0x3C</b> |           |             | <b>HPSYS_SWR</b>  | HPSYS Switch Register                                                     |
| [31]        | r         | 1'b0        | RDY               |                                                                           |
| [30:5]      |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | NORET             | Cut off power switch entirely during standby. No retention                |
| [3:2]       | rw        | 2'b11       | DLY               | wait for N cycles before asserting RDY                                    |
| [1:0]       | rw        | 2'b10       | PSW               | bit[0] - select RET_LDO; bit[1] - select HPSYS_LDO                        |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>LPSYS_SWR</b>  | LPSYS Switch Register                                                     |
| [31]        | r         | 1'b0        | RDY               |                                                                           |
| [30:5]      |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                           |
| [4:3]       | rw        | 2'b11       | DLY               |                                                                           |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'b100      | PSW               | bit[0] - select RET_LDO; bit[1] - select BUCK2; bit[2] - select LPSYS_LDO |

续表下页...

表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description     |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>PMU_TR</b>     | PMU Test Register        |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD              |                          |
| [8:6]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PMU_DC_MR         | macro select             |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PMU_DC_BR         | block select             |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PMU_DC_TR         | test point select        |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>PMU_RSVD1</b>  | PMU Reserved Register 1  |
| [31:24]     | r         | 8'h0        | RESERVE3          |                          |
| [23:16]     | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE2          |                          |
| [15:8]      | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE1          |                          |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE0          |                          |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>PMU_RSVD2</b>  | PMU Reserved Register 2  |
| [31:24]     | r         | 8'h0        | RESERVE3          |                          |
| [23:16]     | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE2          |                          |
| [15:8]      | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE1          |                          |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE0          |                          |
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>HXT_CR1</b>    | HXT48 Control Register 1 |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD              |                          |
| [26:17]     | rw        | 10'h1ca     | CBANK_SEL         |                          |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'b1        | GM_EN             |                          |
| [15:14]     | rw        | 2'h3        | LDO_FLT_RSEL      |                          |
| [13:10]     | rw        | 4'ha        | LDO_VREF          |                          |
| [9:8]       | rw        | 2'h1        | BUF_RF_STR        |                          |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h1        | BUF_DLL_STR       |                          |
| [5:4]       | rw        | 2'h1        | BUF_DIG_STR       |                          |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | BUF_DLL_EN        |                          |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | BUF_DIG_EN        |                          |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | BUF_EN            |                          |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | EN                |                          |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>HXT_CR2</b>    | HXT48 Control Register 2 |
| [31]        | rw        | 1'b0        | SLEEP_EN          |                          |
| [30:29]     | rw        | 2'h2        | SDADC_CLKDIV2_SEL |                          |
| [28:27]     | rw        | 2'h2        | SDADC_CLKDIV1_SEL |                          |
| [26]        | rw        | 1'b0        | SDADC_CLKIN_EN    |                          |
| [25:16]     | rw        | 10'h32      | IDAC              |                          |
| [15]        | rw        | 1'b0        | IDAC_EN           |                          |
| [14:13]     | rw        | 2'h2        | BUF_SEL3          |                          |
| [12:11]     | rw        | 2'h2        | BUF_SEL2          |                          |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | ACBUF_RSEL        |                          |
| [9:8]       | rw        | 2'h2        | ACBUF_SEL         |                          |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h1        | AGC_VINDC         |                          |
| [5:2]       | rw        | 4'h8        | AGC_VTH           |                          |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | AGC_ISTART_SEL    |                          |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | AGC_EN            |                          |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>HXT_CR3</b>    | HXT48 Control Register 3 |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD              |                          |
| [26:21]     | rw        | 6'd31       | DLY               |                          |
| [20:11]     | rw        | 10'h32      | OPT_IDAC          |                          |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'b0        | OPT_IDAC_EN       |                          |

续表下页...

表 3-1: PMUC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [9:0]       | rw        | 10'h2da     | OPT_CBANK_SEL   |                                                                                  |
| <b>0x5C</b> |           |             | <b>HRC_CR</b>   | HRC48 Control Register                                                           |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                  |
| [23]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DLY             | number of cycles for BG ready. 0 - one cycle of CLK_LP; 1 - two cycles of CLK_LP |
| [22:12]     | rw        | 11'h400     | CT              |                                                                                  |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'b0        | MODE24M_EN      |                                                                                  |
| [10:9]      | rw        | 2'h1        | BM              |                                                                                  |
| [8:5]       | rw        | 4'ha        | LDO_VREF        |                                                                                  |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | RST             |                                                                                  |
| [3:2]       | rw        | 2'h1        | OUT_STR         |                                                                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | OUT_EN          |                                                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | EN              |                                                                                  |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>RC1M_CR</b>  | RC1M Control Register                                                            |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                  |
| [23]        | rw        | 1'h0        | RINGOSC_MODE    |                                                                                  |
| [22:19]     | rw        | 4'h4        | RINGOSC_BM      |                                                                                  |
| [18]        | rw        | 1'h0        | RINGOSC_EN      |                                                                                  |
| [17]        | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL_SOURCE      |                                                                                  |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DLY             | number of cycles for BG ready. 0 - one cycle of CLK_LP; 1 - two cycles of CLK_LP |
| [15:14]     | rw        | 2'h1        | RSEL            |                                                                                  |
| [13:7]      | rw        | 7'h27       | CSEL            |                                                                                  |
| [6:5]       | rw        | 2'h1        | BM_COMP         |                                                                                  |
| [4:3]       | rw        | 2'h1        | BM_CHG          |                                                                                  |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | RST             |                                                                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | OUT_EN          |                                                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EN              |                                                                                  |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>CAU_BGR</b>  | CAU Bandgap Register                                                             |
| [31:11]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                  |
| [10:7]      | rw        | 4'ha        | LPBG_VREF12     |                                                                                  |
| [6:3]       | rw        | 4'ha        | LPBG_VREF06     |                                                                                  |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LPBG_EN         |                                                                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HPBG_EN         |                                                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HPBG_VDDPSW_EN  |                                                                                  |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>CAU_TR</b>   | CAU Test Register                                                                |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                  |
| [8:6]       | rw        | 3'h0        | CAU_DC_MR       |                                                                                  |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h0        | CAU_DC_BR       |                                                                                  |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | CAU_DC_TR       |                                                                                  |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>CAU_RSVD</b> | CAU Reserved Register                                                            |
| [31:24]     | r         | 8'h0        | RESERVE3        |                                                                                  |
| [23:16]     | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE2        |                                                                                  |
| [15:8]      | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE1        |                                                                                  |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE0        |                                                                                  |

## 4 低功耗模式

### 4.1 简介

芯片支持多种低功耗模式，可满足不同场景下的低功耗需求。根据高性能处理器与低功耗处理器的任务分工，以及对功耗和唤醒时间的要求，可以将 HPSYS 和 LPSYS 分别配置为不同的低功耗模式，并配置各自独立的唤醒源，以达到功耗优化的目的。

### 4.2 主要工作模式汇总

芯片的主要工作模式见下表。除 active 模式外，其它模式均为低功耗模式。

表 4-1: 芯片工作模式

| 模式        | 子系统   | CPU   | 外设    | SRAM             | IO   | HP_AON<br>LP_AON<br>LPTIM | 唤醒源                                                      | 唤醒时间   |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Active    |       | run   | run   | 可访问              | 可翻转  | run                       |                                                          |        |
| Sleep     |       | stop  | run   | 可访问              | 可翻转  | run                       | 任意中断                                                     | <1us   |
| Deepsleep | HPSYS | stop  | stop  | 不可访问，<br>全保留     | 电平保持 | run                       | RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PA),<br>LPTIM1,<br>LPSYS,<br>MAILBOX2        | ~250us |
|           | LPSYS | stop  | stop  | 不可访问，<br>全保留     | 电平保持 | run                       | RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PB),<br>LPTIM2,<br>HPSYS,<br>MAILBOX1,<br>蓝牙 | ~250us |
| Standby   | HPSYS | reset | reset | 不可访问，<br>保留 64KB | 电平保持 | run                       | RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PA),<br>LPTIM1,LPSYS,<br>MAILBOX2            | ~1.5ms |
|           | LPSYS | reset | reset | 不可访问，<br>全保留     | 电平保持 | run                       | RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PB),<br>蓝牙,LPTIM2,<br>HPSYS,<br>MAILBOX1     | ~1.5ms |
| Hibernate |       | reset | reset | 不可访问，<br>不保留     | 高阻   | reset                     | RTC, 唤醒 PIN(IO)                                          | >2ms   |

进入低功耗模式以后，子系统的时钟和供电可能关闭，部分模块的访问受到限制。

表 4-2: 低功耗模式下的访问权限

| HPSYS             | LPSYS             | 主控          | HP_RAM<br>QSPI1~3 | HP_AHB<br>HP_APB | LP_RAM<br>QSPI4 | LP_AHB<br>LP_APB | PMUC<br>RTC<br>IWDG |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| active/sleep      | active/sleep      | HCPU/ACPU   | √                 | √                | √               | √                | √                   |
|                   | deepsleep/standby | DMAC1/DMAC2 | √                 | √                | x               | x                | x                   |
| active/sleep      | active/sleep      | LCPU/DMAC3  | √                 | √                | √               | √                | √                   |
| deepsleep/standby |                   |             | x                 | x                | √               | √                | √                   |

### 4.2.1 Active 模式

HPSYS 和 LPSYS 可独立处于 Active 模式。处于 Active 模式的子系统内 CPU 与外设正常运行，SRAM 可访问，IO 可正常翻转，资源可被其它子系统访问。为降低运行时的功耗，可以为 CPU 与外设选择合适的时钟源与时钟频率，并仅在外设工作时打开外设的模块使能。

所有低功耗模式仅能从 active 模式进入，并且退出时统一回到 active 模式。

### 4.2.2 Sleep 模式

HPSYS 和 LPSYS 可独立处于 Sleep 模式。处于 sleep 模式的子系统内 CPU 暂停执行指令，外设仍正常运行，SRAM 可访问，IO 可正常翻转，资源可被其它子系统访问。

HPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器为 0 时，HCPU 执行 WFI 或 WFE 指令可使 HPSYS 进入 sleep 模式。HCPU 收到任何已使能的中断请求后退出 sleep 模式，从进入 sleep 模式之前的位置继续执行。

LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器为 0 时，LCPU 执行 WFI 或 WFE 指令可使 LPSYS 进入 sleep 模式。LCPU 收到任何已使能的中断请求后退出 sleep 模式，从进入 sleep 模式之前的位置继续执行。

### 4.2.3 Deepsleep 模式

HPSYS 子系统和 LPSYS 子系统可独立处于 deepsleep 模式。处于 deepsleep 模式的子系统大部分时钟均被关闭，仅保留低功耗时钟。CPU 与外设均停止运行。SRAM 不可访问，内容均可保留。配置为输出的 IO 不可翻转，保持进入 deepsleep 模式之前的电平不变。其它子系统访问处于 deepsleep 模式的子系统时，会产生总线错误。

HPSYS 进入 deepsleep 模式的流程为：

1. 确保 HPSYS 各外设 (除 LPTIM1) 的工作任务已完成；
2. HCPU 处理完毕当前已上报的中断；
3. HCPU 通过 NVIC 寄存器关闭所有中断使能，避免产生 SysTick, SVCALL 和 PendSV 等异常，并将 PRIMASK 置 1；
4. 时钟 clk\_hsys 切换到 clk\_hrc48，关闭 clk\_dll1/2/3 等高速时钟；
5. 在 HPSYS\_AON 中设置唤醒源；
6. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置 0；
7. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 2；
8. HCPU 执行 WFI 指令。

LPSYS 进入 deepsleep 模式的流程为：

1. 确保 LPSYS 各外设 (除 LPTIM2/3) 的工作任务已完成；
2. LCPU 处理完毕当前已上报的中断；
3. LCPU 通过 NVIC 寄存器关闭所有中断使能，避免产生 SysTick, SVCALL 和 PendSV 等异常，并将 PRIMASK 置 1；
4. 时钟 clk\_lpsys 切换到 clk\_hrc48，关闭 clk\_dbl96 等高速时钟；
5. 在 LPSYS\_AON 中设置唤醒源；
6. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置 0；
7. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 2；
8. LCPU 执行 WFI 指令。

上述流程执行之后，如果仍有中断未关闭而产生了中断或异常请求，本次进入 deepsleep 模式失败，CPU 会保留在 active 模式继续运行。如果发生这种情况，可以在处理完当前中断后重新尝试进入 deepsleep 模式。

为方便调试，在上述第 7 步向 PMR\_MODE 寄存器写入 0x80000002，即可无视当前中断状态，强制进入 deepsleep 模式。

HPSYS 处于 deepsleep 模式时，包括 LCPU 在内的 LPSYS 所有主控模块对 HPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 HPSYS\_AON) 的访问都会返回总线错误。

LPSYS 处于 deepsleep 模式时，包括 HCPU 在内的 HPSYS 所有主控模块对 LPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 LPSYS\_AON)，以及对芯片低功耗域的任何地址空间 (如 PMUC, RTC, IWDG 等) 的访问都会返回总线错误。

HPSYS 处于 deepsleep 模式时，主要的唤醒源包括 RTC，唤醒 PIN(PA)，LPTIM1，以及来自 LPSYS 的唤醒请求和 MAILBOX2。唤醒源通过 HPSYS\_AON 的 WER 寄存器配置。

LPSYS 处于 deepsleep 模式时，主要的唤醒源包括 RTC，唤醒 PIN(PB)，LPTIM2，蓝牙，以及来自 HPSYS 的唤醒请求和 MAILBOX1。唤醒源通过 LPSYS\_AON 的 WER 寄存器配置。

唤醒源生效时，子系统经过一段初始化时间 (约 250us) 后退出 deepsleep 模式，回到 active 模式。CPU，外设以及内存的状态均未丢失，CPU 从进入 deepsleep 模式之前的位置 (WFI 指令之后) 继续运行。

退出 deepsleep 模式时，子系统会产生 AON 中断。CPU 应首先运行相应恢复流程。

HPSYS 从 deepsleep 模式退出后，HCPU 的建议恢复流程为：

1. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 0；
2. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 AON 中断，并将 PRIMASK 置 0；
3. 在 AON 中断中，通过 HPSYS\_AON 的 WSR 寄存器查询唤醒源并进行相应处理，并通过 HPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除 AON 中断标志位；
4. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置 1；
5. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 HCPU 其它中断；
6. 如有需要，重新开启高速时钟。

LPSYS 从 deepsleep 模式退出后，LCPU 的建议恢复流程为：

1. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 0；
2. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 AON 中断，并将 PRIMASK 置 0；



3. 在 AON 中断中, 通过 LPSYS\_AON 的 WSR 寄存器查询唤醒源并进行相应处理, 并通过 LPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除 AON 中断标志位;
4. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置 1;
5. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 LCPU 其它中断;
6. 如有需要, 重新开启高速时钟。

CPU 清除唤醒源标志时应当注意, 只有 PIN 唤醒的标志是通过 HPSYS\_AON 或 LPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除, 而其它唤醒源标志则需要配置产生唤醒源的对应模块来清除。

从 deepsleep 模式退出后, 子系统时钟来自于 clk\_hrc48, 如果需要切换到其它时钟上, 应当重新打开所需的时钟源。

从 deepsleep 模式退出后, 子系统内各外设的寄存器内容不会被复位, 各外设也保持进入 deepsleep 模式之前的状态

#### 4.2.4 Standby 模式

HPSYS 和 LPSYS 可独立处于 standby 模式。处于 standby 模式的子系统内大部分时钟与供电均被关闭, 仅保留低功耗模块的时钟与供电。CPU 与外设均被复位。SRAM 不可访问, HPSYS 可保留 64KB SRAM, LPSYS 可保留全部 TCM 与 SRAM。配置为输出的 IO(除 PBR 外) 不可翻转, 保持进入 standby 模式之前的电平不变。其它子系统访问处于 standby 模式的子系统时, 会产生总线错误。

HPSYS 进入 standby 模式的流程为:

1. 确保 HPSYS 各外设 (除 LPTIM1) 的工作任务已完成;
2. 在 HPSYS 的可保留 SRAM 中备份 SRAM 内容和外设状态;
3. HCPU 处理完毕当前已上报的中断;
4. HCPU 通过 NVIC 寄存器关闭所有中断使能, 避免产生 SysTick, SVCALL 和 PendSV 等异常, 并将 PRIMASK 置 1;
5. 时钟 clk\_hpsys 切换到 clk\_hrc48;
6. 在 HPSYS\_AON 中设置唤醒源;
7. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置 0;
8. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ANACR 寄存器配置为 1;
9. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 3;
10. HCPU 执行 WFI 指令。

LPSYS 进入 standby 模式的流程为:

1. 确保 LPSYS 各外设 (除 LPTIM2/3) 的工作任务已完成;
2. 在 LPSYS 的 SRAM 中备份外设状态;
3. LCPU 处理完毕当前已上报的中断;
4. LCPU 通过 NVIC 寄存器关闭所有中断使能, 避免产生 SysTick, SVCALL 和 PendSV 等异常, 并将 PRIMASK 置 1;
5. 时钟 clk\_lpsys 切换到 clk\_hrc48, 关闭 clk\_dbl96 等高速时钟;
6. 在 LPSYS\_AON 中设置唤醒源;
7. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置 0;



8. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ANACR 寄存器配置为 3;
9. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器配置为 3;
10. LCPU 执行 WFI 指令。

上述流程执行之后, 如果仍有中断未关闭而产生了中断或异常请求, 本次进入 standby 模式失败, CPU 会保留在 active 模式继续运行。如果发生这种情况, 可以在处理完当前中断后重新尝试进入 standby 模式。

为方便调试, 在上述第 9 步向 PMR\_MODE 寄存器写入 0x80000003, 即可无视当前中断状态, 强制进入 standby 模式。

HPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, 包括 LCPU 在内的 LPSYS 所有主控模块对 HPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 HPSYS\_AON) 的访问都会返回总线错误。

LPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, 包括 HCPU 在内的 HPSYS 所有主控模块对 LPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 LPSYS\_AON), 以及对芯片低功耗域的任何地址空间 (如 PMUC, RTC, IWDG 等) 的访问都会返回总线错误。

HPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, 主要的唤醒源包括 RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PA), LPTIM1, 以及来自 LPSYS 的唤醒请求和 MAILBOX2。唤醒源通过 WER 寄存器配置。

LPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, 主要的唤醒源包括 RTC, 唤醒 PIN(PB), LPTIM2, 蓝牙, 以及来自 HPSYS 的唤醒请求和 MAILBOX1。唤醒源通过 WER 寄存器配置。

唤醒源生效时, 子系统经过一段初始化时间 (约 1.5ms) 后退出 standby 模式, 回到 active 模式。CPU 和外设的状态均被复位, SRAM 部分保留, CPU 从 ROM 中的 0 地址开始运行, 并查询 HPSYS\_AON 或 LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 寄存器, 选择不同的运行分支。

退出 standby 模式时, 子系统会产生 AON 中断。CPU 从 ROM 程序中跳出后, 应首先运行相应恢复流程。

HPSYS 从 standby 模式退出后, HCPU 的建议恢复流程为:

1. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 与 ANACR 寄存器配置为 0;
2. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 AON 中断;
3. 在 AON 中断中, 通过 HPSYS\_AON 的 WSR 寄存器查询唤醒源并进行相应处理, 并通过 HPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除 AON 中断标志位;
4. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置 1;
5. 重新开启高速时钟;
6. 从 HPSYS 的可保留 SRAM 中恢复外设配置和 SRAM 内容;
7. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 HCPU 其它中断。

LPSYS 从 standby 模式退出后, LCPU 的建议恢复流程为:

1. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 PMR\_MODE 与 ANACR 寄存器配置为 0;
2. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 AON 中断;
3. 在 AON 中断中, 通过 LPSYS\_AON 的 WSR 寄存器查询唤醒源并进行相应处理, 并通过 LPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除 AON 中断标志位;
4. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置 1;
5. 如有需要, 重新开启高速时钟;
6. 从 LPSYS 的 SRAM 中恢复外设配置;
7. 通过 NVIC 寄存器使能 LCPU 其它中断。

CPU 清除唤醒源标志时应当注意, 只有 PIN 唤醒的标志是通过 HPSYS\_AON 或 LPSYS\_AON 的 WCR 寄存器清除, 而其它唤醒源标志则需要配置产生唤醒源的对应模块来清除。

从 standby 模式退出后, 子系统的系统时钟来自于 clk\_hrc48, 如果需要切换到其它时钟上, 应当重新打开所需的时钟源。

从 standby 模式退出后, 除低功耗外设 (如 LPTIM) 外, 子系统内各外设均被复位, 使用前应当恢复配置或重新初始化。外设状态可以在进入 standby 模式之前备份在具有 retention 功能的 SRAM 或 PSRAM 中, 备份的内容在进出 standby 模式后不会被清除。

#### 4.2.5 Hibernate 模式

Hibernate 模式是芯片的最低功耗模式。该模式下芯片大部分时钟与供电均被关闭, 仅保留部分低功耗模块的时钟与供电。CPU, 外设, HPSYS(包括 HPSYS\_AON), LPSYS(包括 LPSYS\_AON) 所有寄存器均被复位。所有 SRAM 内容不保留。IO 进入高阻状态。

进入 hibernate 模式的流程为:

1. 在 PMUC 的 WER 寄存器中设置唤醒源;
2. 将 PMUC 的 CR\_HIBER\_EN 置 1。

进入 hibernate 模式后, 仅有 PMUC, RTC 和 IWDG 模块在工作, 这些模块的寄存器不会丢失。

Hibernate 模式的唤醒源包括 RTC 和唤醒 PIN(PB)。

唤醒源生效时, 芯片经过一段初始化时间 (>2ms) 后退出 hibernate 模式, 回到 active 模式。HCPU 从 ROM 中的 0 地址开始运行。此时 PMUC 的 CR\_HIBER\_EN 寄存器仍然为 1, CPU 可据此获知此次启动是从 hibernate 模式退出, 可进行相应处理并将 CR\_HIBER\_EN 清 0。

从 hibernate 模式退出后, 子系统的系统时钟来自于 clk\_hrc48, 如果需要切换到其它时钟上, 应当重新打开所需的时钟源。

从 hibernate 模式退出后, 除 PMUC, RTC 和 IWDG 外, 其它模块均被复位, 使用前应当重新初始化。

#### 4.2.6 跨系统访问方法

HPSYS 子系统与 LPSYS 子系统可各自独立进入总线被禁止访问的 deepsleep 或 standby 低功耗模式, 因此在互相访问时必须遵循特定方法。其中被访问方应当设置总线保护机制, 而访问发起方应当遵循预唤醒流程。

被访问方子系统进出低功耗模式时应设置总线保护机制。具体而言, HPSYS 进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式时, HCPU 应将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置为 0, 此后包括 LCPU 在内的 LPSYS 所有主控模块对 HPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 HPSYS\_AON) 的访问都会返回总线错误, 只有当 HPSYS 从低功耗模式退出, 并且将 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置为 1 后才能正常访问。LPSYS 进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式时, LCPU 应将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置为 0, 此后 HCPU 对 LPSYS 任何地址空间 (包括 LPSYS\_AON), 以及对芯片低功耗域的任何地址空间 (如 PMUC, RTC, IWDG 等) 的访问都会返回总线错误, 只有当 LPSYS 从低功耗模式恢复, 并且将 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置为 1 后才能正常访问。这种总线错误体现为 CPU 的 HardFault 异常。如果不设置上述总线保护机制, 当主控模块进行不适当的跨系统访问时, 可能出现总线数据错误或总线卡死等无法恢复的异常情况。

为支持预唤醒机制, 被访问方还应预先使能跨系统唤醒源, 即将 HPSYS\_AON 的 WER\_LP2HP\_REQ 和 LPSYS\_AON

的 WER\_HP2LP\_REQ 置 1。

子系统在发起跨系统访问时，应当遵循预唤醒流程。一个例外是，当芯片上电启动或从 hibernate 模式退出以后，HPSYS 子系统与 LPSYS 子系统均处于 active 模式，此时互相访问地址空间是允许的。除此以外，一旦被访问子系统的 CPU 程序配置了低功耗模式，跨系统的访问前均应当进行预唤醒。

HCPU 访问 LPSYS 子系统以及低功耗域 (如 PMUC, RTC, IWDG 等) 的预唤醒流程如下：

1. 将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP2LP\_REQ 置 1；
2. 等待 1ms；
3. 检查 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE，如果为 1 进入步骤 4，否则重复步骤 2 3；
4. 开始访问 LPSYS 或低功耗域，访问时间 & 次数不受限，此时 LPSYS 不会进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式；
5. 访问结束后，将 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP2LP\_REQ 置 0，允许 LPSYS 进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式

LCPU 访问 HPSYS 子系统的预唤醒流程如下：

1. 将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP2HP\_REQ 置 1；
2. 等待 1ms；
3. 检查 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE，如果为 1 进入步骤 4，否则重复步骤 2 3；
4. 开始访问 HPSYS 子系统，访问时间 & 次数不受限，此时 HPSYS 不会进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式；
5. 访问结束后，将 LPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_LP2HP\_REQ 置 0，允许 HPSYS 进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式。

#### 4.2.7 跨系统数据交互方法

HPSYS 子系统与 LPSYS 子系统进行数据交互时，除通过预唤醒流程访问以外，还可采用基于 MAILBOX 的跨系统数据交互机制。

为支持跨系统数据交互机制，被访问方应预先使能 MAILBOX 唤醒源，即将 HPSYS\_AON 的 WER\_LP2HP\_IRQ 和 LPSYS\_AON 的 WER\_HP2LP\_IRQ 置 1。

跨系统数据交互流程如下：

1. 访问方准备数据信令，保存在本系统的 SRAM 中；
2. 访问方配置本系统的 MAILBOX 模块，由 MAILBOX 发出跨系统唤醒信号，随后可进入 sleep 模式；
3. 被访问方收到 MAILBOX 中断后，从访问方的 SRAM 中获取数据信令；
4. 被访问方解析信令内容，从访问方 SRAM 中读取数据或向访问方 SRAM 中写入数据，并写入数据完成标志，之后可重新进入低功耗模式；
5. 访问方监测到数据完成标志，结束访问。

#### 4.2.8 低功耗模式下的调试器行为

芯片进入低功耗模式以后，调试难度增加，最主要的表现是调试器断开或无法连接。调试器默认通过 PB31 和 PB34 两个 IO 连接到 HCPU 上，当 LPSYS\_AON 的寄存器 PMR\_FORCE\_LCPU 置 1 时切换连接到 LCPU 上。当芯片发生重启或从 hibernate 模式退出，使得 LPSYS\_AON 的寄存器复位后，调试器会重新连接到 HCPU 上。

调试器连接 HCPU 时，出现如下情况会断开且无法重新连接：

1. 调试器切换到 LCPU 上；
2. PB31 或 PB34 的 IO 功能被更改；

3. LPSYS 处于 deepsleep 或 standby 模式;
4. LPSYS\_AON 的 ANACR\_PB\_ISO 寄存器为 1(LPSYS 进入低功耗模式时由 LCPU 配置);
5. HPSYS 处于 deepsleep 或 standby 模式;
6. 芯片处于 hibernate 模式。

在调试 HCPU 时, 为避免 LPSYS 进出低功耗模式时影响调试器, 建议 LPSYS 维持在 active 或 sleep 模式。HPSYS 从 deepsleep 或 standby 模式唤醒, 并且 HPSYS\_AON 的 ISSR\_HP\_ACTIVE 置 1 以后, 调试器可以重新连接 HCPU 并访问 HPSYS 地址空间。

调试器连接 LCPU 时, 出现如下情况会断开且无法重新连接:

1. 调试器切换到 HCPU 上;
2. PB31 或 PB34 的 IO 功能被更改;
3. LPSYS 处于 deepsleep 或 standby 模式;
4. LPSYS\_AON 的 ANACR\_PB\_ISO 寄存器为 1(LPSYS 进入低功耗模式时由 LCPU 配置);
5. 芯片处于 hibernate 模式。

LPSYS 从 deepsleep 或 standby 模式唤醒, 并且 LPSYS\_AON 的 ANACR\_PB\_ISO 置 0, ISSR\_LP\_ACTIVE 置 1 以后, 调试器可以重新连接 LCPU 并访问 LPSYS 地址空间。

#### 4.2.9 判断当前低功耗模式

通过测量芯片的电源管脚电压, 可以判断当前处于何种低功耗模式。当 HPSYS 处于 active, sleep 或 deepsleep 模式时, LDO1\_VOUT 电压保持 1.1V。当 HPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, LDO1\_VOUT 电压无法保持, 会逐渐下降到 0V。当 LPSYS 处于 active, sleep 或 deepsleep 模式时, LDO2\_VOUT 或 BUCK2\_VOUT 电压保持 0.9V。当 LPSYS 处于 standby 模式时, LDO2\_VOUT 或 BUCK2\_VOUT 电压无法保持, 会逐渐下降到 0V。当芯片进入 hibernate 模式时, LDO1\_VOUT, LDO2\_VOUT, BUCK2\_VOUT 和 VDD\_RET 都下降到 0V。

表 4-3: 低功耗模式下的电源管脚电压

| HPSYS                  | LPSYS                  | LDO1_VOUT | LDO2_VOUT<br>或<br>BUCK2_VOUT | VDD_RET | VDD_RTC |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| active/sleep/deepsleep | active/sleep/deepsleep | 1.1V      | 0.9V                         | 0.7V    | 1.1V    |
|                        | standby                | 1.1V      | 0V                           | 0.7V    | 1.1V    |
| standby                | active/sleep/deepsleep | 0V        | 0.9V                         | 0.7V    | 1.1V    |
|                        | standby                | 0V        | 0V                           | 0.7V    | 1.1V    |
| hibernate              |                        | 0V        | 0V                           | 0V      | 1.1V    |
| power off              |                        | 0V        | 0V                           | 0V      | 0V      |

## 4.3 HPSYS\_AON 寄存器

表 4-4: HPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>PMR</b>    | Power Mode Register                                                                                                |
| [31]        | w1s       | 1'b0        | FORCE_SLEEP   | Set 1 to force enter low power mode. Will be cleared automatically                                                 |
| [30:2]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [1:0]       | rw        | 2'h0        | MODE          | Power Mode: 2'h0 - active/idle; 2'h1 - light sleep; 2'h2 - deep sleep; 2'h3 - standby                              |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>CR</b>     | Control Register                                                                                                   |
| [31:13]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'h0        | GTIM_EN       | Enable global timer                                                                                                |
| [11:9]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN3_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN3 (PA80)                                                                                        |
| [8:6]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN2_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN2 (PA79)                                                                                        |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN1_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN1 (PA78)                                                                                        |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN0_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN0 (PA77)<br>0 - high level, 1 - low level, 2 - pos edge, 3 - neg edge, 4/5/6/7: pos or neg edge |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>ACR</b>    | Active Mode Control register                                                                                       |
| [31]        | r         | 1'b0        | HXT48_RDY     | Indicate hxt48 is ready                                                                                            |
| [30]        | r         | 1'b0        | HRC48_RDY     | Indicate hrc48 is ready                                                                                            |
| [29:6]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_ULPMEM     | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PD_LPMEM      | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for LPSYS during Active mode                                                                         |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for HPSYS during Active mode                                                                         |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in active mode                                                                                       |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in active mode                                                                                       |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>LSCR</b>   | Light Sleep Ctrl Register                                                                                          |
| [31:4]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for LPSYS during Light Sleep mode                                                                    |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for HPSYS during Light Sleep mode                                                                    |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Light Sleep mode                                                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Light Sleep mode                                                                                  |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>DSCR</b>   | Deep Sleep Ctrl Register                                                                                           |
| [31:4]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for LPSYS during Deep Sleep mode                                                                     |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for HPSYS during Deep Sleep mode                                                                     |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Deep Sleep mode                                                                                   |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Deep Sleep mode                                                                                   |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>SBCR</b>   | Standby Mode Ctrl Register                                                                                         |
| [31:4]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for LPSYS during Standby mode                                                                        |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for HPSYS during Standby mode                                                                        |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Standby mode                                                                                      |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Standby mode                                                                                      |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>WER</b>    | Wakeup Enable register                                                                                             |
| [31:10]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LP2HP_IRQ     | Set 1 to enable MAILBOX2 as wakeup source                                                                          |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LP2HP_REQ     | Set 1 to enable LPSYS request as wakeup source                                                                     |

续表下页...

表 4-4: HPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                            |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7:6]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Set 1 to enable PA80 as wakeup source                                                           |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Set 1 to enable PA79 as wakeup source                                                           |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Set 1 to enable PA78 as wakeup source                                                           |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Set 1 to enable PA77 as wakeup source                                                           |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | LPTIM1        | Set 1 to enable LPTIM1 as wakeup source                                                         |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | RTC           | Set 1 to enable RTC as wakeup source                                                            |
| 0x1C    |           |             | WSR           | Wakeup Status register                                                                          |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [9]     | r         | 1'b0        | LP2HP_IRQ     | Indicates the wakeup status from MAILBOX2. Note: the status is masked by WER                    |
| [8]     | r         | 1'b0        | LP2HP_REQ     | Indicates the wakeup status from LPSYS request. Note: the status is masked by WER               |
| [7:6]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Indicates the wakeup status from PA80 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [4]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Indicates the wakeup status from PA79 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [3]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Indicates the wakeup status from PA78 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [2]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Indicates the wakeup status from PA77 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [1]     | r         | 1'b0        | LPTIM1        | Indicates the wakeup status from LPTIM1. Note: the status is masked by WER                      |
| [0]     | r         | 1'b0        | RTC           | Indicates the wakeup status from RTC. Note: the status is masked by WER                         |
| 0x20    |           |             | WCR           | Wakeup Clear register                                                                           |
| [31]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | AON           | Write 1 to clear the AON wakeup IRQ status                                                      |
| [30:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Write 1 to clear the PA80 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [4]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Write 1 to clear the PA79 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [3]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Write 1 to clear the PA78 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [2]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Write 1 to clear the PA77 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [1:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| 0x24    |           |             | ISSR          | Inter System Wakeup Register                                                                    |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | r         | 1'h1        | LP_ACTIVE     | read 1 indicates LPSYS is active                                                                |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | HP_ACTIVE     | write 1 to indicates HPSYS is active                                                            |
| [3:2]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | r         | 1'b0        | LP2HP_REQ     | indicate LPSYS request exists                                                                   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | HP2LP_REQ     | write 1 to request LPSYS to stay in active mode                                                 |
| 0x28    |           |             | ANACR         | Analog Control Register                                                                         |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | PA_ISO        | Set 1 to force IO(PA) into retention mode                                                       |
| 0x2C    |           |             | GTIMR         | Global Timer Register                                                                           |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | CNT           | Global timer value                                                                              |

续表下页...



表 4-4: HPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>RESERVE0</b> | Reserved Register 0  |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'b0       | DATA            | for debug only       |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>RESERVE1</b> | Reserved Register 1  |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'b0       | DATA            | for debug only       |

## 4.4 LPSYS\_AON 寄存器

表 4-5: LPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>PMR</b>    | Power Mode Register                                                                                                |
| [31]        | wls       | 1'b0        | FORCE_SLEEP   | Set 1 to force enter low power mode. Will be cleared automatically                                                 |
| [30]        | rw        | 1'b1        | CPUWAIT       | Stall CPU out of reset. Should be cleared before LCPU run                                                          |
| [29:2]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [1:0]       | rw        | 2'h0        | MODE          | Power Mode: 2'h0 - active/idle; 2'h1 - light sleep; 2'h2 - deep sleep; 2'h3 - standby                              |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>CR</b>     | Control Register                                                                                                   |
| [31:19]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [18]        | rw        | 1'h0        | GTIM_EN       | Enable global timer                                                                                                |
| [17:15]     | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN5_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN5 (PB48)                                                                                        |
| [14:12]     | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN4_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN4 (PB47)                                                                                        |
| [11:9]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN3_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN3 (PB46)                                                                                        |
| [8:6]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN2_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN2 (PB45)                                                                                        |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN1_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN1 (PB44)                                                                                        |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | PIN0_MODE     | mode for wakeup PIN0 (PB43)<br>0 - high level, 1 - low level, 2 - pos edge, 3 - neg edge, 4/5/6/7: pos or neg edge |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>ACR</b>    | Active Mode Control register                                                                                       |
| [31]        | r         | 1'b0        | HXT48_RDY     | Indicate hxt48 is ready                                                                                            |
| [30]        | r         | 1'b0        | HRC48_RDY     | Indicate hrc48 is ready                                                                                            |
| [29:15]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_CACHE      | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [13]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_DTCM       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_ITCM       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM5       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM4       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM3       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM2       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM1       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'b0        | DS_RAM0       | for debug only                                                                                                     |
| [5]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for HPSYS during Active mode                                                                         |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b1        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for LPSYS during Active mode                                                                         |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in active mode                                                                                       |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in active mode                                                                                       |
| [0]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>LSCR</b>   | Light Sleep Ctrl Register                                                                                          |
| [31:5]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 4-5: LPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for HPSYS during Light Sleep mode                              |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b1        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for LPSYS during Light Sleep mode                              |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Light Sleep mode                                            |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b1        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Light Sleep mode                                            |
| [0]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>DSCR</b>   | Deep Sleep Ctrl Register                                                     |
| [31:5]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for HPSYS during Deep Sleep mode                               |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for LPSYS during Deep Sleep mode                               |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Deep Sleep mode                                             |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Deep Sleep mode                                             |
| [0]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>SBCR</b>   | Standby Mode Ctrl Register                                                   |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| [15:14]     | rw        | 2'b0        | PU_DLY        | for debug only                                                               |
| [13]        | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_DTCM       | for debug only                                                               |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_ITCM       | for debug only                                                               |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM5       | for debug only                                                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM4       | for debug only                                                               |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM3       | for debug only                                                               |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM2       | for debug only                                                               |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM1       | for debug only                                                               |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PD_RAM0       | for debug only                                                               |
| [5]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | EXTPWR_REQ    | Request power for HPSYS during Standby mode                                  |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PWR_REQ       | Request power for LPSYS during Standby mode                                  |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HXT48_REQ     | Request hxt48 in Standby mode                                                |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | HRC48_REQ     | Request hrc48 in Standby mode                                                |
| [0]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>WER</b>    | Wakeup Enable register                                                       |
| [31:13]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b0        | HP2LP_IRQ     | Set 1 to enable MAILBOX1 as wakeup source                                    |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'b0        | HP2LP_REQ     | Set 1 to enable HPSYS request as wakeup source                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN5          | Set 1 to enable PB48 as wakeup source                                        |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN4          | Set 1 to enable PB47 as wakeup source                                        |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Set 1 to enable PB46 as wakeup source                                        |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Set 1 to enable PB45 as wakeup source                                        |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Set 1 to enable PB44 as wakeup source                                        |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Set 1 to enable PB43 as wakeup source                                        |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | BLE           | Set 1 to enable BLE as wakeup source                                         |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LPCOMP2       | Set 1 to enable LPCOMP2 as wakeup source                                     |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LPCOMP1       | Set 1 to enable LPCOMP1 as wakeup source                                     |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | LPTIM2        | Set 1 to enable LPTIM2 as wakeup source                                      |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | RTC           | Set 1 to enable RTC as wakeup source                                         |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>WSR</b>    | Wakeup Status register                                                       |
| [31:13]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                              |
| [12]        | r         | 1'b0        | HP2LP_IRQ     | Indicates the wakeup status from MAILBOX1. Note: the status is masked by WER |

续表下页...



表 4-5: LPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                            |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11]    | r         | 1'b0        | HP2LP_REQ     | Indicates the wakeup status from HPSYS request. Note: the status is masked by WER               |
| [10]    | r         | 1'b0        | PIN5          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB48 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [9]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN4          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB47 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [8]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB46 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [7]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB45 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [6]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB44 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [5]     | r         | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Indicates the wakeup status from PB43 request. Note: the status is masked by WER                |
| [4]     | r         | 1'b0        | BLE           | Indicates the wakeup status from BLE. Note: the status is masked by WER                         |
| [3]     | r         | 1'b0        | LPCOMP2       | Indicates the wakeup status from LPCOMP2. Note: the status is masked by WER                     |
| [2]     | r         | 1'b0        | LPCOMP1       | Indicates the wakeup status from LPCOMP1. Note: the status is masked by WER                     |
| [1]     | r         | 1'b0        | LPTIM2        | Indicates the wakeup status from LPTIM2. Note: the status is masked by WER                      |
| [0]     | r         | 1'b0        | RTC           | Indicates the wakeup status from RTC. Note: the status is masked by WER                         |
| 0x20    |           |             | WCR           | Wakeup Clear register                                                                           |
| [31]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | AON           | Write 1 to clear the AON wakeup IRQ status                                                      |
| [30:11] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [10]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN5          | Write 1 to clear the PB48 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [9]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN4          | Write 1 to clear the PB47 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [8]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN3          | Write 1 to clear the PB46 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [7]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN2          | Write 1 to clear the PB45 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [6]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN1          | Write 1 to clear the PB44 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [5]     | w1c       | 1'b0        | PIN0          | Write 1 to clear the PB43 wakeup source. Only valid if PIN wakeup is configured as edge trigger |
| [4:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| 0x24    |           |             | ISSR          | Inter System Status Register                                                                    |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [5]     | r         | 1'h1        | HP_ACTIVE     | read 1 indicates HPSYS is active                                                                |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | LP_ACTIVE     | write 1 to indicates LPSYS is active                                                            |
| [3:2]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | r         | 1'b0        | HP2LP_REQ     | indicate HPSYS request exists                                                                   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | LP2HP_REQ     | write 1 to request HPSYS to stay in active mode                                                 |
| 0x28    |           |             | DBGMUX        | Debug Mux Register                                                                              |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                 |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'b0        | PB48_SEL      | for debug only                                                                                  |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'b0        | PB47_SEL      | for debug only                                                                                  |
| [7:6]   | rw        | 2'b0        | PB46_SEL      | for debug only                                                                                  |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'b0        | PB45_SEL      | for debug only                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 4-5: LPSYS\_AON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value  | Register Name   | Register Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'b0         | PB44_SEL        | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'b0         | PB43_SEL        | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x2C    |           |              | <b>TARGET</b>   | BLE sleep time target                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:28] |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [27:0]  | rw        | 28'h0        | SLEEP_TARGET    | ble sleep time target in cycles of clk_lp                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x30    |           |              | <b>ACTUAL</b>   | BLE actual sleep time                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:28] |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [27:0]  | r         | 28'h0        | SLEEP_CNT       | ble actual sleep time in cycles of clk_lp. If not woken up by software or external interrupt, sleep_cnt counts up every low power clock cycle, until reaches sleep_target |
| 0x34    |           |              | <b>PRE_WKUP</b> | time before ble awake                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:26] |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [25:16] | rw        | 10'h18       | WKUP_TIME       | cycles of clk_lp for LPSYS ready before bt awake.                                                                                                                         |
| [15:10] |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [9:0]   | rw        | 10'h20       | XTAL_TIME       | cycles of clk_lp for hxt48 ready before bt awake.                                                                                                                         |
| 0x38    |           |              | <b>SLP_CFG</b>  | ble sleep configuration                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31:4]  |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0         | XTAL_FORCE_OFF  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0         | XTAL_ALWAYS_ON  | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1:0]   |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x3C    |           |              | <b>SLP_CTRL</b> | ble sleep control                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:7]  |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [6]     | r         | 1'h1         | BLE_WKUP        | ble wakeup source. 1 means ble has not enter sleep or has enter wakeup procedure                                                                                          |
| [5]     | r         | 1'h1         | XTAL_REQ        | xtal request status. 1 means ble is requiring xtal.                                                                                                                       |
| [4]     | r         | 1'h0         | SLEEP_STATUS    | ble sleep status. 1 means ble is sleeping and sleep_cnt is counting up                                                                                                    |
| [3:2]   |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [1]     | wls       | 1'h0         | WKUP_REQ        | software request to wakeup ble. Will be cleared automatically                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | wls       | 1'h0         | SLEEP_REQ       | ble sleep request. Will be cleared automatically                                                                                                                          |
| 0x40    |           |              | <b>ANACR</b>    | Analog Control Register                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31:2]  |           |              | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0         | PB_AON_ISO      | Set 1 to force off all LPSYS related analog modules                                                                                                                       |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0         | PB_ISO          | Set 1 to force IO(PB) into retention mode                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x44    |           |              | <b>GTIMR</b>    | Global Timer Register                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0        | CNT             | Global timer value                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x48    |           |              | <b>RESERVE0</b> | Reserved Register 0                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'b0        | DATA            | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x4C    |           |              | <b>RESERVE1</b> | Reserved Register 1                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'b0        | DATA            | for debug only                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x100   |           |              | <b>SPR</b>      | Stack Pointer Register                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h20120000 | SP              | LCPU stack pointer address                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x104   |           |              | <b>PCR</b>      | Pointer Counter Register                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h00100875 | PC              | LCPU PC pointer address                                                                                                                                                   |

## 5 输入输出

### 5.1 简介

芯片最多支持 119 个可配置 IO 管脚，包括 71 个位于 HPSYS 的通用 IO (PA00~PA15, PA17~PA38, PA41~PA68, PA70, PA77~PA80)，48 个位于 LPSYS 的通用 IO (PB00~PB41, PB43~PB48)。不同封装的芯片能够使用的 IO 管脚数量不同。每个通用 IO 可独立选择输入输出功能，并独立配置驱动强度和上下拉电阻。当配置为 GPIO 功能时，每个通用 IO 均可根据电平的高低或翻转触发中断。部分支持唤醒 PIN 功能的 IO 可将系统从低功耗模式中唤醒。

### 5.2 IO 结构

单个通用 IO 的结构如下图。

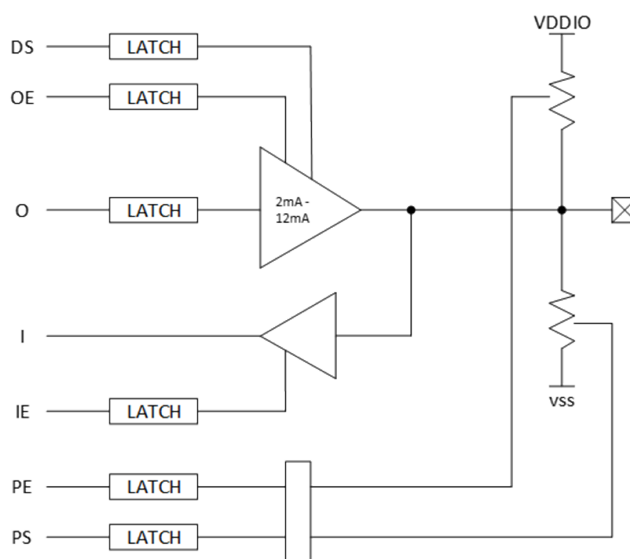


图 5-1: IO 结构

DS 用于配置驱动强度，由 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 DS0 和 DS1 寄存器指定。 $\{DS1, DS0\}$  的值由 0 到 3，驱动强度逐渐增大。

IO 输出由 O 和 OE 确定，根据 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 FSEL 寄存器选择不同功能，自动映射到相应功能的输出。

IO 输入使能由 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 IE 寄存器控制。当 IE 为高时，输入电平 I 根据 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 FSEL 寄存器自动映射到相应功能的输入；当 IE 为低时，相应功能无法获取到 IO 的输入电平。

PE 和 PS 用于控制 IO 的上下拉电阻，由 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 PE 和 PS 寄存器指定。PE 为 0 时上下拉电阻均不生效。PE 为 1, PS 为 0 时，下拉电阻有效。PE 为 1, PS 为 1 时，上拉电阻有效。上下拉电阻的阻值约为 10k~40k 欧姆，与 IO 外部电路以及接口电平相关。

### 5.3 输入输出选择

通过配置 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 FSEL 寄存器, 可以将可配置 IO 的输入输出映射为若干功能中的一种。每个 IO 能够映射的功能可以在 GPIO 管脚列表中查询。如果该功能为输入, 或输入输出双向, 还需要将对应 IO 的 IE 寄存器置 1。

每个通用 IO 均可映射为 GPIO 功能, 此时 IO 的输出由 GPIO 模块控制。如果 IO 没有映射为 GPIO 功能, IO 输入将无法从 GPIO 模块中读取, 也不会产生 IO 中断。

### 5.4 IO 高阻

芯片上电以后, IO 默认存在上拉或下拉电阻 (PE 默认值为 1), 需由软件将 IO 配置为所需状态。如果要让 IO 配置为高阻, 需将 PE 设置为 0, IO 设置为 GPIO 功能, 并且 GPIO 输出使能关闭。

### 5.5 I2C 模式

部分 IO 可配置为 I2C 模式。该模式针对 I2C 功能进行了优化, 支持更大的负载电流 (20mA), 并内置模拟滤波器用于滤除毛刺。将 PINMUX 对应 IO 的 MODE 寄存器置 1 可使能 I2C 模式。I2C 模式应仅在 IO 映射为 I2C 功能时开启。

可配置为 I2C 模式的 IO 包括:

PA10, PA14, PA79, PA80, PB04, PB05, PB43, PB44, PB45, PB46。

### 5.6 GPIO 输出

当 IO 配置为 GPIO 功能时, IO 的 O 和 OE 控制信号由 GPIO 寄存器控制, 从而产生 IO 的输出。HPSYS 的通用 IO(PA) 由 HPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器控制, LPSYS 的通用 IO(PB) 由 LPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器控制。GPIO 寄存器的每个比特对应一个通用 IO, 例如 HPSYS\_GPIO 中 DOER0 的比特 0 对应 PA00, 比特 31 对应 PA31; DOER1 的比特 0 对应 PA32, 比特 31 对应 PA63; DOER2 的比特 0 对应 PA64, 比特 16 对应 PA80。

DOERx 寄存器直接控制 IO 的 OE 信号, 为 1 时 IO 的输出导通, 为 0 时 IO 的输出关断。软件可以直接配置 DOERx 寄存器, 也可以配置 DOESRx 或 DOECRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

DORx 寄存器直接控制 IO 的 O 信号, 为 1 时 IO 的输出为高电平, 为 0 时 IO 的输出为低电平。软件可以直接配置 DORx 寄存器, 也可以配置 DOSRx 或 DOCRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

GPIO 推挽输出的配置方法为:

推挽输出 0, 需使 IO 的 OE 为 1, O 为 0, 即 DOERx 对应比特配置为 1, DORx 对应比特配置为 0。

推挽输出 1, 需使 IO 的 OE 为 1, O 为 1, 即 DOERx 对应比特配置为 1, DORx 对应比特配置为 1。

当需要产生开漏输出时, 应当首先根据翻转速率需求, 使能 IO 内部上拉电阻 (PE=1, PS=1), 或在芯片外部连接上拉电阻。

GPIO 开漏输出的配置方法为:

开漏输出 0，需使 IO 的 OE 为 1，O 为 0，即 DOERx 对应比特配置为 1，DORx 对应比特配置为 0。

开漏输出 1，需使 IO 的 OE 为 0，即 DOERx 的对应比特配置为 0。

## 5.7 GPIO 输入

只有当 IO 映射为 GPIO 功能时，IO 输入才能够从 GPIO 寄存器 DIRx 中读取，并可根据配置产生 GPIO 中断。

IO 中断使能应仅在需要时打开。软件可以直接配置 IERx 寄存器，也可以配置 IESRx 或 IECRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

GPIO 中断产生的条件包括 IO 输入信号为高电平/低电平/上升沿/下降沿/双边沿等，如下表所示。

| IPH | IPL | ITR=0 | ITR=1 |
|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 0   | 0   | 不触发   | 不触发   |
| 0   | 1   | 低电平   | 下降沿   |
| 1   | 0   | 高电平   | 上升沿   |
| 1   | 1   | 无效配置  | 双边沿   |

ITR 用于选择中断条件类型。软件可以直接配置 ITRx 寄存器，也可以配置 ITSRx 或 ITCRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

IPH 用于使能高电平或上升沿中断条件。软件可以直接配置 IPHRx 寄存器，也可以配置 IPHSRx 或 IPHCRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

IPL 用于使能低电平或下降沿中断条件。软件可以直接配置 IPLRx 寄存器，也可以配置 IPLSRx 或 IPLCRx 进行位操作以免影响其它 IO。

产生中断的 IO 可通过 ISRx 查询。向 ISRx 的相应比特写 1 可以清除中断状态。

## 5.8 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 列表

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function   |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |            |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |            |
| -          | K10       | K10       | K11       | PA00     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A0    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_CLK  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| 35         | L12       | L12       | N13       | PA01     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A1    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_CS   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | LPTIM1_IN  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_CLK   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_BCK   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | #USB_DP    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | -         | -         | L10       | PA02     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A2    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ0  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| 34         | M13       | M13       | M12       | PA03     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A3    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO0 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | LPTIM1_OUT |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_DATA  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_SDI   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | #USB_DM    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | -         | -         | H9        | PA04     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A4    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ1  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | L11       | L11       | N12       | PA05     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A5    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ2  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_RXD  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_DATA  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | L10       | L10       | H11       | PA06     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A6    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ3  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | M12       | M12       | M11       | PA07     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A7    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_CS   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_TXD  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_CLK   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO (PA) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function       |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                |
| -          | L9        | L9        | K10       | PA08     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A8        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO3     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_CLK      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_CTS      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PSRAM_CLKB     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_LRCK      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | N13       | N13       | N11       | PA09     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A9        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ4      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_RTS      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 33         | J10       | J10       | J10       | PA10     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A10       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C1_SCL       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | M10       | PA11     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A11       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ5      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | J9        | PA12     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A12       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ6      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | N10       | PA13     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A13       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ7      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 32         | K9        | K9        | H10       | PA14     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A14       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C1_SDA       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH4     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | J8        | PA15     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A15       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQS0     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA16     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A16       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | N12       | N12       | N9        | PA17     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A17       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART1_TXD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPI_CLK  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | G8        | PA18     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A18       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ8      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_DO        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DIO       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPI_DIO1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPI_DE   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function       |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                |
| -          | M11       | M11       | M8        | PA19     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A19       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART1_RXD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R0   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 30         | J9        | J9        | H8        | PA20     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A20       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_CLK      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_CLK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_CLK  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_WR  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | LCDC1_JDL_SCLK |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_VCK  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | M10       | M10       | N8        | PA21     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A21       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_SDO       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R1   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | L9        | PA22     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A22       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ9      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_DIO0       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO6       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_CS   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R2   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | N11       | N11       | L7        | PA23     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A23       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM2_CLK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_BCK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R3   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | M9        | PA24     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A24       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ10     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_DIO2       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO7       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R4   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | M9        | M9        | J7        | PA25     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A25       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_LRCK      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R5   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | K8        | PA26     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A26       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQS1     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_CLK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R6   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |

续表下页...



表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function       |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                |
| -          | N8        | N8        | H7        | PA27     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A27       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM2_DATA      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_SDI       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_R7   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | K8        | K7        | PA28     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A28       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ0      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO0       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G0   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | M8        | H6        | PA29     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A29       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO1       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G1   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | J8        | L8        | PA30     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A30       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ2      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO2       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G2   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 29         | N7        | N7        | J6        | PA31     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A31       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ3      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO3       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_CS   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_CS  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G3   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | LCDC1_JDI_SCS  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDI_VST  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | M7        | PA32     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A32       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ11     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_DI        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO0 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G4   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | N7        | PA33     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A33       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ12     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_CS        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G5   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|--------------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                    |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                    |
| 28         | L8        | L8        | J5        | PA34     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A34           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ4          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_CLK            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO0     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_RD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G6       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | LCDC1_JDL_SO       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_XRST     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |
| -          | M7        | M7        | M6        | PA35     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A35           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQS0         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_CLK           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_BCK           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_TE       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_TE      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_G7       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |
| 27         | L7        | L7        | K6        | PA36     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A36           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ5          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_CMD            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO1     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DC      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B0       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | LCDC1_JDL_DISP     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_HCK      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |
| -          | M6        | M6        | L6        | PA37     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A37           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_CS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_CLK           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_LRCK          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_RSTB     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_RSTB    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |
| 26         | M5        | M5        | L5        | PA38     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A38           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ6          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO2     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO0    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B1       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | LCDC1_JDL_EXTCOMIN |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_HST      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA39     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A39           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved           |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                 |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                 |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA40     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A40        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | L6        | L6        | M5        | PA41     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A41        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DI         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B2    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 25         | L5        | L5        | N5        | PA42     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A42        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ7       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO3  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B3    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDI_ENB   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | K6        | K6        | K5        | PA43     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A43        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B4    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_ETR      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 24         | M4        | M4        | H5        | PA44     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A44        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_CLK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_CLK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_BCK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_CLK         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B5    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDI_FRP   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 22         | N3        | N3        | G7        | PA45     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A45        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_CS        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_CS         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_LRCK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_CMD         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO3 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B6    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH2      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDI_XFRP  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | K5        | K5        | F7        | PA46     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A46        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C2_SCL        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_CTS       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_B7    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH3      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                 |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                 |
| 21         | J6        | J6        | G6        | PA47     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A47        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO0      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO4      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DI         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S2_SDI        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_DIO0        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | SD1_DIO4        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO4 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH4      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_VCOM  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | H6        | H6        | F6        | PA48     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A48        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_TXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_RTS       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2C2_SDA        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 20         | L4        | L4        | N4        | PA49     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A49        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO5      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART2_RXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DO         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI2_DIO        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_DIO1        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | SD1_DIO5        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO5 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_R1    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 12     | UART1_TXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | N2        | N2        | M4        | PA50     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A50        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C3_SCL        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_TXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 19         | M3        | M3        | F5        | PA51     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A51        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO2      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO6      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_RXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_DIO2        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | SD1_DIO6        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO6 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_R2    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                 |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                 |
| -          | N1        | N1        | L4        | PA52     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A52        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO4      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI1_CLK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | M2        | M2        | G5        | PA53     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A53        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO5      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI1_CS         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_TXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH2      |
| -          | J5        | J5        | K4        | PA54     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A54        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO6      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI1_DI         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | UART1_RXD       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH3      |
| 18         | H5        | H5        | J4        | PA55     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A55        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI3_DIO3      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO7      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD2_DIO3        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | SD1_DIO7        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_DIO7 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_G1    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | K4        | K4        | L3        | PA56     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A56        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | QSPI2_DIO7      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI1_DO         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI1_DIO        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH4      |
| -          | L3        | L3        | N3        | PA57     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A57        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C3_SDA        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_ETR      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 17         | M1        | M1        | L2        | PA58     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A58        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | LPTIM1_ETR      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                 |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                 |
| -          | -         | -         | N2        | PA59     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A59        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ13      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_CMD         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_DIO3  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_HSYNC |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 16         | L2        | L2        | M2        | PA60     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A60        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_CLK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_CLK         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 15         | L1        | L1        | N1        | PA61     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A61        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_CS        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_CMD         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | -         | -         | M1        | PA62     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A62        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ14      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_DIO1        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO4        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_VSYNC |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 14         | H1        | H1        | H4        | PA63     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A63        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_DIO0      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_CS         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO0        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_ETR      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| -          | -         | -         | H1        | PA64     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A64        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_DQ15      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SD2_DIO3        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO5        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPL_SD    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 13         | G2        | G2        | G4        | PA65     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A65        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_DIO1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_DI         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO1        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function     |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|--------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |              |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |              |
| 12         | G1        | G1        | F4        | PA66     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A66     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_DIO2   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | SPI2_DO      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DIO     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO2     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH2   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | G3        | PA67     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A67     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 9      | LCDC1_DPI_CM |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| 11         | F4        | F4        | G1        | PA68     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A68     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | QSPI2_DIO3   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | SD1_DIO3     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH3   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA69     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A69     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| 10         | F3        | F3        | G2        | PA70     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A70     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | PSRAM_CLKB   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | PDM1_DATA    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | I2S1_SDI     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM1_CH4   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA71     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A71     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA72     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A72     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA73     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A73     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA74     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A74     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA75     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A75     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PA76     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A76     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved     |

续表下页...

表 5-1: 大核域 GPIO ( PA ) 管脚列表 ( 续 )

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                 |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                 |
| 8          | F2        | F2        | F3        | PA77     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A77        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | #WKUP_A0        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C3_SCL        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_CLK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_TE    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_TE   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_ETR      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_G2    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 7          | E2        | E2        | E3        | PA78     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A78        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | #WKUP_A1        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C3_SDA        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_CS         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | LCDC1_SPL_RSTB  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 8      | LCDC1_8080_RSTB |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH1      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_B1    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 6          | D2        | D2        | E4        | PA79     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A79        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | #WKUP_A2        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C2_SCL        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI2_DO         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI2_DIO        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH2      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 11     | LCDC1_JDL_B2    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |
| 5          | C2        | C2        | E5        | PA80     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_A80        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | #WKUP_A3        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | I2C2_SDA        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | GPTIM2_CH3      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved        |



## 5.9 小核域 GPIO ( PB ) 列表

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO ( PB ) 管脚列表

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|------------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                  |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                  |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PB00     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B0          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_CLK         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_CLK        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| 36         | K11       | K11       | -         | PB01     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B1          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_CS          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | LPTIM3_IN        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_CS         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #LPCOMP1_P       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PB02     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B2          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_DI          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO0       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| 37         | L13       | L13       | -         | PB03     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B3          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM4_CH1       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_DO          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI4_DIO         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO1       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #LPCOMP1_N       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| 38         | K12       | K12       | G9        | PB04     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B4          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM4_CH2       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C4_SCL         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #LPCOMP2_P       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| 39         | J11       | J11       | F8        | PB05     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B5          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM4_CH3       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C4_SDA         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #LPCOMP2_N/ATEST |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| -          | H10       | H10       | F9        | PB06     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B6          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_TXD        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_DI          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |
| -          | -         | H9        | -         | PB07     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B7          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_RXD        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_DIO3   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO3       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved         |

续表下页...

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function   |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |            |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |            |
| 40         | J12       | J12       | D9        | PB08     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B8    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM4_ETR |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_DO    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI3_DIO   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH0 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | H11       | H11       | G10       | PB09     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B9    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_CTS  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| 41         | G11       | G11       | E10       | PB10     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B10   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C4_SDA   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | LPTIM3_OUT |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | F11       | F11       | C10       | PB11     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B11   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C4_SCL   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_RXD  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | LPTIM3_ETR |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | F9        | F9        | K13       | PB12     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B12   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM3_CH1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_TXD  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_CLK   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| 42         | E9        | E9        | J11       | PB13     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B13   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM3_CH2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_CLK   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH3 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | D8        | D8        | D10       | PB14     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B14   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM3_CH3 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_RXD  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_CS    |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |
| -          | C8        | C8        | F11       | PB15     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B15   |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM3_CH4 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_CTS  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved   |

续表下页...

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function            |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|---------------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                     |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                     |
| 43         | D9        | D9        | G11       | PB16     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B16            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_RTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_DO             |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI3_DIO            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH4          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | F10       | J12       | PB17     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B17            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH2          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_RTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_RSTB      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH5          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | E10       | J13       | PB18     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B18            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_CTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_TE        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH6          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 44         | C9        | C9        | F10       | PB19     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B19            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_ETR          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_DI             |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #GPADC_CH7          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | -         | E11       | PB20     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B20            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM3_ETR          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PB21     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B21            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM4_CH4          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO2          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | D10       | D10       | C11       | PB22     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B22            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_RTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 45         | C10       | C10       | H12       | PB23     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B23            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH1          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI3_CS             |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #SDADC_CH0          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 46         | B12       | B12       | B12       | PB24     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B24            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH2          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | LPCOMP1_OUT         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #SDADC_CH1/ACTEST_P |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |

续表下页...

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function            |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|---------------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                     |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                     |
| 47         | A12       | A12       | A12       | PB25     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B25            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH3          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | LPCOMP2_OUT         |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #SDADC_CH2/ACTEST_N |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | A13       | A13       | A13       | PB26     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B26            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH4          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_CTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #SDADC_CH3          |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | B13       | B13       | B13       | PB27     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B27            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_RTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | B10       | B10       | B9        | PB28     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B28            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_CTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 54         | A11       | A11       | C9        | PB29     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B29            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C6_SCL            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_RTS           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | B11       | B11       | D8        | PB30     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B30            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C6_SDA            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 55         | C11       | C11       | C8        | PB31     | I/O  | 0      | SWCLK               |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPIO_B31            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_TXD           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | E8        | B8        | PB32     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B32            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_CLK            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_CLK       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_CLK           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| -          | -         | C7        | A8        | PB33     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B33            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_CS             |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_CS        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_CS            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |
| 56         | B6        | B6        | C7        | PB34     | I/O  | 0      | SWDIO               |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPIO_B34            |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_RXD           |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved            |

续表下页...

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function       |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|----------------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |                |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |                |
| -          | -         | E6        | E8        | PB35     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B35       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_DI        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_DIO0 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO0     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | D6        | D7        | PB36     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B36       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 4      | SPI4_DO        |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 5      | SPI4_DIO       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_DIO1 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO1     |
| -          | -         | E5        | E7        | PB37     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B37       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART5_TXD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 6      | LCDC2_SPI_DIO2 |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO2     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | B5        | PB38     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B38       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | B7        | PB39     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B39       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C5_SCL       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_TXD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | D4        | PB40     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B40       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C5_SDA       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART4_RXD      |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | C4        | PB41     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B41       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 7      | QSPI4_DIO3     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| -          | -         | -         | -         | PB42     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B42       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_ETR     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 57         | C6        | C6        | B6        | PB43     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B43       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH3     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C5_SCL       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B0       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |
| 58         | D5        | D5        | C6        | PB44     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B44       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 1      | GPTIM5_CH4     |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C5_SDA       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B1       |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved       |

续表下页...

表 5-2: 小核域 GPIO (PB) 管脚列表 (续)

| Pin Number |           |           |           | Pin Name | Type | Sel #  | Function  |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------|
| SF32LB551  | SF32LB553 | SF32LB555 | SF32LB557 |          |      |        |           |
| QFN68L     | BGA125    | BGA145    | BGA169    |          |      |        |           |
| 59         | C5        | C5        | E6        | PB45     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B45  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C6_SCL  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_TXD |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B2  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved  |
| 60         | F5        | F5        | D6        | PB46     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B46  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 2      | I2C6_SDA  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_RXD |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B3  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved  |
| 61         | E4        | E4        | D5        | PB47     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B47  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_CTS |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B4  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved  |
| 62         | D4        | D4        | C5        | PB48     | I/O  | 0      | GPIO_B48  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 3      | UART3_RTS |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | 10     | #WKUP_B5  |
|            |           |           |           |          |      | Others | Reserved  |

## 5.10 合封 IO

合封 IO 不计入可配置 IO 数目，专用于访问合封 (SiP) 的 NOR flash 或 pSRAM。合封 IO 与通用 IO 的结构相同，可以单独配置每个 IO 的功能以及上下拉。合封 IO(SiP) 在 HPSYS\_PINMUX 中配置。

IO(SiP) 包括 SIP00~SIP18，用于 QSPI1 访问合封的 8 线 pSRAM 或 NOR Flash。

QSPI4 访问合封的 4 线 pSRAM 时没有使用合封 IO，而是使用了 PB00~PB03, PB07 和 PB21。

## 5.11 IO 供电

IO 的电平标准取决于其供电电压。

合封 IO 的供电电源同时也是对应合封存储器的供电电源。

IO(PA) 与 IO(PB) 的供电独立。

SF32LB557 芯片内合封的 4 线 pSRAM 供电是 VDD\_SIP，但其 IO 供电是 VDDIOB，这两路电源都应为 1.8V。

| IO 类别 | 供电电源    |
|-------|---------|
| SIP   | VDD_SIP |
| PA    | VDDIOA  |
| PB    | VDDIOB  |

## 5.12 唤醒 PIN

芯片支持最多 10 个唤醒 PIN，包括 4 个位于 HPSYS 的 PA77~PA80，以及 6 个位于 LPSYS 的 PB43~PB48。PA77~PA80 能够将 HPSYS 从 standby 模式或 deepsleep 模式中唤醒，但不能将 LPSYS 从 standby 模式或 deepsleep 模式中唤醒。PB43~PB48 能够将 LPSYS 从 standby 模式或 deepsleep 模式中唤醒，并能够将芯片从 hibernate 模式唤醒，但不能将 HPSYS 从 standby 模式或 deepsleep 模式中唤醒。唤醒触发方式包括高电平唤醒、低电平唤醒、上升沿唤醒、下降沿唤醒以及双边沿唤醒。唤醒 PIN 功能不依赖于 IO 的功能选择，即 FSEL 寄存器不影响唤醒 PIN 功能。

支持唤醒 PIN 功能的通用 IO(PB43~PB48, PA77~PA80) 除原有的 IO 输入通路以外，另有一条永久使能的输入通路用于唤醒 PIN 功能，因此不论芯片是否处于低功耗模式，都需要保证这些 IO 在未翻转时不能处于中间态电平，否则会产生漏电。当芯片不处于 hibernate 模式时，可以通过 PINMUX 寄存器配置上下拉电阻保证 IO 为高电平或低电平。

当芯片处于 hibernate 模式时，所有 IO 在 PINMUX 寄存器中的上下拉电阻配置不生效，因此需要通过芯片外部电路保证支持唤醒 PIN 功能的 IO(PB43~PB48, PA77~PA80) 处于确定的高电平或低电平，否则可能产生漏电。

## 5.13 低功耗模式下的 IO 状态

HPSYS 在 active 模式与 sleep 模式下，IO(PA) 与 IO(SIP) 正常工作，输出可正常翻转，可产生 IO 中断。

HPSYS 进入 standby 或 deepsleep 模式以后，IO(PA) 与 IO(SIP) retention 模式，输入使能、输出使能、上下拉电阻等配置保持不变，输出保持前值，停止翻转，无法产生 IO 中断。支持唤醒 PIN 功能的 IO(PA) 可产生 PIN 唤醒。IO(PB) 的工作不受影响。

LPSYS 在 active 模式与 sleep 模式下，IO(PB) 正常工作，输出可正常翻转，可产生 IO 中断。

LPSYS 进入 standby 或 deepsleep 模式以后，IO(PB) 进入 retention 模式，输入使能、输出使能、上下拉电阻等配置保持不变，输出保持前值，停止翻转，无法产生 IO 中断。支持唤醒 PIN 功能的 IO(PB) 可产生 PIN 唤醒。IO(PA) 的工作不受影响。

芯片进入 hibernate 模式以后，所有 IO 进入关断模式，输入使能与输出使能关闭，上下拉电阻关闭，IO 表现为高阻，无法产生 IO 中断。支持唤醒 PIN 功能的 IO(PA) 与 IO(PB) 可产生 PIN 唤醒。

表 5-3: IO 工作状态

| IO                     | 功能      | active | sleep | deepsleep | standby | hibernate |
|------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| PA00~PA70<br>PB00~PB41 | 输入使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出电平    | 可翻转    | 可翻转   | 保持        | 保持      | 高阻        |
|                        | 上下拉电阻   | 有效     | 有效    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | GPIO 中断 | 有      | 有     | 无         | 无       | 无         |
|                        | PIN 唤醒  | 无      | 无     | 无         | 无       | 无         |
| PA77~PA80<br>PB43~PB48 | 输入使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出电平    | 可翻转    | 可翻转   | 保持        | 保持      | 高阻        |
|                        | 上下拉电阻   | 有效     | 有效    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | GPIO 中断 | 有      | 有     | 无         | 无       | 无         |
|                        | PIN 唤醒  | 有      | 有     | 有         | 有       | 有         |
| SIP00~SIP18            | 输入使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出使能    | 工作     | 工作    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | 输出电平    | 可翻转    | 可翻转   | 保持        | 保持      | 高阻        |
|                        | 上下拉电阻   | 有效     | 有效    | 保持        | 保持      | 无效        |
|                        | GPIO 中断 | 无      | 无     | 无         | 无       | 无         |
|                        | PIN 唤醒  | 无      | 无     | 无         | 无       | 无         |

## 5.14 避免 IO 漏电

IO 漏电是芯片低功耗调试中经常遇到的问题。常见的 IO 漏电有以下几类：

- 短路漏电。输出高电平的 IO，与另一个输出低电平的 IO(可能来自其它器件) 通过芯片外部电路短路，会产生较大电流，严重时可能造成芯片损坏。
- 输出导通漏电。IO 输出高电平时，芯片内部或外部存在下拉电阻，产生导通电流。或 IO 输出低电平时，芯片内部或外部存在上拉电阻，产生导通电流。
- 上下拉电阻导通漏电。某个 IO 在芯片内部或外部同时存在上拉电阻和下拉电阻，产生导通电流。
- 输入中间态电平漏电。IO 输入通路导通时，输入端处于中间态电平，使得 IO 内部产生导通电流。这种漏电较为隐蔽，且可表现为浮动变化的漏电电流。

针对第 2 类漏电，对于配置成模块输出或 GPIO 推挽输出的 IO，可关闭上下拉电阻 (PE 设为 0)。

针对第 3 类漏电，应检查芯片外部电路，确保上拉与下拉电阻不存在冲突。

针对第 4 类漏电，应采用下述配置方法：

- 不需要输入功能的通用 IO，关闭输入使能 (IE 设为 0)。
- 需要输入功能的通用 IO，配置上下拉电阻或通过外部电路保证输入电平是高电平或低电平。
- 支持唤醒 PIN 功能的通用 IO(PB43~PB48, PA77~PA80)，通过外部电路保证输入电平是高电平或低电平。

当怀疑存在 IO 漏电时，可对各 IO 进行如下检查



表 5-4: IO 漏电检查表

| IO                     | 如果配置为 GPIO 功能并且开启了输出使能, 或配置为其它模块的输出信号                                         | 输入使能时                                           | 输入使能与输出使能都关闭时                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| PA00~PA70<br>PB00~PB41 | 检查输出值与 PINMUX 配置的上下拉是否匹配<br>检查输出值与外部电路的上下拉是否匹配<br>检查是否输出高电平, 但 IO 连接的外部器件供电关闭 | 检查 IO 连接的外部器件是否能提供确定电平<br>检查 PINMUX 是否配置了合理的上下拉 | 检查 PINMUX 配置的上下拉与外部电路的电平是否冲突                           |
| PA77~PA80<br>PB43~PB48 | 检查输出值与 PINMUX 配置的上下拉是否匹配<br>检查输出值与外部电路的上下拉是否匹配<br>检查是否输出高电平, 但 IO 连接的外部器件供电关闭 | 检查 IO 连接的外部器件是否能提供确定电平<br>检查 PINMUX 是否配置了合理的上下拉 | 检查 IO 连接的外部器件是否能提供确定电平<br>检查 PINMUX 配置的上下拉与外部电路的电平是否冲突 |

芯片提供的 IO 数目众多, 当无法确定哪些 IO 发生漏电时, 可以先将所有通用 IO (PB00~PB48, PA00~PA80) 在 PINMUX 中配置成非输入高阻状态 ( $IE=0, PE=0, OE=0$ ), 并确保所有将支持唤醒 PIN 功能的通用 IO (PB43~PB48, PA77~PA80) 电平正确。在 RTC 寄存器中设置合理的上下拉电阻。这种状态下芯片 IO 不会产生漏电。再分批恢复 IO 的配置, 找到发生漏电的 IO 并消除漏电因素。

Hibernate 模式下, 芯片 IO 的漏电只会发生在唤醒 PIN 上, 只需排查唤醒 PIN 的 IO 配置。

## 5.15 避免合封 IO 漏电

合封 IO 的供电电源同时也提供给对应的合封存储器, 因此合封存储器的漏电也会体现在合封 IO 的电源上。常见的合封 IO 漏电有以下两种:

1. 芯片进入低功耗模式, 但合封存储器未进入低功耗状态。合封的 NOR flash 或 pSRAM 在未访问的待机状态下也会消耗电流 (与存储器型号有关, 通常约 10~200uA 量级), 这部分漏电在芯片进入低功耗模式后更加凸显, 因此推荐芯片在进入 deepsleep 或 standby 模式之前先让合封存储器进入低功耗状态 (漏电约 1~10uA 量级), 芯片醒来以后再让合封存储器退出低功耗状态。合封的 pSRAM 可通过指令进入 half sleep 模式, 合封的 NOR flash 可通过指令进入 deep power down 模式, 这些模式可以显著降低存储器的漏电。
2. 合封 IO 不可控造成合封存储器漏电。当芯片进入 hibernate 模式, 合封 IO 表现为高阻浮动电平。如果此时合封 IO 的电源仍在供电, 有可能使得合封存储器进入高漏电状态 (如 CS 管脚为浮动的低电平或中间电平, 可能产生上百 uA 到若干 mA 的漏电)。因此在芯片进入 hibernate 模式之前, 应关闭合封 IO 的供电电源, 避免合封存储器的漏电。芯片预留了 PA58 可用于控制合封电源, 当芯片上电或从 hibernate 唤醒以后 PA58 自动输出高, 进入 hibernate 模式以后变为高阻。可将 PA58 用于使能外部电源开关, 从而控制合封电源的开启与关闭, 避免漏电。如果合封 IO 的供电只能保持常供电无法控制, 应避免使用芯片的 hibernate 模式, 可使用 standby 模式代替。

## 5.16 已知问题

PA01 使用时存在若干限制，在低功耗应用时应尽量避免使用，并将其配置成非输入高阻状态。如果确需使用，请联系售后咨询详情。

## 5.17 HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP00</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP01</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP02</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP03</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x10    |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP04</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x14    |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP05</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x18    |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP06</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x1C    |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP07</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP08</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP09</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP10</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP11</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP12</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP13</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP14</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x3C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP15</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP16</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP17</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_SIP18</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1              | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0              | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR               | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS               | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE               | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS               | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE               | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL             | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA00</b>  |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE              | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x50    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA01</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x54    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA02</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x58    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA03</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x5C    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA04</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA05</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA06</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA07</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA08</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x70    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA09</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x74    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA10</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x78    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA11</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x7C    |           |             | <b>PAD_PA12</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA13</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x84</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA14</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x88</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA15</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x8C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA16</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x90</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA17</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x94</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA18</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x98</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA19</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x9C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA20</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA21</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA4</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA22</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA8</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA23</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xAC</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA24</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA25</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB4</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA26</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB8</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA27</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xBC</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA28</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xC0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA29</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xC4</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA30</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xC8</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA31</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xCC</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA32</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xD0    |           |             | PAD_PA33      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xD4    |           |             | PAD_PA34      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xD8    |           |             | PAD_PA35      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xDC    |           |             | PAD_PA36      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xE0    |           |             | PAD_PA37      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xE4    |           |             | PAD_PA38      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xE8    |           |             | PAD_PA39      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xEC    |           |             | PAD_PA40      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xF0    |           |             | PAD_PA41      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xF4    |           |             | PAD_PA42      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xF8    |           |             | PAD_PA43      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0xFC    |           |             | PAD_PA44      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x100</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA45</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x104</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA46</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x108</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA47</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x10C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA48</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x110</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA49</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x114</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA50</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x118</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA51</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x11C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA52</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x120</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA53</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x124</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA54</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x128</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA55</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x12C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA56</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x130</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA57</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x134</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA58</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x138</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA59</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x13C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA60</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x140</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA61</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x144</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA62</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x148</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA63</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x14C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA64</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x150</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA65</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x154</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA66</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x158</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA67</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x15C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA68</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x160</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA69</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x164</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA70</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x168</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA71</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x16C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA72</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...



表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x170</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA73</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x174</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA74</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x178</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA75</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x17C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA76</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset       | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h0        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x180</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA77</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x184</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA78</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]          | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x188</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA79</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]          |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]          | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]          | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]          | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]        | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x18C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PA80</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]      |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]         | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |

续表下页...

表 5-5: HPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                              |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]   | rw        | 1'h0        | DS            | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [8]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE          | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h1        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]  | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |

## 5.18 HPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器

表 5-6: HPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                        |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | DIR0          | Data Input Register                                                                         |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | IN            | GPIO[31:0] input value                                                                      |
| 0x04   |           |             | DOR0          | Data Output Register                                                                        |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | OUT           | GPIO[31:0] output value if output enabled                                                   |
| 0x08   |           |             | DOER0         | Data Output Enable Register                                                                 |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DOE           | GPIO[31:0] output enable                                                                    |
| 0x0C   |           |             | OESR0         | Data Output Enable Set Register                                                             |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | OES           | set 1 to enable output of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                          |
| 0x10   |           |             | OECR0         | Data Output Enable Clear Register                                                           |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | OEC           | set 1 to disable output of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                         |
| 0x14   |           |             | IER0          | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                   |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | IER           | GPIO[31:0] interrupt enable                                                                 |
| 0x18   |           |             | IESR0         | Interrupt Enable Set Register                                                               |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | IES           | set 1 to enable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                       |
| 0x1C   |           |             | IECR0         | Interrupt Enable Clear Register                                                             |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | IEC           | set 1 to disable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                      |
| 0x20   |           |             | ITR0          | Interrupt Type Register                                                                     |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ITR           | GPIO[31:0] interrupt type                                                                   |
| 0x24   |           |             | ITSR0         | Interrupt Type Set Register                                                                 |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | ITS           | set 1 for edge-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                         |
| 0x28   |           |             | ITCR0         | Interrupt Type Clear Register                                                               |
| [31:0] | w         | 32'h0       | ITC           | set 1 for level-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                        |
| 0x2C   |           |             | IPSR0         | Interrupt Polarity Set Register                                                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | IPS           | set 1 for rising edge in edge mode, or high level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0] |
| 0x30   |           |             | IPCR0         | Interrupt Polarity Clear Register                                                           |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | IPC           | set 1 for falling edge in edge mode, or low level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0] |
| 0x34   |           |             | ISR0          | Interrupt Status Register                                                                   |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | IS            | Interrupt status. Write 1 will clear interrupt status of corresponding GPIO[31:0]           |
| 0x38   |           |             | DIR1          | Data Input Register                                                                         |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | IN            | GPIO[63:32] input value                                                                     |

续表下页...

表 5-6: HPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x3C</b> |           |             | <b>DOR1</b>   | Data Output Register                                                                         |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | OUT           | GPIO[63:32] output value if output enabled                                                   |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>DOER1</b>  | Data Direction Register                                                                      |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | DOE           | GPIO[63:32] output enable                                                                    |
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>OESR1</b>  | Data Output Enable Set Register                                                              |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | OES           | set 1 to enable output of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                                          |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>OECR1</b>  | Data Output Enable Clear Register                                                            |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | OEC           | set 1 to disable output of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                                         |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>IER1</b>   | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | IER           | GPIO[63:32] interrupt enable                                                                 |
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>IESR1</b>  | Interrupt Enable Set Register                                                                |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | IES           | set 1 to enable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                                       |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>IECR1</b>  | Interrupt Enable Clear Register                                                              |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | IEC           | set 1 to disable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                                      |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>ITR1</b>   | Interrupt Type Register                                                                      |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ITR           | GPIO[63:32] interrupt type                                                                   |
| <b>0x5C</b> |           |             | <b>ITSR1</b>  | Interrupt Type Set Register                                                                  |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | ITS           | set 1 for edge-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                         |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>ITCR1</b>  | Interrupt Type Clear Register                                                                |
| [31:0]      | w         | 32'h0       | ITC           | set 1 for level-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[63:32]                        |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>IPSR1</b>  | Interrupt Polarity Set Register                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | IPS           | set 1 for rising edge in edge mode, or high level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[63:32] |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>IPCR1</b>  | Interrupt Polarity Clear Register                                                            |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | IPC           | set 1 for falling edge in edge mode, or low level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[63:32] |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>ISR1</b>   | Interrupt Status Register                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | IS            | Interrupt status. Write 1 will clear interrupt status of corresponding GPIO[63:32]           |
| <b>0x70</b> |           |             | <b>DIR2</b>   | Data Input Register                                                                          |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | r         | 17'h0       | IN            | GPIO[80:64] input value                                                                      |
| <b>0x74</b> |           |             | <b>DOR2</b>   | Data Output Register                                                                         |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | OUT           | GPIO[80:64] output value if output enabled                                                   |
| <b>0x78</b> |           |             | <b>DOER2</b>  | Data Output Enable Register                                                                  |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | DOE           | GPIO[80:64] output enable                                                                    |
| <b>0x7C</b> |           |             | <b>OESR2</b>  | Data Output Enable Set Register                                                              |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | OES           | set 1 to enable output of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                                          |
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>OECR2</b>  | Data Output Enable Clear Register                                                            |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | OEC           | set 1 to disable output of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                                         |
| <b>0x84</b> |           |             | <b>IER2</b>   | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                    |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | IER           | GPIO[80:64] interrupt enable                                                                 |
| <b>0x88</b> |           |             | <b>IESR2</b>  | Interrupt Enable Set Register                                                                |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |

续表下页...

表 5-6: HPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                         |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | IES           | set 1 to enable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                                       |
| 0x8C    |           |             | IECR2         | Interrupt Enable Clear Register                                                              |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | IEC           | set 1 to disable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                                      |
| 0x90    |           |             | ITR2          | Interrupt Type Register                                                                      |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | ITR           | GPIO[80:64] interrupt type                                                                   |
| 0x94    |           |             | ITSR2         | Interrupt Type Set Register                                                                  |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | ITS           | set 1 for edge-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                         |
| 0x98    |           |             | ITCR2         | Interrupt Type Clear Register                                                                |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | ITC           | set 1 for level-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[80:64]                        |
| 0x9C    |           |             | IPSR2         | Interrupt Polarity Set Register                                                              |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | IPS           | set 1 for rising edge in edge mode, or high level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[80:64] |
| 0xA0    |           |             | IPCR2         | Interrupt Polarity Clear Register                                                            |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | IPC           | set 1 for falling edge in edge mode, or low level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[80:64] |
| 0xA4    |           |             | ISR2          | Interrupt Status Register                                                                    |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | IS            | Interrupt status. Write 1 will clear interrupt status of corresponding GPIO[80:64]           |

## 5.19 LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | PAD_PB00      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SR            | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IS            | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h1        | IE            | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h1        | PE            | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL          | Function Select                                                                   |
| 0x04    |           |             | PAD_PB01      |                                                                                   |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                   |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | POE           | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1           | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0           | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB02</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB03</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB04</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB05</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB06</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB07</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB08</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB09</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB10</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB11</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB12</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB13</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...



表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB14</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x3C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB15</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB16</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB17</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB18</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB19</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB20</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB21</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB22</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x5C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB23</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB24</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB25</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB26</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB27</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x70</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB28</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x74</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB29</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x78</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB30</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x7C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB31</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB32</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x84</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB33</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x88</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB34</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x8C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB35</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x90</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB36</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x94</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB37</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...

表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x98</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB38</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0x9C</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB39</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB40</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA4</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB41</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |

续表下页...



表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xA8</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB42</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xAC</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB43</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB44</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB4</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB45</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |

续表下页...



表 5-7: LPSYS\_PINMUX 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xB8</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB46</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS              | Drive select. Logic LOW selects 4mA drive, logic HIGH selects 20mA drive.         |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE            | Mode select. Logic LOW enables GPIO mode, logic HIGH enables I2C mode.            |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xBC</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB47</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |
| <b>0xC0</b> |           |             | <b>PAD_PB48</b> |                                                                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                   |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | POE             | Parametric output enable. Logic LOW forces PO HIGH.                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DS1             | Drive select 1. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DS0             | Drive select 0. Used to select output drive strength.                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SR              | Slew rate. Logic HIGH selects slow slew rate, logic LOW selects fast slew rate.   |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IS              | Input select. Logic LOW selects CMOS input, and logic HIGH selects Schmitt input. |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | IE              | Input enable. Logic HIGH enables the input buffer.                                |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PS              | Pull select. Logic HIGH selects pull-up, logic LOW selected pull-down.            |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h1        | PE              | Pull enable. Logic HIGH enables weak pull device.                                 |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h0        | FSEL            | Function Select                                                                   |

## 5.20 LPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器

表 5-8: LPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                        |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | DIR0          | Data Input Register                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | IN            | GPIO[31:0] input value                                                                      |
| 0x04    |           |             | DOR0          | Data Output Register                                                                        |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | OUT           | GPIO[31:0] output value if output enabled                                                   |
| 0x08    |           |             | DOER0         | Data Output Enable Register                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DOE           | GPIO[31:0] output enable                                                                    |
| 0x0C    |           |             | OESR0         | Data Output Enable Set Register                                                             |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | OES           | set 1 to enable output of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                          |
| 0x10    |           |             | OECR0         | Data Output Enable Clear Register                                                           |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | OEC           | set 1 to disable output of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                         |
| 0x14    |           |             | IER0          | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | IER           | GPIO[31:0] interrupt enable                                                                 |
| 0x18    |           |             | IESR0         | Interrupt Enable Set Register                                                               |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | IES           | set 1 to enable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                       |
| 0x1C    |           |             | IECR0         | Interrupt Enable Clear Register                                                             |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | IEC           | set 1 to disable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                                      |
| 0x20    |           |             | ITR0          | Interrupt Type Register                                                                     |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ITR           | GPIO[31:0] interrupt type                                                                   |
| 0x24    |           |             | ITSR0         | Interrupt Type Set Register                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | ITS           | set 1 for edge-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                         |
| 0x28    |           |             | ITCR0         | Interrupt Type Clear Register                                                               |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | ITC           | set 1 for level-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0]                        |
| 0x2C    |           |             | IPSR0         | Interrupt Polarity Set Register                                                             |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | IPS           | set 1 for rising edge in edge mode, or high level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0] |
| 0x30    |           |             | IPCR0         | Interrupt Polarity Clear Register                                                           |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | IPC           | set 1 for falling edge in edge mode, or low level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[31:0] |
| 0x34    |           |             | ISR0          | Interrupt Status Register                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | IS            | Interrupt status. Write 1 will clear interrupt status of corresponding GPIO[31:0]           |
| 0x38    |           |             | DIR1          | Data Input Register                                                                         |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | r         | 17'h0       | IN            | GPIO[48:32] input value                                                                     |
| 0x3C    |           |             | DOR1          | Data Output Register                                                                        |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | OUT           | GPIO[48:32] output value if output enabled                                                  |
| 0x40    |           |             | DOER1         | Data Direction Register                                                                     |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | DOE           | GPIO[48:32] output enable                                                                   |
| 0x44    |           |             | OESR1         | Data Output Enable Set Register                                                             |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | OES           | set 1 to enable output of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                                         |
| 0x48    |           |             | OECR1         | Data Output Enable Clear Register                                                           |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | w         | 17'h0       | OEC           | set 1 to disable output of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                                        |
| 0x4C    |           |             | IER1          | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                   |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                             |
| [16:0]  | rw        | 17'h0       | IER           | GPIO[48:32] interrupt enable                                                                |

续表下页...

表 5-8: LPSYS\_GPIO 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>IESR1</b>  | Interrupt Enable Set Register                                                                |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | IES           | set 1 to enable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                                       |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>IECR1</b>  | Interrupt Enable Clear Register                                                              |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | IEC           | set 1 to disable interrupt of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                                      |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>ITR1</b>   | Interrupt Type Register                                                                      |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | ITR           | GPIO[48:32] interrupt type                                                                   |
| <b>0x5C</b> |           |             | <b>ITSR1</b>  | Interrupt Type Set Register                                                                  |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | ITS           | set 1 for edge-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                         |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>ITCR1</b>  | Interrupt Type Clear Register                                                                |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | w         | 17'h0       | ITC           | set 1 for level-sensitive interrupt mode of corresponding GPIO[48:32]                        |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>IPSR1</b>  | Interrupt Polarity Set Register                                                              |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | IPS           | set 1 for rising edge in edge mode, or high level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[48:32] |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>IPCR1</b>  | Interrupt Polarity Clear Register                                                            |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | IPC           | set 1 for falling edge in edge mode, or low level in level mode of corresponding GPIO[48:32] |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>ISR1</b>   | Interrupt Status Register                                                                    |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                              |
| [16:0]      | rw        | 17'h0       | IS            | Interrupt status. Write 1 will clear interrupt status of corresponding GPIO[48:32]           |

## 6 DMA

### 6.1 DMAC

芯片共有 2 个 DMAC，其中 DMAC1 位于 HPSYS，DMAC2 位于 LPSYS。

#### 6.1.1 简介

DMAC(Direct Memory Access Controller) 用于实现总线上两个不同地址区间内数据的搬运工作。DMAC 共有 8 个独立通道，每个通道可配置源地址区间与目标地址区间，分别映射到各存储器或外设的地址范围内，从而实现存储器-存储器，存储器-外设，外设-存储器，外设-外设之间的高效率传输，有效缓解 CPU 的工作量。DMAC 支持外设响应模式和存储器搬运模式：在外设响应模式下，DMAC 基于外设的 DMA 请求进行搬运，从而适配外设的带宽；在存储器搬运模式下，DMAC 不等待外设的 DMA 请求，尽快完成数据搬运。当多个通道同时使能时，DMAC 依照优先级由高至低的次序依次搬运；并且在较低优先级的通道搬运过程中，较高优先级的通道能够进行抢占搬运。每个通道传输过半或完成时，能够产生中断或 PTC 触发。

#### 6.1.2 主要特性

- 单 AHB 主控总线，可访问 SRAM，PSRAM，FLASH，AHB 和 APB 外设等
- 8 个独立的可配置通道
- 每个通道的 DMA 请求可在至多 64 个外设 DMA 请求中选择 1 个，或由软件请求
- 每个通道支持 4 档优先级配置，优先级相同时依照通道编号大小判决
- 支持外设到存储器、存储器到外设、存储器到存储器以及外设到外设的数据传输
- 源地址和目标地址均独立支持单字节、双字节、四字节访问。源和目标的地址必须根据传输数据单元的大小进行对齐，并支持地址自动递增
- 单次传输单元数可配置为 0 到 65535
- 支持循环缓冲模式，单次传输完成后自动重新启动
- 每个通道支持 3 种事件标志：传输完成、过半传输或传输错误，并能独立生成中断请求及 PTC 触发
- 每个通道支持可配置块尺寸的块传输模式

#### 6.1.3 外设请求

每个通道通过配置 CSELR1/2\_CxS 从 32 个外设请求源中选择任意一个作为该通道的绑定请求源，该外设的应答信号也相应绑定到该通道上。DMAC 的外设请求表如下。

表 6-1: DMAC 外设请求表

| CSELR1/2_CxS | DMAC1 | DMAC2     |
|--------------|-------|-----------|
| 0            | qspi1 | usart3_tx |
| 1            | qspi2 | usart3_rx |
| 2            | qspi3 | usart4_tx |
| 3            | /     | usart4_rx |

续表下页...

表 6-1: DMAC 外设请求表 (续)

| CSELR1/2_CxS | DMAC1          | DMAC2          |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 4            | usart1_tx      | usart5_tx      |
| 5            | usart1_rx      | usart5_rx      |
| 6            | usart2_tx      | btim3          |
| 7            | usart2_rx      | btim4          |
| 8            | gptim1_update  | gptim3_update  |
| 9            | gptim1_trigger | gptim3_trigger |
| 10           | gptim1_cc1     | gptim3_cc1     |
| 11           | gptim1_cc2     | gptim3_cc2     |
| 12           | gptim1_cc3     | gptim3_cc3     |
| 13           | gptim1_cc4     | gptim3_cc4     |
| 14           | btim1          | gptim5_update  |
| 15           | btim2          | gptim5_trigger |
| 16           | /              | spi3_tx        |
| 17           | i2c3           | spi3_rx        |
| 18           | i2s1_rx/pdm1_r | spi4_tx        |
| 19           | i2s1_rx/pdm1_r | spi4_rx        |
| 20           | i2s2_tx/pdm2_l | qspi4          |
| 21           | i2s2_rx/pdm2_r | i2c4           |
| 22           | i2c1           | i2c5           |
| 23           | i2c2           | i2c6           |
| 24           | gptim2_update  | gptim4_update  |
| 25           | gptim2_trigger | gptim4_trigger |
| 26           | gptim2_cc1     | gptim4_cc1     |
| 27           | gptim2_cc2     | gptim4_cc2     |
| 28           | spi1_tx        | gptim4_cc3     |
| 29           | spi1_rx        | gptim4_cc4     |
| 30           | spi2_tx        | gpadc          |
| 31           | spi2_rx        | sdadc          |

#### 6.1.4 DMAC 功能描述

#### 6.1.4.1 DMAC 结构图

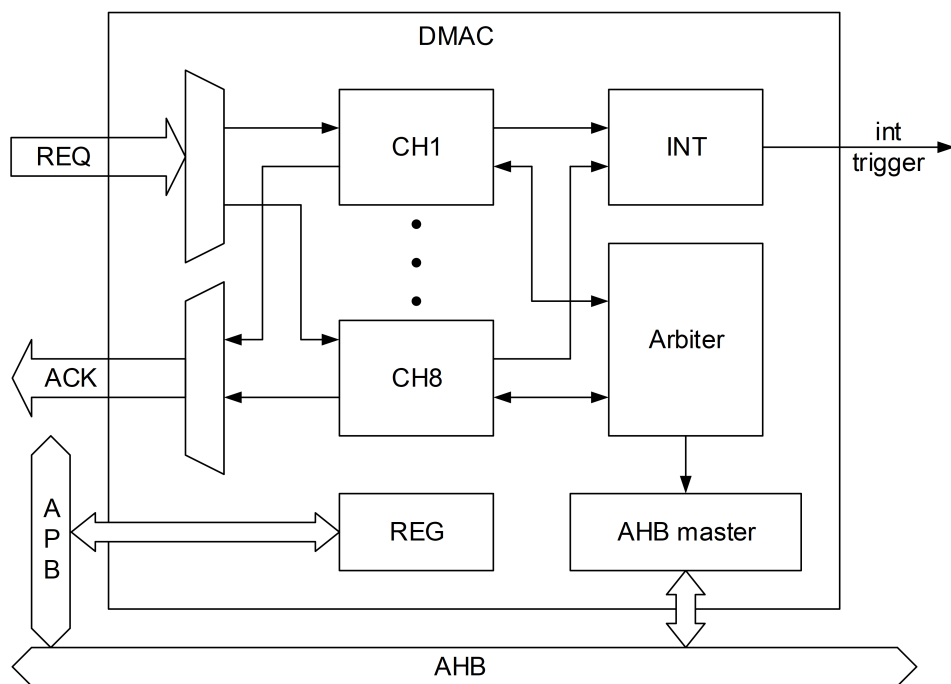


图 6-1: DMAC 结构图

#### 6.1.4.2 传输效率

DMAC 和 CPU 及其它主控设备共享 AHB 总线。当 CPU 和 DMAC 同时访问相同的目标（存储器或外设）时，DMAC 请求可能会暂停 CPU 访问系统总线，由总线仲裁器执行循环调度，以保证 CPU 至少可以得到一半的总线带宽。同理，当其它主控设备与 DMAC 访问相同 AHB 目标时，DMAC 访问带宽也会下降。当总线没有其它访问时，DMAC 完成一笔单元传输最快需要 2 个 HCLK 周期，具体取决于访问目标的 AHB 等待周期。

#### 6.1.4.3 传输模式

DMAC 的每个通道可独立配置为外设传输模式或存储器传输模式，由 CCRx\_MEM2MEM 寄存器控制，主要区别在于是否启用外设请求/应答机制。外设传输模式通过请求/应答机制适配外设的数据带宽，仅在外设准备好了以后才发起传输，通常用于 UART 收发、I2S 音频输入输出、FLASH 烧写等场景。存储器传输模式不需等待请求信号，将以最大可能的数据带宽进行传输，通常用于 SRAM 搬运、CRC 校验等场景。

#### 6.1.4.4 传输流程

外设传输模式下，DMAC 传输使用外设请求/应答机制，传输由外设请求发起，按照以下步骤进行传输：

1. 外设需要在需要传输数据时（如接收缓存满，或发送缓存空），向 DMAC 相关通道发送请求信号；
2. DMAC 按照相关通道的优先级来处理该请求，当该通道优先级为所有请求通道中最高时，启动该通道的单元传输或块传输；
3. 单元传输或块传输完成后，DMAC 向外设发送应答信号；
4. 外设获得 DMAC 的应答信号后，便会释放请求；
5. 检测到外设请求释放后，DMAC 就会释放应答信号；

6. 外设检测到应答信号释放后，如还有传输需求，可继续发送请求，再次启动 DMAC 单元传输或块传输。

存储器传输模式下，传输由软件发起，并当该通道优先级足够时，重复进行单元传输直至传输完成。

#### 6.1.4.5 传输使能

DMAC 的 8 个通道独立使能。当 CCR<sub>x</sub>\_EN 为 1 且 CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 不为 0 时，通道传输启动，在外设传输模式下开始响应外设请求，在存储器传输模式下立即开始传输。需要注意当通道使能时，即使上一笔传输已经完成，重新写入非 0 的 CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 也会立刻启动 DMAC 传输，在此之前应当确保其它参数已经配置完毕，或者在写入 CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 时保证 CCR<sub>x</sub>\_EN 为 0。

#### 6.1.4.6 传输单元

DMAC 传输的基本单位是一个传输单元，包括 3 个步骤：

1. 通过总线单次读取源地址数据，单字节/双字节/四字节可配置；
2. 将读取到的数据单次写入目标地址，单字节/双字节/四字节可配置；
3. 更新计数，根据计数结果停止传输，或计算下一次传输的地址。

#### 6.1.4.7 传输数量

DMAC 每个通道传输的数量由 CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 控制，以传输单元计数，支持范围 0~65535。例如配置为四字节传输，则通道单次传输最大数据量为  $65535 \times 4 = 262140$  字节。配置 CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 并启动单元传输 (CCR<sub>x</sub>\_EN=1) 后，每完成一个传输单元，CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器值减 1。非循环模式下 (CCR<sub>x</sub>\_CIRC=0)，CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 减到 0 就会停止传输。循环模式下 (CCR<sub>x</sub>\_CIRC=1)，CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 减到 0 后会立即重新加载软件配置的初始值，并继续传输。

#### 6.1.4.8 循环模式

循环模式下，传输不会自动停止。在循环模式下，最后一次数据传输完成后，CNDTR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器将自动重新加载初始编程值。当前的内部地址寄存器重新加载 CPAR<sub>x</sub> 和 CM0AR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器中的基址值。循环模式下通过判断过半传输与传输完成标志，能够实现乒乓缓存的功能。

#### 6.1.4.9 传输方向

DMAC 的传输方向由 CCR<sub>x</sub>\_DIR 决定。

表 6-2: DMAC 传输方向

|       | 源起始地址 (读)          | 目标起始地址 (写)         |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|
| DIR=0 | CPAR <sub>x</sub>  | CM0AR <sub>x</sub> |
| DIR=1 | CM0AR <sub>x</sub> | CPAR <sub>x</sub>  |

#### 6.1.4.10 传输位宽

DMAC 传输时，对总线源地址和目标地址的访问可独立通过 CCR<sub>x</sub>\_MSIZE 和 CCR<sub>x</sub>\_PSIZE 配置为单字节/双字节/四字节类型。DMAC 不提供数据打包和拆分的功能，因此当源地址和目标地址访问数据位宽不一致时，数据会有截取或补偿，基于下表示例

表 6-3: DMAC 传输位宽

| Source Size | Destination Size | Source Data                                                              | Destination Data                                                         |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| byte        | byte             | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB1 @0x1<br>0xB2 @0x2<br>0xB3 @0x3                         | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB1 @0x1<br>0xB2 @0x2<br>0xB3 @0x3                         |
| byte        | half-word(16bit) | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB1 @0x1<br>0xB2 @0x2<br>0xB3 @0x3                         | 0x00B0 @0x0<br>0x00B1 @0x2<br>0x00B2 @0x4<br>0x00B3 @0x6                 |
| byte        | word(32bit)      | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB1 @0x1<br>0xB2 @0x2<br>0xB3 @0x3                         | 0x000000B0 @0x0<br>0x000000B1 @0x4<br>0x000000B2 @0x8<br>0x000000B3 @0xC |
| half-word   | byte             | 0xB1B0 @0x0<br>0xB3B2 @0x2<br>0xB4B4 @0x4<br>0xB7B6 @0x6                 | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB2 @0x1<br>0xB4 @0x2<br>0xB6 @0x3                         |
| half-word   | half-word        | 0xB1B0 @0x0<br>0xB3B2 @0x2<br>0xB4B4 @0x4<br>0xB7B6 @0x6                 | 0xB1B0 @0x0<br>0xB3B2 @0x2<br>0xB4B4 @0x4<br>0xB7B6 @0x6                 |
| half-word   | word             | 0xB1B0 @0x0<br>0xB3B2 @0x2<br>0xB4B4 @0x4<br>0xB7B6 @0x6                 | 0x0000B1B0 @0x0<br>0x0000B3B2 @0x4<br>0x0000B5B4 @0x8<br>0x0000B7B6 @0xC |
| word        | byte             | 0xB3B2B1B0 @0x0<br>0xB7B6B5B4 @0x4<br>0xBBBAB9B8 @0x8<br>0xBFEBEDBC @0xC | 0xB0 @0x0<br>0xB4 @0x1<br>0xB8 @0x2<br>0xBC @0x3                         |
| word        | half-word        | 0xB3B2B1B0 @0x0<br>0xB7B6B5B4 @0x4<br>0xBBBAB9B8 @0x8<br>0xBFEBEDBC @0xC | 0xB1B0 @0x0<br>0xB5B4 @0x2<br>0xB9B8 @0x4<br>0xBD B C @0x6               |
| word        | word             | 0xB3B2B1B0 @0x0<br>0xB7B6B5B4 @0x4<br>0xBBBAB9B8 @0x8<br>0xBFEBEDBC @0xC | 0xB3B2B1B0 @0x0<br>0xB7B6B5B4 @0x4<br>0xBBBAB9B8 @0x8<br>0xBFEBEDBC @0xC |

#### 6.1.4.11 传输地址

传输的起始源地址和目标地址由 CPARx, CM0ARx 以及 CCRx\_DIR 决定。如果使能了递增模式 (CCRx\_MINC 和 CCRx\_PINC 独立配置), 每完成一笔单元传输, 则下次传输的地址是前一次传输的地址加上 1、2 或 4 (与传输的位宽一致)。

地址配置时必须注意, DMAC 传输过程中地址自增不能越过 1M 字节的边界。例如当传输地址从 0x600FFFC 增加到 0x6010000 时, 传输会出现错误。因此如果要传输跨越 1M 字节边界的数据, 应当分成前后两笔进行。

在传输过程中, 这些寄存器将保持初始编程的值。软件无法获得当前正在传输的地址。通常外设 FIFO 的传输地址配置为不递增, 而存储器的传输地址配置为递增。



#### 6.1.4.12 通道仲裁

DMAC 仲裁器管理不同通道间的优先级。当仲裁器为某个有效通道授予优先权后（硬件请求或软件触发），会发起该通道的单元传输或块传输。随后仲裁器会再次对有效通道进行仲裁，并选择优先级最高的通道。

仲裁器基于如下准则判断优先级：

1. 外设传输模式的通道优先于存储器传输模式的通道
2. 同为外设传输模式或存储器传输模式的，通道 CCRx\_PL 低的优先级高
3. 传输模式与 CCRx\_PL 均相同的，通道编号小的优先级高（如通道 1 优先于通道 2）

在某一通道传输过程中，如果有另一更高优先级的通道发出了传输请求，则在当前通道的单元传输或块传输完成后，仲裁器会把传输切换到更高优先级的通道上。

#### 6.1.4.13 块传输

块传输仅在外设传输模式下生效。CBSRx 定义对于每一笔外设请求，DMAC 要连续完成多少次单元传输。例如 CBSRx 设为 4 时，每当外设发起一笔请求，DMAC 将完成连续 4 次单元传输，之后再给出应答信号，期间 CNDTRx 也将连续减 4。如果剩余待传输的 CNDTRx 小于 CBSRx，则仅传输剩余的 CNDTRx 次单元传输。

#### 6.1.4.14 通知机制

DMAC 每个通道可独立产生中断和 PTC 触发信号，并可单独配置每种中断的使能。通道传输完成至少一半时，产生 HTIFx 中断和触发。通道传输全部完成后，产生 TCIFx 中断和触发。通道传输发生总线访问错误时，产生 TEIFx 中断和触发。以上三种中断任一种发生时，产生 GIFx 中断。通道中断可单独清除，或通过 CGIFx 一并清除。

#### 6.1.4.15 通道配置流程

配置 DMAC 通道时需按照以下步骤操作：

1. 在 CPARx 寄存器中设置外设寄存器地址。  
在外设请求发生后，或在存储器模式下使能通道后，会将数据从该地址移至存储器或从存储器移至该地址。
2. 设置 CM0ARx 寄存器中的存储器地址。  
在外设请求发生后，或在存储器模式下使能通道后，会将数据写入存储器或从存储器读取数据。
3. 确保 CCRx\_EN 为 0 时，将待传输的单元数写入 CNDTRx 寄存器。  
每次数据传输后，该值都会递减。
4. 在 CCRx 寄存器中配置下列参数：
  - 通道优先级
  - 数据传输方向
  - 循环模式
  - 外设和存储器递增模式
  - 外设和存储器数据大小
  - 传输完成一半和/或全部完成以及/或者出现传输错误时的中断使能
5. 将 CCRx\_EN 置 1 以激活通道。  
通道在使能后可处理来自此通道所连接外设的请求，或者启动存储器到存储器传输。

#### 6.1.4.16 传输完成处理

在非循环模式下，DMAC 某通道传输完成后，CNDTRx 自动归零，软件需将该通道的 CCRx\_EN 写 0 以避免下次配置时误触发。如果有中断标志出现，软件应当在相应处理后清除中断标志。

循环模式下 DMAC 不会自动停止传输，当软件想要停止传输时，应将该通道的 CCRx\_EN 写 0，并清除中断标志。

#### 6.1.5 DMAC 寄存器

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                             |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | ISR           |                                                                                                                  |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF8         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [30]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF8         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [29]   | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF8         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [28]   | r         | 1'h0        | GIF8          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [27]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF7         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [26]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF7         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [25]   | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF7         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [24]   | r         | 1'h0        | GIF7          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [23]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF6         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [22]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF6         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [21]   | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF6         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [20]   | r         | 1'h0        | GIF6          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [19]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF5         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [18]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF5         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [17]   | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF5         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [16]   | r         | 1'h0        | GIF5          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [15]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF4         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [14]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF4         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [13]   | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF4         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [12]   | r         | 1'h0        | GIF4          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [11]   | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF3         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [10]   | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF3         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [9]    | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF3         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [8]    | r         | 1'h0        | GIF3          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [7]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF2         | channel transfer error flag                                                                                      |
| [6]    | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF2         | channel half transfer flag                                                                                       |
| [5]    | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF2         | channel transfer complete flag                                                                                   |
| [4]    | r         | 1'h0        | GIF2          | channel global interrupt flag                                                                                    |
| [3]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF1         | channel transfer error flag. Set when bus error detected. Cleared when write 1 to CTEIF or CGIF.                 |
| [2]    | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF1         | channel half transfer flag. Set when half NDT are transferred. Cleared when write 1 to CHTIF or CGIF.            |
| [1]    | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF1         | channel transfer complete flag. Set when all NDT are transferred. Cleared when write 1 to CTCIF or CGIF.         |
| [0]    | r         | 1'h0        | GIF1          | channel global interrupt flag. Set when any of TEIF/HTIF/TCIF asserted. Cleared when TEIF/HTIF/TCIF all cleared. |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                    |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>IFCR</b>   |                                                                         |
| [31]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF8        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [30]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF8        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [29]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF8        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [28]        | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF8         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [27]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF7        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [26]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF7        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [25]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF7        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [24]        | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF7         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [23]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF6        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [22]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF6        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [21]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF6        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [20]        | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF6         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [19]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF5        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [18]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF5        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [17]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF5        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [16]        | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF5         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [15]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF4        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [14]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF4        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [13]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF4        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [12]        | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF4         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [11]        | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF3        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [10]        | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF3        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [9]         | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF3        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [8]         | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF3         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [7]         | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF2        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                        |
| [6]         | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF2        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                         |
| [5]         | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF2        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                     |
| [4]         | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF2         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                       |
| [3]         | w         | 1'h0        | CTEIF1        | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear. Write 1 to clear TEIF.                |
| [2]         | w         | 1'h0        | CHTIF1        | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear. Write 1 to clear HTIF.                 |
| [1]         | w         | 1'h0        | CTCIF1        | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear. Write 1 to clear TCIF.             |
| [0]         | w         | 1'h0        | CGIF1         | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear. Write 1 to clear all TEIF/HTIF/TCIF. |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>CCR1</b>   |                                                                         |
| [31:15]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                         |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | memory-to-memory mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                      |
| [13:12]     | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | priority level<br>00: low<br>01: medium<br>10: high<br>11: very high    |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                        |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x0C    |           |             | CNDTR1        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | number of data to transfer ( $0$ to $2^{16} - 1$ )<br>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:<br>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.<br>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).<br>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).<br>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).                                     |
| 0x10    |           |             | CPAR1         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x14    |           |             | CM0AR1        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | memory address<br>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.            |
| 0x18    |           |             | CBSR1         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | burst size in non-m2m mode<br>When BS>1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.<br>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x1C    |           |             | CCR2          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | memory-to-memory mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | priority level<br>00: low<br>01: medium<br>10: high<br>11: very high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>CNDTR2</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | <p>number of data to transfer (0 to <math>2^{16} - 1</math>)</p> <p>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:</p> <p>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.</p> <p>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).</p> <p>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).</p> <p>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).</p> |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>CPAR2</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>CM0AR2</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>CBSR2</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | <p>burst size in non-m2m mode</p> <p>When BS&gt;1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.</p> <p>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>CCR3</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:15]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | <p>memory-to-memory mode</p> <p>0: disabled</p> <p>1: enabled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [13:12]     | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | <p>priority level</p> <p>00: low</p> <p>01: medium</p> <p>10: high</p> <p>11: very high</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...



表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                        |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x34    |           |             | CNDTR3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | number of data to transfer ( $0$ to $2^{16} - 1$ )<br>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:<br>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.<br>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).<br>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).<br>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).                                     |
| 0x38    |           |             | CPAR3         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x3C    |           |             | CM0AR3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.        |
| 0x40    |           |             | CBSR3         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | burst size in non-m2m mode<br>When BS>1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.<br>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x44    |           |             | CCR4          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | memory-to-memory mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | priority level<br>00: low<br>01: medium<br>10: high<br>11: very high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>CNDTR4</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | <p>number of data to transfer (0 to <math>2^{16} - 1</math>)</p> <p>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:</p> <p>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.</p> <p>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).</p> <p>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).</p> <p>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).</p> |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>CPAR4</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>CM0AR4</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>CBSR4</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | <p>burst size in non-m2m mode</p> <p>When BS&gt;1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.</p> <p>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>CCR5</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:15]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | <p>memory-to-memory mode</p> <p>0: disabled</p> <p>1: enabled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [13:12]     | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | <p>priority level</p> <p>00: low</p> <p>01: medium</p> <p>10: high</p> <p>11: very high</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                        |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x5C    |           |             | CNDTR5        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | number of data to transfer ( $0$ to $2^{16} - 1$ )<br>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:<br>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.<br>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).<br>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).<br>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).                                     |
| 0x60    |           |             | CPAR5         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x64    |           |             | CM0AR5        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.        |
| 0x68    |           |             | CBSR5         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | burst size in non-m2m mode<br>When BS>1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.<br>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x6C    |           |             | CCR6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | memory-to-memory mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | priority level<br>00: low<br>01: medium<br>10: high<br>11: very high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |

续表下页...



表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x70</b> |           |             | <b>CNDTR6</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | <p>number of data to transfer (0 to <math>2^{16} - 1</math>)</p> <p>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:</p> <p>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.</p> <p>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).</p> <p>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).</p> <p>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).</p> |
| <b>0x74</b> |           |             | <b>CPAR6</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>0x78</b> |           |             | <b>CM0AR6</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>0x7C</b> |           |             | <b>CBSR6</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | <p>burst size in non-m2m mode</p> <p>When BS&gt;1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.</p> <p>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>CCR7</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:15]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [14]        | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | <p>memory-to-memory mode</p> <p>0: disabled</p> <p>1: enabled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [13:12]     | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | <p>priority level</p> <p>00: low</p> <p>01: medium</p> <p>10: high</p> <p>11: very high</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                        |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x84    |           |             | CNDTR7        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | number of data to transfer ( $0$ to $2^{16} - 1$ )<br>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:<br>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.<br>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).<br>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).<br>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).                                     |
| 0x88    |           |             | CPAR7         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x8C    |           |             | CM0AR7        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | peripheral address<br>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.        |
| 0x90    |           |             | CBSR7         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | burst size in non memory-to-memory mode<br>When BS>1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.<br>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.                                                                                                                         |
| 0x94    |           |             | CCR8          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MEM2MEM       | memory-to-memory mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | PL            | priority level<br>00: low<br>01: medium<br>10: high<br>11: very high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | MSIZE         | memory size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved         |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | PSIZE         | peripheral size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>00: 8 bits<br>01: 16 bits<br>10: 32 bits<br>11: reserved |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MINC          | memory increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified memory.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory source if DIR = 1 and the memory destination if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral source if DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PINC          | peripheral increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the identified peripheral.<br>In memory-to-memory mode, this field identifies the memory destination if DIR = 1 and the memory source if DIR = 0.<br>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this field identifies the peripheral destination if DIR = 1 and the peripheral source if DIR = 0.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CIRC          | circular mode<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | data transfer direction<br>This bit must be set only in memory-to-peripheral and peripheral-to-memory modes.<br>0: read from peripheral<br>Source attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Destination attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode.<br>1: read from memory<br>Destination attributes are defined by PSIZE and PINC, plus the CPARx register. This is still valid in a memory-to-memory mode.<br>Source attributes are defined by MSIZE and MINC, plus the CM0ARx register. This is still valid in a peripheral-to-peripheral mode. |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | channel enable<br>When a channel transfer error occurs, this bit is cleared by hardware. It can not be set again by software (channel x re-activated) until the TEIFx bit of the ISR register is cleared (by setting the CTEIFx bit of the IFCR register).<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x98</b> |           |             | <b>CNDTR8</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | NDT           | <p>number of data to transfer (0 to <math>2^{16} - 1</math>)</p> <p>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:</p> <p>It is decremented after each single DMA 'read followed by write' transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.</p> <p>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached, if the channel is not in circular mode (CIRC = 0 in the CCRx register).</p> <p>It is reloaded automatically by the previously programmed value, when the transfer is complete, if the channel is in circular mode (CIRC = 1).</p> <p>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel status (enabled or not).</p> |
| <b>0x9C</b> |           |             | <b>CPAR8</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | PA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the peripheral data register from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory destination address if DIR = 1 and the memory source address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral destination address DIR = 1 and the peripheral source address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>0xA0</b> |           |             | <b>CM0AR8</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | MA            | <p>peripheral address</p> <p>It contains the base address of the memory from/to which the data will be read/written.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, this register identifies the memory source address if DIR = 1 and the memory destination address if DIR = 0.</p> <p>In peripheral-to-peripheral mode, this register identifies the peripheral source address DIR = 1 and the peripheral destination address if DIR = 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>0xA4</b> |           |             | <b>CBSR8</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | BS            | <p>burst size in non-m2m mode</p> <p>When BS&gt;1, DMA will transfer for BS times for each request if left NDT is larger than BS, or else transfer for left NDT times.</p> <p>When BS=0 or 1, DMA will always do single transfer for each request.</p> <p>In memory-to-memory mode, BS is ignored.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>0xA8</b> |           |             | <b>CSELR1</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:30]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [29:24]     | rw        | 6'h0        | C4S           | DMA channel 4 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [23:22]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [21:16]     | rw        | 6'h0        | C3S           | DMA channel 3 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [15:14]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [13:8]      | rw        | 6'h0        | C2S           | DMA channel 2 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [7:6]       |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [5:0]       | rw        | 6'h0        | C1S           | DMA channel 1 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>0xAC</b> |           |             | <b>CSELR2</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:30]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [29:24]     | rw        | 6'h0        | C8S           | DMA channel 8 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [23:22]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [21:16]     | rw        | 6'h0        | C7S           | DMA channel 7 selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 6-4: DMAC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| [15:14] |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [13:8]  | rw        | 6'h0        | C6S           | DMA channel 6 selection |
| [7:6]   |           |             | RSVD          |                         |
| [5:0]   | rw        | 6'h0        | C5S           | DMA channel 5 selection |

## 6.2 ExtDMA

ExtDMA 位于 HPSYS。

### 6.2.1 简介

ExtDMA (Extended Direct Memory Access) 能够对总线上两个不同地址区间的数据进行高效率搬运工作，并集成 TurboPixel 图像帧压缩引擎，可在搬运的同时完成图像压缩。与 DMAC 相比，ExtDMA 在访问外部存储器 (如 FLASH、PSRAM) 时效率更高，但仅有一个通道，仅支持 4 字节对齐搬运，且不响应外设请求。

### 6.2.2 主要特性

- 单 AHB 主控，可访问 SRAM，PSRAM，FLASH 等，支持 BURST 传输
- 单个传输通道，内置深度为 16，位宽 32 比特的 FIFO
- 源地址和目标地址均为 4 字节访问，并支持地址自动递增
- 单次配置最大传输单元数为  $2^{20}-1$ ，每单元固定 4 字节传输，即单次最大传输 4M 字节
- 通道支持传输完成、过半传输、传输出错事件标志，并能产生中断请求及 PTC 触发
- 集成 TurboPixel 图像帧压缩引擎，支持 RGB565/RGB888/ARGB8888 格式输入，单行最大支持 512 像素

### 6.2.3 功能描述

#### 6.2.3.1 传输效率

ExtDMA 和 CPU 及其它主控设备共享 AHB 总线。当 CPU 和 ExtDMA 同时访问相同的存储器时，ExtDMA 请求可能会暂停 CPU 访问系统总线，由总线仲裁器执行循环调度，以保证 CPU 至少可以得到部分总线带宽。同理，当其它主控设备与 ExtDMA 访问相同 AHB 目标时，ExtDMA 访问带宽也会下降。ExtDMA 优先采用 AHB Burst 传输模式，因此在访问 Burst 传输友好的存储器时，传输效率会优于 DMAC。

#### 6.2.3.2 工作模式

ExtDMA 不能响应外设请求，工作模式包括搬运模式与压缩模式两种。

CMPRCR\_CMPREN 为 0 时，ExtDMA 处于搬运模式，能够将指定容量的存储器数据从源地址搬运至目标地址。

CMPRCR\_CMPREN 为 1 时，ExtDMA 处于压缩模式，能够启动 TurboPixel 压缩引擎对保存在源地址的指定容量的图像数据进行压缩，并将压缩结果保存到目标地址。



### 6.2.3.3 数据地址与位宽

ExtDMA 的源地址 SRCAR 与目标地址 DSTAR 都必须为四字节对齐, 并且源数据位宽 CCR\_SRC\_SIZE 与目标数据位宽 CCR\_DST\_SIZE 也必须设置为四字节。

如果使能了地址递增(源地址和目标地址由 CCR\_SRC\_INC 和 CCR\_DST\_INC 分别配置), ExtDMA 每完成一次源数据读取或目标数据写入操作, 则下次读取或写入操作的地址是前一次的地址加上 4, 否则会保持同样地址。地址非递增的模式主要用于访问固定入口地址的 FIFO, 如 CRC 的数据入口。

### 6.2.3.4 传输使能

CCR\_EN 是通道使能寄存器。当 CCR\_EN 为 1 且 CNDTR 不为 0 时, 数据传输就会启动。需要注意当通道使能时, 即使上一笔传输已经完成, 重新写入非 0 的 CNDTR 也会立刻启动 ExtDMA 传输, 所以在此之前应当确保其它参数已经配置完毕, 否则应首先关闭通道使能。

### 6.2.3.5 传输数量

搬运模式下, 数据搬运的数量通过 CNDTR 配置, 以四字节为一个单元计数, 支持范围 0 到  $2^{20}-1$ 。例如 CNDTR 配置为 1000 时, 则传输数据量为 4000 字节。启动数据搬运后, 每完成一次四字节读取, CNDTR 减 1。CMPRNDTR 表示待写入数据量, 在搬运模式下不需要软件配置。启动数据搬运后, CMPRNDTR 自动复制初始 CNDTR, 之后每完成一次四字节写入, CMPRNDTR 减 1。CNDTR 与 CMPRNDTR 都减到 0 时, 数据读取与写入全部完成, ExtDMA 停止传输。

压缩模式下, 待压缩图像的数据量通过 CNDTR 配置, 以四字节为一个单元计数, 支持范围 0 到  $2^{20}-1$ 。例如 CNDTR 配置为 1000 时, 则待压缩图像为 4000 字节。启动数据搬运后, 每完成一次四字节读取, CNDTR 减 1。CMPRNDTR 表示图像压缩后的数据量, 在压缩模式下需要软件根据公式计算并写入。CMPRNDTR 的计算公式为  $TGTSIZE * 6 * \text{待压缩图像总行数} / 4$ , 其中 TGTSIZE 与待压缩图像总行数中必须至少有一个是偶数。如果 CMPRNDTR 软件配置有误, ExtDMA 可能无法正常完成传输。启动数据搬运后, CMPRNDTR 每完成一次四字节写入, CMPRNDTR 减 1。CNDTR 与 CMPRNDTR 都减到 0 时, 数据读取与写入全部完成, ExtDMA 停止传输。

### 6.2.3.6 TurboPixel 压缩

ExtDMA 内嵌 TurboPixel 图像帧压缩引擎, 能够将原始图像压缩并输出至目标地址, 压缩过程不需要占用额外内存空间。

原始图像支持 RGB565/RGB888/ARGB8888 格式, 由 CMPRCR\_SRCFMT 寄存器配置。原始图像储存的起始地址对齐方式由 CMPRCR\_SRCPOS 寄存器配置。其中 ARGB8888 图像储存的起始地址必须为四字节对齐。RGB565 图像储存的起始地址必须为双字节对齐。RGB888 图像储存的起始地址没有对齐要求。需要注意虽然图像起始地址支持非四字节对齐, 但 ExtDMA 的搬运源地址 SRCAR 必须配置为图像起始地址所在的四字节对齐地址。

原始图像每行像素点由 CMPRSR\_LINESIZE 配置, 最大可支持到 512。

图像的压缩率通过相关联的两个寄存器 CMPRSR\_TGTSIZE 与 CMPRNDTR 配置。压缩前后数据量的比值近似(因为原始图像可能非对齐)等于 CNDTR 与 CMPRNDTR 的比值。图像压缩参数通过 CMPRCFG0 和 CMPRCFG1 寄存器配置, 需根据压缩率和图像格式调整。

图像压缩的品质可以通过 CMPRQR 和 CMPRDR 寄存器评价。需要注意在较高压缩率(压缩后数据量较小)配置下, 可能存在个别特殊样式的图像压缩品质出现异常, 此时会上报溢出错误中断 OFIF。当出现这种异常时, 可

避免使用类似样式的图像，或降低压缩率 (增大压缩后的数据量)。

#### 6.2.3.7 通知机制

ExtDMA 可产生中断和 PTC 触发信号，并可单独配置每种中断的使能。传输完成至少一半时，产生 HTIF 中断和触发。传输全部完成后，产生 TCIF 中断和触发。传输发生总线访问错误时，产生 TEIF 中断和触发。压缩模式下发生溢出错误时，产生 OFIF 中断和触发。

中断通过 CCR 寄存器中 TCIE/HTIE/TEIE/OFIE 等控制位使能。中断状态可通过 ISR 寄存器访问，并通过 IFCR 寄存器清除。

#### 6.2.3.8 异常处理

如果因为配置错误造成 ExtDMA 传输无法结束，可将 CCR\_RESET 置 1 复位 ExtDMA 逻辑。复位后 CCR\_RESET 会自动清 0。其它配置寄存器不会被该操作复位。

#### 6.2.3.9 搬运模式推荐配置流程

1. 设置搬运模式，CMPRCR\_CMPREN 为 0。
2. 设置四字节对齐的源地址 SRCAR 与目标地址 DSTAR。
3. 确保 CCR\_EN 为 0 时，以四字节为单位，将待传输的数据量写入 CNDTR 寄存器。
4. 在 CCR 寄存器中配置下列参数：
  - 地址递增模式 CR\_SRCINC 和 CCR\_DSTINC
  - 源数据位宽 CCR\_SRC\_SIZE 与目标数据位宽 CCR\_DST\_SIZE 为四字节
  - 中断使能
5. 将 CCR\_EN 置 1，启动数据搬运。
6. 等待中断到来并处理，将 CCR\_EN 置 0。

#### 6.2.3.10 压缩模式推荐配置流程

1. 设置压缩模式，CMPRCR\_CMPREN 为 1。
2. CMPRCR 中设置源图像格式与起始地址对齐方式。
3. 设置四字节对齐的源地址 SRCAR 与目标地址 DSTAR。
4. 确保 CCR\_EN 为 0 时，以四字节为单位，将源图像数据量写入 CNDTR 寄存器。
5. 配置压缩参数 CMPSR，CMPCFG0 和 CMPCFG1。
6. 计算压缩后数据量，并配置 CMPRNDTR。
7. 在 CCR 寄存器中配置下列参数：
  - 地址递增模式 CR\_SRCINC 和 CCR\_DSTINC
  - 源数据位宽 CCR\_SRC\_SIZE 与目标数据位宽 CCR\_DST\_SIZE 为四字节
  - 中断使能
8. 将 CCR\_EN 置 1，启动图像压缩。
9. 等待中断到来并处理，将 CCR\_EN 置 0。

### 6.2.4 ExtDMA 寄存器

表 6-5: ExtDMA 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>ISR</b>    | interrupt status register                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:5]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [4]         | r         | 1'h0        | OFIF          | OFIF, overflow flag                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [3]         | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF          | TEIF, transfer error flag                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [2]         | r         | 1'h0        | HTIF          | HTIF, half transfer flag                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [1]         | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF          | TCIF, transfer complete flag                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [0]         | r         | 1'h0        | GIF           | GIF, global interrupt flag                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>IFCR</b>   | interrupt clear register                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:5]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [4]         | w1s       | 1'h0        | COFIF         | COFIF, overflow flag clear                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [3]         | w1s       | 1'h0        | CTEIF         | CTEIF, transfer error flag clear                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [2]         | w1s       | 1'h0        | CHTIF         | CHTIF, half transfer flag clear                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [1]         | w1s       | 1'h0        | CTCIF         | CTCIF, transfer complete flag clear                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [0]         | w1s       | 1'h0        | CGIF          | CGIF, global interrupt flag clear                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>CCR</b>    | channel control register                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31]        | w1s       | 1'h0        | RESET         | Software reset, will clear extdma status. Active high. Will be cleared by HW automatically                                                                                                            |
| [30:20]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [19:18]     | rw        | 2'h3        | SRCBURST      | source burst transfer configuration<br>00: single transfer<br>01: INCR4 (incremental burst of 4 beats)<br>10: INCR8 (incremental burst of 8 beats)<br>11: INCR16 (incremental burst of 16 beats)      |
| [17:16]     | rw        | 2'h3        | DSTBURST      | destination burst transfer configuration<br>00: single transfer<br>01: INCR4 (incremental burst of 4 beats)<br>10: INCR8 (incremental burst of 8 beats)<br>11: INCR16 (incremental burst of 16 beats) |
| [15:12]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [11:10]     | rw        | 2'h2        | SRCSIZE       | source size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the source memory.<br>Should be fixed to 10 (32 bits), word access allowed only.                                                         |
| [9:8]       | rw        | 2'h2        | DSTSIZE       | destination size<br>Defines the data size of each DMA transfer to the destination memory.<br>Should be fixed to 10 (32 bits), word access allowed only.                                               |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SRCINC        | source increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the source memory.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                          |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h1        | DSTINC        | destination increment mode<br>Defines the increment mode for each DMA transfer to the destination memory.<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                |
| [5]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h0        | OFIE          | overflow interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 6-5: ExtDMA 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | transfer error interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HTIE          | half transfer interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EN            | extdma enable. Will be cleared if ccr_reset is written                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x0C    |           |             | CNDTR         | number of data register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [19:0]  | rw        | 20'h0       | NDT           | number of data to transfer (0 to $2^{20} - 1$ )<br>This field is updated by hardware when the channel is enabled:<br>It is decremented after each transfer, indicating the remaining amount of data items to transfer.<br>It is kept at zero when the programmed amount of data to transfer is reached.<br>If this field is zero, no transfer can be served whatever the channel enabled or not |
| 0x10    |           |             | SRCAR         | source address register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | SRCADDR       | source address<br>It contains the base address of the source data to be read. Should be word aligned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x14    |           |             | DSTAR         | destination 0 address register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DSTADDR       | destination address<br>It contains the base address of the destination data to be written. Should be word aligned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x20    |           |             | CMPCR         | Image Compression control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [7:6]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SRCPOS        | Starting byte position in the first word of the source frame<br>Valid starting position includes:<br>RGB565: 0x0, 0x2<br>RGB888: 0x0, 0x1, 0x2, 0x3<br>ARGB8888: 0x0                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'h0        | SRCFMT        | Source frame format<br>00: 16-bit RGB 5:6:5<br>01: 24-bit RGB 8:8:8<br>10: 32-bit ARGB 8:8:8:8<br>11: Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [3:1]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPREN        | Compression enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x24    |           |             | CMPSR         | Compression size register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [27:16] | rw        | 12'h0       | TGTSIZE       | output target size of each line after compression. output data size of each line is tgtsize*3*2 bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [15:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [11:0]  | rw        | 12'h0       | LINESIZE      | column number (pixel number) of each line. Input data size of each line is linesize*(size per pixel)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x28    |           |             | CMPRNDTR      | number of compression output data register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

续表下页...

表 6-5: ExtDMA 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value  | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [19:0]  | rw        | 20'h0        | CMPRNDT       | If compression enabled, cmprndt is the number of data to transfer after compression (0 to $2^{20} - 1$ ) and have to be written by software before compression. The value should be $TGTSIZE * 6 * line\_number / 4$ in compression mode.<br>If compression disabled, it reads the number of data that extdma has written into destination address. Software do not need to write this field.<br>This field is updated by hardware when extdma enabled |
| 0x2C    |           |              | CMPRCFG0      | Compression configuration 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h80023307 | CFG           | Compression configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x30    |           |              | CMPRCFG1      | Compression configuration 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h01055982 | CFG           | Compression configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x34    |           |              | CMPRQR        | Compression quality register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:29] |           |              | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [28:16] | r         | 13'h0        | DUMMY         | line least dummy word in one frame, update every frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:8]  | r         | 8'h0         | LQB           | low quality block number. the bigger of this number, the worse compressed image quality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [7:0]   | r         | 8'h0         | LQR           | quality sum to low quality block number ratio. the bigger of this number, the worse compressed image quality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x38    |           |              | CMPRDR        | Compression debug register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:7]  |           |              | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [6:0]   | r         | 7'h0         | MAXBUF        | record of max used buffer during compression output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 7 连接外设

### 7.1 I2C

芯片共有 6 个 I2C，其中 I2C1，I2C2 和 I2C3 位于 HPSYS，输入输出连接至 IO(PA)，可向 DMAC1 发送请求；I2C4，I2C5 和 I2C6 位于 LPSYS，输入输出连接至 IO(PB)，可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

#### 7.1.1 简介

I2C(Inter-Integrated Circuit) 接口同时支持主设备与从设备角色，可作为主设备与 I2C 外设通信，也可作为从设备响应外部的 I2C 主设备。I2C 内置 8 字节 FIFO，可以进行单笔读写，也可通过 DMA 进行批量数据读写。I2C 支持标准模式 (standard-mode)、快速模式 (fast-mode)、增强快速模式 (fast-mode plus) 以及高速模式 (high-speed-mode)，最高速率可达 3.4Mbps。

#### 7.1.2 主要特性

可同时作为主设备与从设备

- 支持总线多主设备
- 支持标准模式 (最高 100kbps)
- 支持快速模式 (最高 400kbps)
- 支持增强快速模式 (最高 1Mbps)
- 支持高速模式 (最高 3.4Mbps)
- 作为主设备支持访问 7 比特或 10 比特寻址
- 作为从设备支持 7 比特寻址
- 可配置的总线时序
- 支持时钟延展 (clock stretching)
- 8 字节 FIFO，支持 DMA
- 可配置的数字防抖动电路

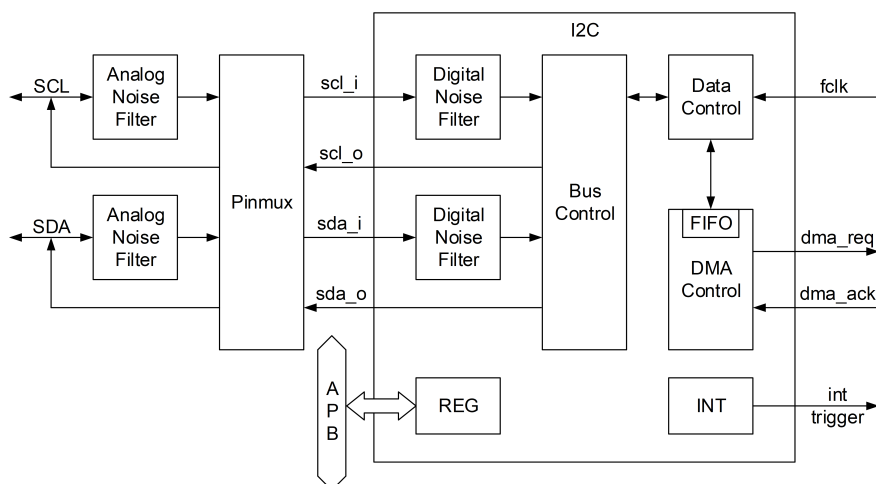


图 7-1: I2C 结构图

### 7.1.3 I2C 功能描述

#### 7.1.3.1 两线传输

I2C 总线利用 SCL 与 SDA 两根线进行传输，其中 SCL 通常称为时钟线，SDA 通常称为数据线。两根线均为双向传输，且输出均为开漏模式，因此需要在芯片外部增加上拉电阻，阻值应根据最大传输速率决定。I2C 总线空闲时，SCL 与 SDA 均为上拉高电平。可通过 BMR\_SCL 和 BMR\_SDA 查询当前 I2C 总线信号电平。

#### 7.1.3.2 输入滤波器

SCL 与 SDA 输入信号可经由模拟滤波器和数字滤波器滤除毛刺。模拟滤波器可滤除小于 50ns 的毛刺，在 PINMUX 模块中配置。数字滤波器可通过配置 CR\_DNF 选择滤除毛刺的宽度上限，最大可配置为 7 个 fclk 周期。

#### 7.1.3.3 传输速率

I2C 的传输速率主要由主设备决定，但当从设备支持时钟延展 (clock stretching) 时，也会受从设备影响。

I2C 接口时序基于 fclk 产生。fclk 与系统 pclk 频率相等，且 pclk 频率的变化会使得 I2C 的输出时钟随之改变，因此当 I2C 工作时应当保持 pclk 频率稳定。

根据 I2C 协议，标准模式 (standard-mode) 比特率最高为 100kbps，快速模式 (fast-mode) 比特率最高为 400kbps，增强快速模式 (fast-mode plus) 比特率最高为 1Mbps，高速模式 (high-speed mode) 比特率最高为 3.4Mbps。

标准模式的基础比特率可由下列近似公式计算：

$$bit\_rate = F_{fclk} / (LCR\_SLV + \max(LCR\_SLV, (WCR\_CNT \times 2 + 6)) + 7 + CR\_DNF)$$

其中，Ffclk 为 fclk 的频率。WCR\_CNT 用于调整 SDA 与 SCL 边沿之间的偏移，以保证信号的建立与保持时间满足 I2C 协议，配置合理时不会影响比特率。

快速模式/增强快速模式的基础比特率可由下列近似公式计算：



$$bit\_rate = F_{clk} / (LCR\_FLV + \max(LCR\_FLV, (WCR\_CNT \times 2 + 6)) + 7 + CR\_DNF)$$

#### 7.1.3.4 传输序列

一次完整的 I2C 传输应基于下列传输序列进行：

1. 起始位。主设备发出，启动传输。
2. 7 比特从地址。主设备发出，用于选择从设备。
3. R/nW 比特。主设备发出，标志接收或发送方向。
4. ACK 比特。从设备发出，响应主设备请求。ACK=0 表示响应成功。ACK=1 则传输失败。
5. 8 比特数据。接收时由从设备发出，发送时由主设备发出。根据不同从设备的访问方式，可能代表寄存器地址或数据。
6. ACK 比特。接收时由主设备发出，发送时由从设备发出，是对之前 8 比特数据的响应。
7. 重复步骤 5-6 直至数据完成或出现 ACK=1。
8. 重复起始位 (回到步骤 1) 或停止位。主设备发出，重新启动传输或停止传输。

#### 7.1.3.5 工作模式与状态

I2C 默认处于主从模式，既可以发起主动传输，也同时监控总线上的地址传输。软件启动传输时，I2C 进入主发送或主接收状态。当监控到起始位之后的 7 位地址与 SAR\_ADDR 相符时，I2C 根据 R/nW 比特进入从发送或从接收状态。

#### 7.1.3.6 I2C 初始化流程

1. 配置 I2C 速率模式 CR\_MODE，并根据速率配置相关时序寄存器 LCR、WCR 等
2. 配置 IER 使能所需中断
3. 使能 I2C，CR\_SCLE=1，CR\_IUE=1

#### 7.1.3.7 主发送流程

1. 将从设备地址左移 1 位，拼上最低位 0，写入 DBR。
2. TCR=TCR\_START;TCR|=TCR\_TB。
3. 轮询 SR\_TE 直到为 1，或等待发送完成 TE 中断。
4. SR\_TE 写 1 清除标志。检查 SR\_NACK，如果为 1 则发送停止位并中止传输。
5. 将待发送数据写入 DBR。
6. TCR=TCR\_TB。
7. 轮询 SR\_TE 直到为 1，或等待 TE 中断。
8. SR\_TE 写 1 清除标志。检查 SR\_NACK，如果为 1 则发送停止位并中止传输。
9. 重复步骤 5-8，如果是最后一笔数据则 TCR=TCR\_TB|TCR\_STOP，停止位会在发送完成后自动产生。

#### 7.1.3.8 主接收流程

1. 将从设备地址左移 1 位，拼上最低位 1，写入 DBR。
2. TCR=TCR\_START;TCR|=TCR\_TB。
3. 轮询 SR\_TE 直到为 1，或等待 TE 中断。



4. SR\_TE 写 1 清除标志。检查 SR\_NACK, 如果为 1 则发送停止位并中止传输。
5. TCR=TCR\_TB。
6. 轮询 SR\_RF 直到为 1, 或等待接收完成 RF 中断。
7. SR\_RF 写 1 清除标志。从 DBR 中获取接收的数据。
8. 重复步骤 5-7, 如果是最后一笔数据则 TCR=TCR\_TB|TCR\_NACK。
9. TCR=TCR\_MA, 发送停止位。
10. 轮询 SR\_UB 直到为 0, 停止位发送完毕, TCR=0。

#### 7.1.3.9 从发送流程

1. 当地址检测中断 SAD 触发后, 自动回复 ACK。
2. SR\_SAD 写 1 清除标志。读取 SR\_RWM, 1 表示从发送, 0 表示从接收。假设当前 SR\_RWM 为 1, 进入从发送状态。
3. 将待发送数据写入 DBR。
4. TCR=TCR\_TB。
5. 轮询 SR\_TE 直到为 1, 或等待 TE 中断。
6. SR\_TE 写 1 清除标志。检查 SR\_NACK, 如果为 1 则中止传输。
7. 重复步骤 3-6, 直到检测到停止位中断 SSD。
8. SR\_SSD 写 1 清除标志。

#### 7.1.3.10 从接收流程

1. 当地址检测中断 SAD 触发后, 自动回复 ACK。
2. SR\_SAD 写 1 清除标志。读取 SR\_RWM, 1 表示从发送, 0 表示从接收。假设当前 SR\_RWM 为 0, 进入从接收状态。
3. TCR=TCR\_TB。
4. 轮询 SR\_RF 直到为 1, 或等待接收完成 RF 中断。
5. SR\_RF 写 1 清除标志。从 DBR 中获取接收的数据。
6. 重复步骤 3-5, 如果缓存将满则 TCR=TCR\_TB|TCR\_NACK, 直到检测到停止位中断 SSD。
7. SR\_SSD 写 1 清除标志。

#### 7.1.3.11 DMA 传输

I2C 处于主发送或主接收状态时, 可以开启 DMA 传输。DMA 仅作用于数据段, 不能用于传输从设备地址和 R/nW 比特。I2C 支持单次 DMA 最大 511byte 数据连续传输。如果有更多的数据传输需求, 可以再次启动 DMA。

DMA 启动以后, 传输过程不需要 CPU 参与, 由 I2C 与 DMAC 模块直接交互完成传输, 并产生中断 DMADONE。I2C 模块内置 8 字节 FIFO, 用于在 DMA 传输过程中缓存数据。如果出现 FIFO 溢出, 会产生上溢中断 OF 或下溢中断 UF。如果主发送过程中收到从设备产生的 ACK=1, 数据传输会中止, 并产生中断 DMADONE。

DMA 传输的字节数通过写 DNR\_NDT 配置。剩余待传输字节数可以通过读 DNR\_NDT 获取。在中断 DMADONE 发生时, 通过读取 DNR\_NDT 以及 SR\_NACK 可以获知 DMA 传输是否正常完成。

将 CR\_LASTSTOP 置 1 可以在本次 DMA 传输完成后自动发送停止位。将 CR\_LASTNACK 置 1 可以在本次 DMA 接收完成后自动回复 ACK=1。

使用 DMA 进行主发送或主接收的流程如下：

1. 将从设备地址左移 1 位，拼上最低位 R/nW，写入 DBR。
2. TCR=TCR\_START;TCR|=TCR\_TB。
3. 轮询 SR\_TE 直到为 1，或等待发送完成 TE 中断。
4. SR\_TE 写 1 清除标志。检查 SR\_NACK，如果为 1 则发送停止位并中止传输。
5. 配置 DMAC 模块。通道外设选择为当前 I2C，数据宽度为单字节，外设地址为当前 I2C 的 FIFO 寄存器，并启动 DMAC 通道。
6. 配置 I2C 的 DMA。DNR\_NDT 设为待传输字节数。如果 DMA 传输完成后需自动发送停止位，则将 CR\_LASTSTOP 置 1。如果 DMA 传输完成后需自动回复 ACK=1，则将 CR\_LASTNACK 置 1。CR\_DMAEN 置 1 使能 DMA。
7. 等待 DMADONE 中断。
8. SR\_DMADONE 写 1 清除标志。
9. 如果还需再次启动 DMA，重复步骤 5-8。
10. 轮询 SR\_UB 直到为 0，停止位发送完毕。

#### 7.1.3.12 总线异常恢复

由于电气干扰或设备异常，I2C 总线有时会出现卡死，表现为 I2C 发送或接收持续失败。当怀疑总线卡死时，可通过下述方法尝试恢复。

1. 复位 I2C 模块。CR\_UR 置 1，等待 100us 后置 0。
2. 如果 BMR\_SCL 和 BMR\_SDA 均为 1，可将 CR\_RSTREQ 置 1，并查询 CR\_RSTREQ 直到变为 0。在此期间，I2C 会连续发送 RCCR\_RSTCYC 个周期的时钟信号，从设备检测到这类总线信号后或可从异常中恢复。
3. 如果 BMR\_SCL 或 BMR\_SDA 持续为 0，怀疑上拉电阻失效或从设备挂死，需检查硬件电路或复位从设备。

#### 7.1.4 I2C 寄存器

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CR            | Control register                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31]    | rw        | 1'h0        | UR            | Unit Reset. Software need first assert to reset then deassert to release.<br>0 = No reset.<br>1 = Reset I2C module.                                                           |
| [30]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RSTREQ        | I2C will do bus reset upon this bit set. Will be cleared by HW automatically after RSTCYC cycles of SCL generated.<br>1 = request for i2c bus reset<br>0 = bus reset finished |
| [29]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BRGRST        | Reset bus related state machine and signals. Will be cleared by HW automatically<br>1 = request for reset<br>0 = reset finished                                               |
| [28:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                               |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [14:12] | rw        | 3'h0        | DNF           | Digital noise filter<br>These bits are used to configure the digital noise filter on SDA and SCL input.<br>The digital filter will filter spikes with a length of up to DNF*Tfclk.<br>0: Digital filter disabled<br>1: Digital filter enabled and filtering capability up to 1 Tfclk<br>...<br>7: digital filter enabled and filtering capability up to 7 Tfclk<br>Note: Digital filter is added to analog filter. Digital filter will introduce delay on SCL and SDA processing, which is essential in hs-mode. |
| [11:10] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SCLPP         | Push-pull mode Enable for SCL.<br>0 = open drain output for SCL.<br>1 = Push-pull output for SCL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MSDE          | Master Stop Detected Enable:<br>0 = Master Stop Detect (MSD) status is not enabled.<br>1 = Master Stop Detect (MSD) status is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [7]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | LASTSTOP      | Generate STOP for last DMA transfer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | LASTNACK      | Generate NACK for last DMA Read transfer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAEN         | DMA Enable for both TX and RX<br>0 = DMA mode is NOT enabled<br>1 = DMA mode enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SCLE          | SCL Enable:<br>0 = Disables the I2C from driving the SCL line.<br>1 = Enables the I2C clock output for master-mode operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | IUE           | I2C Unit Enable:<br>0 = Disables the unit and does not master any transactions or respond to any slave transactions.<br>1 = Enables the I2C (defaults to slave-receive mode).<br>Software must guarantee the I2C bus is idle before setting this bit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | MODE          | Bus Mode (Master operation):<br>2'b00: standard-mode<br>2'b01: fast-mode and fast-mode plus<br>2'b10: HS-mode (standard mode when not doing a high speed transfer)<br>2'b11: HS-mode (fast mode when not doing a high speed transfer)<br>Bus Mode (Slave operation):<br>2'b0x: HS-mode is disabled. I2C unit uses Standard/Fast mode timing on the SDA pin.<br>2'b1x: HS-mode is enabled. I2C unit uses HS-mode timing on the SDA pin when a master code is received.                                            |
| 0x04    |           |             | TCR           | Transfer Control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [7]     | w1s       | 1'h0        | ABORTDMA      | Abort DMA operation. Will be cleared by HW automatically                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [6]     | w1s       | 1'h0        | RXREQ         | Request DMA RX. Will be cleared by HW automatically                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [5]     | w1s       | 1'h0        | TXREQ         | Request DMA TX. Will be cleared by HW automatically                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MA            | Master Abort:<br>Used by the I2C in master mode to generate a Stop without transmitting another data byte:<br>0 = The I2C transmits Stop on if TCR[STOP] is set.<br>1 = The I2C sends Stop without data transmission.<br>When in master-transmit mode, after transmitting a data byte, the TCR[TB] bit is cleared. When no more data bytes need to be sent, setting master abort bit sends the Stop. The TCR[TB] bit must remain clear.<br>In master-receive mode, when a NAK is sent without a Stop (TCR[STOP] bit was not set) and CPU does not send a repeated Start, setting this bit sends the Stop. Once again, the TCR[TB] bit must remain clear. Master Abort can be done immediately after the address phase (Master Transmit mode only). |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | NACK          | The positive/negative acknowledge control bit, defines the type of acknowledge pulse sent by the I2C when in master receive mode:<br>0 = Send a positive acknowledge (ACK) pulse after receiving a data byte.<br>1 = Send a negative acknowledge (NACK) pulse after receiving a data byte.<br>The I2C automatically sends an ACK pulse when responding to its slave address or when responding in slave-receive mode, regardless of the NACK control-bit setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | STOP          | Stop:<br>Used to initiate a Stop condition after transferring the next data byte on the I2C bus when in master mode. In master-receive mode, the NACK control bit must be set in conjunction with the STOP bit.<br>0 = Do not send a Stop.<br>1 = Send a Stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | START         | Start:<br>Used to initiate a Start condition to the I2C unit when in master mode.<br>0 = Do not send a Start pulse.<br>1 = Send a Start pulse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TB            | Transfer Byte:<br>Used to send or receive a byte on the I2C bus:<br>0 = Cleared by I2C when the byte is sent/received.<br>1 = Send/receive a byte.<br>CPU can monitor this bit to determine when the byte transfer has completed. In master or slave mode, after each byte transfer including acknowledge pulse, the I2C holds the SCL line low (inserting wait states) until TB is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x08    |           |             | IER           | Interrupt Enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h0        | UFIE          | FIFO Underflow Interrupt Enable<br>0 = FIFO Underflow interrupt is not enabled<br>1 = FIFO Underflow interrupt is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OFIE          | FIFO Overflow Interrupt Enable<br>0 = FIFO Overflow interrupt is not enabled<br>1 = FIFO Overflow interrupt is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DMADONEIE     | DMA Transaction Done Interrupt Enable<br>0 = DMA Transaction done interrupt is not enabled.<br>1 = DMA Transaction done interrupt is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MSDIE         | Master Stop Detected Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C unit to interrupt upon detecting a Master Stop sent by the I2C unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BEDIE         | Bus Error Detected Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt for the following I2C bus errors:<br>As a master transmitter, no ACK was detected after a byte was sent.<br>As a slave receiver, the I2C generated a NACK pulse.<br>Software is responsible for guaranteeing that misplaced Start and Stop conditions do not occur. |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SADIE         | Slave Address Detected Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt upon detecting a slave address match or a general call address.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [8]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RFIE          | DBR Receive Full Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt when the DBR has received a data byte from the I2C bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | DBR Transmit Empty Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt after transmitting a byte onto the I2C bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ALDIE         | Arbitration Loss Detected Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt upon losing arbitration while in master mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | SSDIE         | Slave Stop Detected Interrupt Enable:<br>0 = Disable interrupt.<br>1 = Enables the I2C to interrupt when it detects a Stop condition while in slave mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [3:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x0C    |           |             | SR            | Status register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [15]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | UF            | FIFO Underflow Flag. Asserted when FIFO is empty and a POP request generated without a PUSH. Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [14]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | OF            | FIFO Overflow Flag. Asserted when FIFO is full and a PUSH request generated without a POP. Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [13]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DMADONE       | DMA Transaction Done. Asserted when both APB and I2C bus have finished transfer. Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [12]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | MSD           | Master Stop Detected:<br>0 = No Master Stop Detected.<br>1 = This bit is set by the I2C unit when all of the following are true:<br>This bit is enabled (CR[MSDE] = 1);<br>I2C unit is configured as a master;<br>I2C transmits a STOP signal                                                                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11]   | r         | 1'h0        | EBB           | Early Bus Busy<br>0 = I2C bus is idle or the I2C is using the bus (that is, unit busy).<br>1 = Set when the unit detects that the SCL or SDA line is low without a START condition. Bit will remain set until the I2C unit detects the bus is idle by detecting a STOP condition. Bit will also be set whenever the IBB bit is set.                                                                                                            |
| [10]   | rw1c      | 1'h0        | BED           | Bus Error Detected:<br>0 = No error detected.<br>1 = The I2C sets this bit when it detects one of the following error conditions:<br>As a master transmitter, no ACK was detected on the interface after a byte was sent.<br>As a slave receiver, the I2C generates a NACK pulse.<br>When an error occurs, I2C bus transactions continue. Software must guarantee that misplaced Start and Stop conditions do not occur.<br>Cleared if write 1 |
| [9]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | SAD           | Slave Address Detected:<br>0 = No slave address was detected.<br>1 = The I2C detected a seven-bit address that matches the general call address or SAR. An interrupt is signalled when enabled in the CR.<br>Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [8]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [7]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | RF            | DBR Receive Full:<br>0 = The DBR has not received a new data byte or the I2C is idle.<br>1 = The DBR register received a new data byte from the I2C bus. An interrupt is signalled when enabled in the CR.<br>Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [6]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | TE            | DBR Transmit Empty:<br>0 = The data byte is still being transmitted.<br>1 = The I2C has finished transmitting a data byte on the I2C bus. An interrupt is signalled when enabled in the CR.<br>Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [5]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | ALD           | Arbitration Loss Detected:<br>Used during multi-master operation:<br>0 = Cleared when arbitration is won or never took place.<br>1 = Set when the I2C loses arbitration.<br>Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [4]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | SSD           | Slave Stop Detected:<br>0 = No Stop detected.<br>1 = Set when the I2C detects a Stop while in slave-receive or slave-transmit mode.<br>Cleared if write 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]    | r         | 1'h0        | IBB           | I2C Bus Busy:<br>0 = I2C bus is idle or the I2C is using the bus (that is, unit busy).<br>1 = Set when the I2C bus is busy but local I2C is not involved in the transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [2]    | r         | 1'h0        | UB            | Unit Busy:<br>0 = I2C not busy.<br>1 = Set when local I2C is busy. This is defined as the time between the first Start and Stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]     | r         | 1'h0        | NACK          | ACK/NACK Status:<br>0 = The I2C received or sent an ACK on the bus.<br>1 = The I2C received or sent a NACK on the bus.<br>This bit is used in slave-transmit mode to determine when the byte transferred is the last one. This bit is updated after each byte and ACK/NACK information is received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [0]     | r         | 1'h0        | RWM           | Read/write Mode:<br>0 = The I2C is in master-transmit or slave-receive mode.<br>1 = The I2C is in master-receive or slave-transmit mode.<br>This is the R/nW bit of the slave address. It is cleared automatically by hardware after a Stop state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x10    |           |             | DBR           | Data Buffer register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | DATA          | use the I2C Data Buffer register to transmit and receive data from the I2C bus. The DBR is accessed by software on one Side and by the I2C Shift register on the other. The DBR receives data coming into the I2C unit after a full byte is received and acknowledged. CPU writes data going out of the I2C to the DBR and sends it to the serial bus.<br>When the I2C is in transmit mode (master or slave), CPU writes data to the DBR over the internal bus. CPU write data to the DBR when a master transaction is initiated or when the DBR transmit-empty interrupt is signalled. Data moves from the DBR to the Shift register when the transfer byte bit is set. The DBR transmit-empty interrupt is signalled (if enabled) when a byte is transferred on the I2C bus and the acknowledge cycle is complete. If the DBR is not written, and a Stop condition is not in place before the I2C bus is ready to transfer the next byte packet, the I2C unit inserts wait states until CPU writes the DBR and sets the transfer byte bit.<br>When the I2C is in receive mode (master or slave), CPU reads DBR data over the internal bus. CPU reads data from the DBR when the DBR receive-full interrupt is signalled. The data moves from the Shift register to the DBR when the acknowledge cycle is complete. The I2C inserts wait states until the DBR is read. After the software reads the DBR, CR[NACK] are written by the software, allowing the next byte transfer to proceed to the I2C bus.<br>In DMA mode, DBR is automatically filled from FIFO in master transmit mode, or fetched and stored in FIFO in master receive mode until DMA done or aborted. |
| 0x14    |           |             | SAR           | Slave Address Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:7]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [6:0]   | rw        | 7'h47       | ADDR          | The seven-bit address to which the I2C responds when in slave-receive mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x18    |           |             | LCR           | Load Count Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:27] | rw        | 5'h1        | HLVH          | Decrementer Load value for High Speed Mode SCL (master mode) for high phase. $T_{high} = T_{fclk} * (HLVH + 4 + DNF)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [26:18] | rw        | 9'h7        | HLVL          | Decrementer Load value for High Speed Mode SCL (master mode) for low phase. $T_{low} = T_{fclk} * (HLVL + 3 + DNF)$ . Data rate is generated as $1 / (T_{high} + T_{low})$ , or $F_{fclk} / (HLVH + HLVL + 7 + 2 * DNF)$ .<br>3.2Mbps data rate is generated by default if fclk is 48MHz.<br>HLVL also controls setup time and hold time for START and STOP condition in High Speed Mode (master mode).<br>$T_{hdsta} = T_{susta} = T_{susto} = T_{fclk} * (HLVL + 1)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 7-1: I2C 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [17:9]      | rw        | 9'h1B       | FLV           | Decrementer Load value for Fast Mode (or Fast Mode Plus) SCL (master mode) for both high and low phase.<br>Data rate is generated as $Ffclk/(FLV+\max(FLV,CNT*2+6)+7+DNF)$ approximately.<br>FLV also controls setup time and hold time for START and STOP condition in Fast Mode(master mode).<br>$Thdsta=Tsusta=Tsusto=Tfclk*FLV$ |
| [8:0]       | rw        | 9'h75       | SLV           | Decrementer Load value for Standard Mode SCL (master mode) for both high & low phase.<br>Data rate is generated as $Ffclk/(SLV+\max(SLV,CNT*2+6)+7+DNF)$ approximately.<br>SLV also controls setup time and hold time for START and STOP condition in Standard Mode(master mode).<br>$Thdsta=Tsusta=Tsusto=Tfclk*SLV$               |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>WCR</b>    | Wait Count Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:5]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [4:0]       | rw        | 5'hA        | CNT           | Controls the counter values defining the setup and hold times in standard and fast mode<br>$Tvddat=Thddat=Tfclk*(CNT+2)$<br>$Tsudat=\max(Tlow-Thddat,Thddat)$<br>Lower counter values may violate setup and hold times.                                                                                                             |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>RCCR</b>   | Bus Reset Cycle Counter Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:4]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [3:0]       | rw        | 4'h9        | RSTCYC        | The cycles of SCL during bus reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>BMR</b>    | Bus Monitor Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]         | r         | 1'h1        | SCL           | value of the SCL pin. Software can check bus level when the I2C bus is hung and the I2C unit must be reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [0]         | r         | 1'h1        | SDA           | value of the SDA pin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>DNR</b>    | DMA number register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [8:0]       | rw        | 9'h0        | NDT           | Write as number of data to transfer in byte. Read as left data number to transfer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>FIFO</b>   | FIFO Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | DATA          | Write to push send data into FIFO. Read to pop received data from FIFO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 7.2 SPI

芯片共有 4 个 SPI, 其中 SPI1 和 SPI2 位于 HPSYS, 输入输出连接至 IO(PA), 可向 DMAC1 发送请求; SPI3 和 SPI4 位于 LPSYS, 输入输出连接至 IO(PB), 可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

### 7.2.1 简介

SPI 支持 3 种通信格式: SSP/SPI/Microwire。SSP/SPI 为全双工通信协议, 控制器可以配置为 Master 或 Slave 模式。Microwire 为半双工通信协议, 控制器仅可配置为 Master 模式。SPI 控制器内置发送/接收 FIFO。发送 FIFO 和接收 FIFO 共享同一个地址, 读该地址时访问接受 FIFO, 写该地址时访问发送 FIFO。FIFO 支持软件访问模式和 DMA 访问模式。



## 7.2.2 主要特性

- 支持 3 种通信格式：SSP/SPI/Microwire
- 支持 8 到 32Bit 的数据宽度
- SPI 格式下时钟极性和相位可通过寄存器 SPO 和 SPH 设置
- 片选信号极性可配
- FIFO 深度为 32Bits×32Entry
- 接收发送都支持 DMA 模式
- HPSYS 中的 SPI 最高时钟频率为 48MHz；LPSYS 中的 SPI 最高时钟频率为 24MHz。

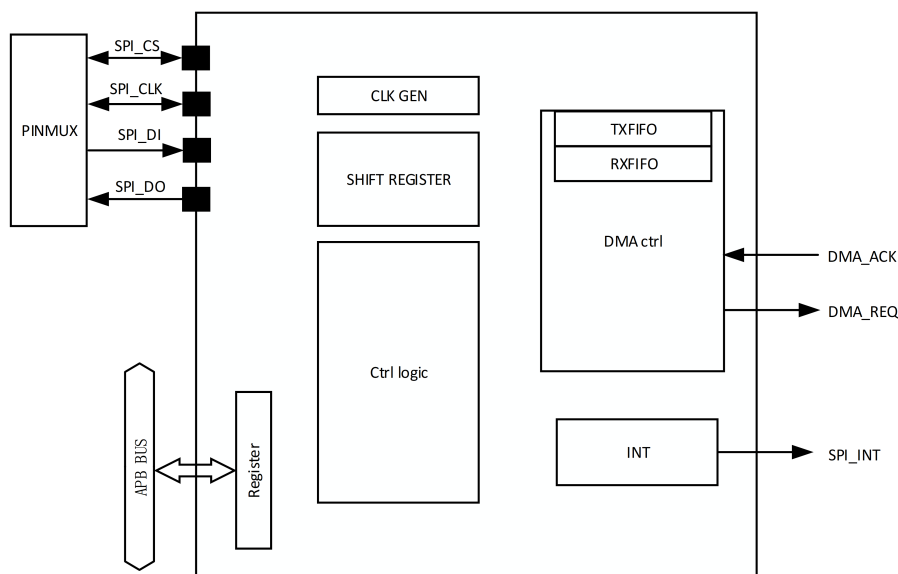


图 7-2: SPI 结构图

## 7.2.3 SPI 功能描述

### 7.2.4 接口信号

SPL\_CS 用作片选信号或者数据帧开始信号。

当设置在 SPI 协议下通信时，SPL\_CS 用作片选信号，在 SPL\_CS 从 1 变 0 表示一次数据传输的开始，从 0 变 1 表示一次数据传输的结束。在作为 Master 进行通信时，SPL\_CS 是输出信号，由内部驱动。在作为 Slave 进行通信时，SPL\_CS 是输入信号，由外部驱动。

当设置在 SSP 协议下通信时，SPL\_CS 用于指示一帧数据传输的开始，一个高脉冲指示一帧数据传输的开始，脉冲宽度为传输一个比特数据的时长。每帧数据的传输开始前。在作为 Master 进行通信时，SPL\_CS 是输出信号，由内部驱动。在作为 Slave 进行通信时，SPL\_CS 是输入信号，由外部驱动。

当设置在 Microwire 协议下通信时，SPL\_CS 用作片选信号，在 SPL\_CS 从 1 变 0 表示一次数据传输的开始，从 0 变 1 表示一次数据传输的结束。Microwire 协议下 SPI 只能作为 Master 进行通信，此时 SPL\_CS 是输出信号，由内部驱动。

SPL\_CLK 是串口通信的时钟信号，在作为 Master 进行通信时是输出信号，在作为 Slave 进行通信时是输入信号。

SPL\_DO 是向外传输的数据信号，TX\_FIFO 中的数据通过 SPL\_DO 以 MSB first 的顺序发送出去。不管作为 Master

还是 Slave，始终是输出信号。

SPL\_DI 是外部传输来的数据信号，从 SPL\_DI 上接收到的数据，存到 RX\_FIFO 里由 CPU 或 DMA 读取。不管作为 Master 还是 Slave，始终是输入信号。

### 7.2.5 FIFO

SPI 控制器中有 TXFIFO 和 RXFIFO，位宽都是 32 比特，深度都是 16。两 FIFO 都可以通过 CPU 或 DMA 访问。从地址映射的角度看，两 FIFO 共享同一地址，向该地址写数据会将数据写到 TXFIFO 中，从该地址读数据会将读出 RX\_FIFO 中最早的数据。

FIFO 的一次访问只可以写入或读出一笔数据（无论数据位宽），并且对 FIFO 访问的数据位宽必须是 32 位，如果设置位宽不是 32 位，发送时 SPI 控制器会忽略 TXFIFO 的 32 比特中高于设置位宽的部分，接收时 SPI 控制器会将高于设置位宽部分补 0 后写入 RXFIFO。

FIFO 可以通过中断和 CPU 软件交互，也可以由 CPU 轮询 FIFO 状态寄存器来实现交互。CPU 根据交互结果向 TXFIFO 写数或从 RXFIFO 读数。

FIFO 通过 DMA\_REQ 和 DMA 控制器交互，通知 DMA 向 TXFIFO 写数或从 RXFIFO 读数。

当 FIFO 通过中断和 CPU 交互时，产生中断的条件如下：

- 当 RXFIFO 中的数据个数大于寄存器 FIFO\_CTRL 中 RFT 的值时，SPI 控制器会产生中断通知 CPU 来读取 RXFIFO 中的数据。
- 当 TXFIFO 中的数据个数小于寄存器 FIFO\_CTRL 中 TFT 的值加 1 时，SPI 控制器会产生中断通知 CPU 向 TXFIFO 中写数据。

当 FIFO 通过 DMA\_REQ 和 DMA 交互时，产生 DMA\_REQ 的条件如下：

- 当 RXFIFO 中的数据个数大于寄存器 FIFO\_CTRL 中 RFT 的值时，SPI 控制器会产生 DMA\_REQ 通知 DMA 来读取 RXFIFO 中的数据。
- 当 TXFIFO 中的数据个数小于寄存器 FIFO\_CTRL 中 TFT 的值加 1 时，SPI 控制器会产生 DMA\_REQ 通知 DMA 向 TXFIFO 中写数据。

两种情况下都需要需要注意合理的设置，避免出现 RXFIFO overflow 或者 TXFIFO underrun 的情况出现。

### 7.2.6 数据格式

- SPI 格式 SPI 是全双工同步串口通信协议，根据 TOP\_CTRL 寄存器中 SPO 和 SPH 的设置分为四种子模式。SPO 设置 SPI 控制器没有使能或是能后处于 IDLE 状态时候的 SPL\_CLK 的极性，当 SPO 为 0 时，SPL\_CLK 极性是低电压，第一个边沿是上升沿；当 SPO 为 1 时，SPL\_CLK 极性是高电压，第一个边沿是下降沿。SPH 设置驱动数据的时钟沿以及采样数据时钟沿的时序，当 SPH 为 0 时 SPI 控制器从 SPL\_CLK 的第一个边沿开始采样 SPL\_DI 上的数据，从 SPL\_CLK 的第二个边沿开始驱动 SPL\_DO（SPL\_DO 上默认是待发送数据的 MSB）；当 SPH 为 1 时 SPI 控制器从 SPL\_CLK 的第一个边沿开始驱动 SPL\_DO，从 SPL\_CLK 的第二个边沿开始采样 SPL\_DI 上的数据。具体通信时序见图 7-3 和图 7-4。

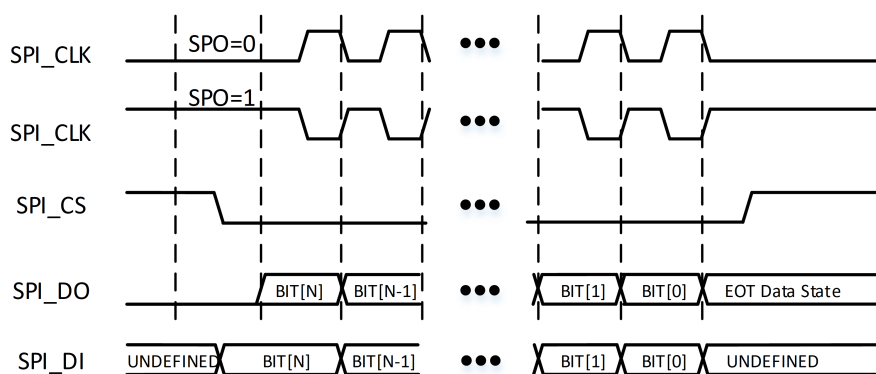


图 7-3: SPH 为 0 时的 SPI 通信

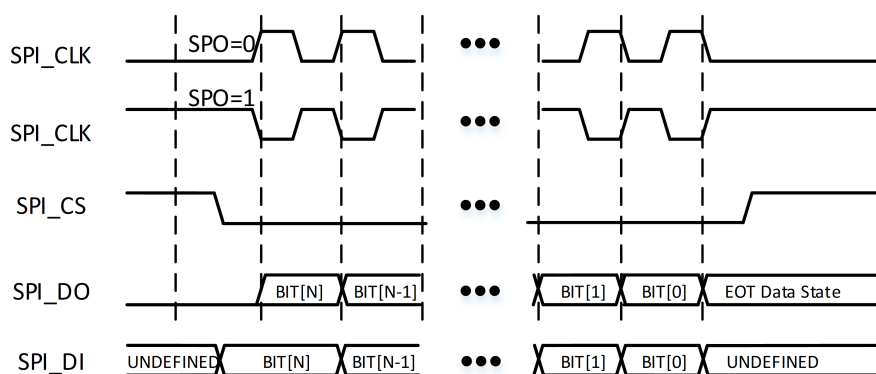


图 7-4: SPH 为 1 时的 SPI 通信

下面结合图7-3以 SPH=0 和 SPO=0 的情况描述 SPI 协议通信过程。当 SPI 控制器没有使能或使能后处于 IDLE 状态时, SPI\_DO 处于低电平, SPI\_CS 处于高电平, SPI\_CLK 处于低电平。SPI\_CS 信号拉低开始一次数据传输, 并在该帧数据传输完成以前 SPI\_CS 一直维持低电平。半个 SPI\_CLK 周期后, 将该次传输数据的 MSB 驱动到 SPI\_DO 上, 再过半个 SPI\_CLK 周期, SPI\_CLK 拉高开始第一个上升沿并采样 SPI\_DI。在该次传输所有数据传完之前, SPI\_CLK 按设定的频率持续翻转。完成最后一次采样后 SPI\_CLK 回归低电平, 再过半个 SPI\_CLK 周期, SPI\_CS 拉高结束本次传输。

在作为 MASTER 通信时, 如果 TXFIFO 里有多笔数据待传输, SPI 控制器会通过连续传输将数据传输出去。过程中 SPI\_CS 信号维持低电平。传输时序如图7-5。

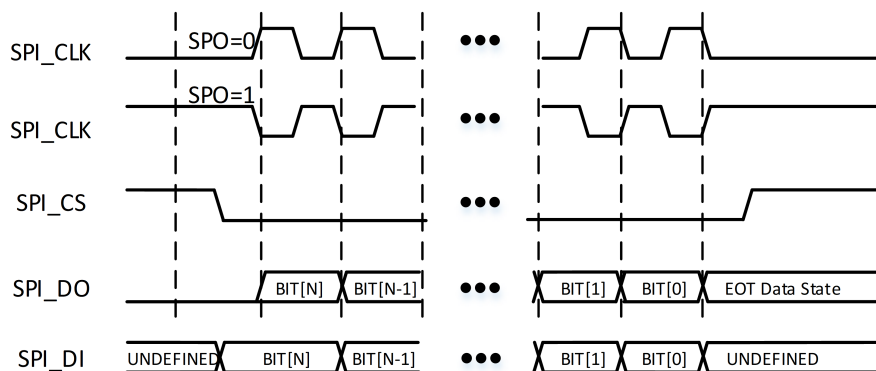


图 7-5: SPI 协议连续传输时序

实际使用中存在需要 SPI\_CS 一次拉低传输多笔数据的场景, 这种场景下如果 TXFIFO 数据填充不及时,

可能导致传输过程中 SPI\_CS 拉高，从而导致通信失败。这种场景下需要通过一些特殊的软件控制来实现 SPI\_CS 的稳定拉低，设置细节见后续章节。

#### • TI-SSP 格式

TI-SSP 是全双工同步串口通信协议。数据传输时，SPI\_CS 发出宽度为一个时钟周期的高脉冲表示开始传输，随后按每个周期一个比特的速率，以 MSB first 的顺序将待发送数据驱动到 SPI\_DO 上。数据在 SPI\_CLK 的上升沿被驱动到数据线上，在 SPI\_CLK 的下降沿被 SPI 控制器采样。单次通信时序如图7-6。

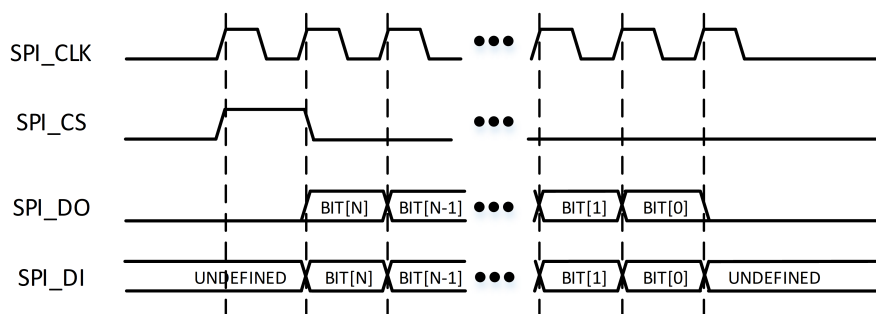


图 7-6: TI-SSP 协议通信时序

在作为 MASTER 通信时，如果 TXFIFO 里有多笔数据待传输，SPI 控制器会通过连续传输将数据传输出去，传输时序如图7-7。

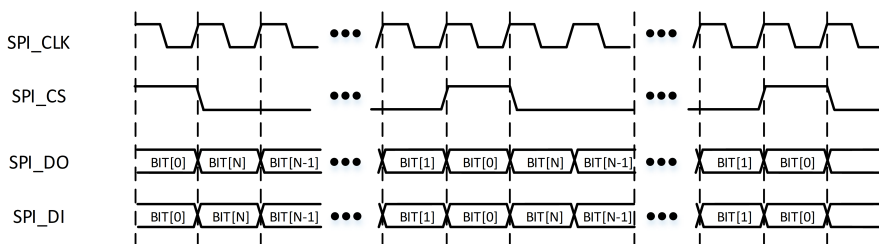


图 7-7: TI-SSP 协议连续通信时序

如果连续传输多笔数据，如果数据 B 紧跟在数据 A 之后，在传输数据 A 的最后一个比特时，SPI\_CS 拉高一个周期，并在下一个 SPI\_CLK 上升沿开始传输数据 B 的 MSB。

#### • Microwire 协议

Microwire 协议是半双工协议。SPI 控制器只支持作为 Master 进行通信。通信中 Master 先在 SPI\_DO 上发出 8 或 16bit 的命令字，等一个 SPI\_CLK 周期后，Slave 在 SPI\_DI 上返回数据。单笔传输的时序如图7-8

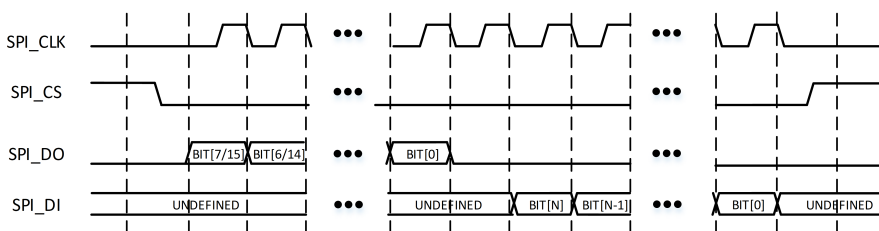


图 7-8: Microwire 协议单次通信时序

当连续多笔传输时，下一笔的命令字在 Slave 返回的最后一个比特结束后立刻被输出到 SPI\_DO 上且在所有传输完成前 SPI\_CS 一直维持低电平。连续传输的时序如图7-9。

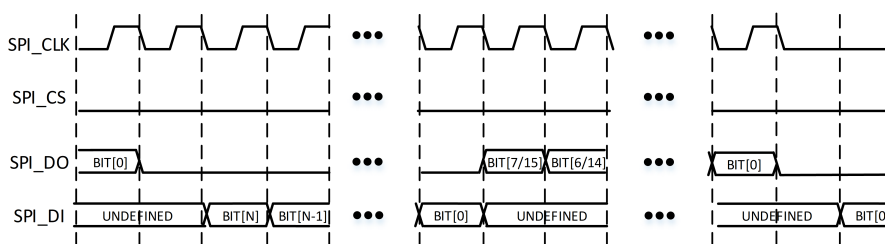


图 7-9: Microwire 协议连续传输时序

### 7.2.6.1 相关系统资源

SPI 控制器通信需要正确设置 PINMUX。需要配置 PINMUX 的接口有 SPI\_CS/SPI\_CLK/SPI\_DI/SPI\_DO。需要注意的是在三线半双工通信时，SPI\_DI 和 SPI\_DO 配置到同一个 PIN 上，且该 SPI\_DO 该 PIN 的功能选为 SPI\_DIO。

### 7.2.6.2 通信过程

进行 SPI 控制器通信需要以下操作。

1. 设置 PINMUX，将对应的 PIN 设置到 SPI 通信功能。
2. 通信协议设置：
  - 通过 TOP\_CTRL 寄存器中的 FRF 来配置通信协议。
  - FRF=0：SPI 协议
  - FRF=1：TI-SSP 协议
  - FRF=2：Microwire 协议
3. Master/Slave 模式设置：
  - SPI\_CS/SPI\_CLK 可以分别配置 Master/Slave 模式。Master 模式即由 SPI 控制器驱动，Slave 模式即 SPI 控制器接收外部驱动的信号。
  - 通过 TOP\_CTRL 寄存器中的 SFRMDIR 来配置 SPI\_CS 的 Master/Slave 模式：
    - SFRMDIR=0：Master 模式，SFRMDIR=1：Slave 模式
  - 通过 TOP\_CTRL 寄存器中的 SCLKDIR 来配置 SPI\_CLK 的 Master/Slave 模式：
    - SCLKDIR=0：Master 模式，SCLKDIR=1：Slave 模式
  - 一般情况下，SFRMDIR 和 SCLKDIR 配置为相同的模式。
4. 时钟频率设置：
  - 设置 SPI 时钟的流程是：
    - (a) 设置寄存器 CLK\_CTRL 中的 CLK\_DIV 配置分频时钟分频比
    - (b) 设置寄存器 CLK\_CTRL 中的 CLK\_SEL 选择时钟来源，CLK\_SEL=0：选择分频时钟，CLK\_SEL=1：选择源时钟。
  - SPI 的时钟由源时钟及源时钟分频时钟二选一得到。分频时钟的频率为源时钟频率除以 CLK\_DIV。源时钟频率在 HPSYS 中为 PCLK\_HPSYS，在 LPSYS 中为 PCLK\_LPSYS。
5. 数据宽度设置：
  - 支持 8-32bit 的数据宽度，设置寄存器 TOP\_CTRL 中的 DSS 可以配置数据位宽，数据位宽 =DSS+1。
6. 操作数据：
  - 数据分为发送数据和接收数据，将待发送的数据写入 TXFIFO，从 RXFIFO 中读取已经收的数据。
  - 数据操作可以通过 CPU 运行软件直接访问 FIFO 来完成，也可以通过 DMA 完成。
  - 当用 CPU 操作数据时，一般来说 SPI 控制器会通过中断通知 CPU 来写 TXFIFO 或读 RXFIFO。TXFIFO

对应的中断通过将寄存器中 TIE 设为 1 来使能, 使能后当 TXFIFO 中的数据个数小于或等于寄存器中的 TTF 值时, SPI 控制器发出 TX 中断通知 CPU。RXFIFO 对应的中断通过将寄存器中 RIE 设为 1 来使能, 使能后当 RXFIFO 中的数据个数大于寄存器中的 RFT 值时, SPI 控制器发出 RX 中断通知 CPU。

- CPU 也可以通过轮询 FIFO 状态来操作 FIFO。FIFO STATUS 寄存器

| STATUS 寄存器 | 意义                                                             |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TNF        | 0: TXFIFO 已满; 1: TXFIFO 非满。                                    |
| TFL        | TXFIFO 中的数据数。当读到值为 0 时, TXFIFO 时满或空, 需结合 TNF 的值来判断。            |
| TUR        | 1: TXFIFO 发生果 UNDERRUN, 即 TXFIFO 为空的状态下 SPI 控制器有过 TXFIFO 读取操作。 |
| RNE        | 0: RXFIFO 为空; 1: RXFIFO 非空。                                    |
| RFL        | RXFIFO 中的数据数。当读到值为 0x1F 时, RXFIFO 是空或满, 需结合 RNE 的值来判断。         |
| ROR        | 1: RXFIFO 发生果 OVERRUN, 即 RXFIFO 为满的状态下 SPI 控制器有过 RXFIFO 写入操作。  |

- CPU 通过读 STATUS 寄存器, 在 TXFIFO 非满的前提下, 可以往 TXFIFO 中添加需要发送的数据; 在 RXFIFO 非空的情况下可以从 RXFIFO 中读取收到的数据
- 当使用 DMA 操作数据时, SPI 控制器通过向 DMA 发出请求启动 DMA 来进行数据操作。将 RSRE 写 1 使能 RX 数据的 DMA 功能, 在 RX FIFO 中的数据多于 RFT 时, SPI 会发出 DMA 请求。将 TSRE 写 1 使能 TX 数据的 DMA 功能, 在 RX FIFO 中的数据多于 RFT 时, SPI 会发出 DMA 请求。

#### 7. 使能 SPI 控制器

- 将寄存器 TOP\_CTRL 中的 SSE 设为 1 以使能 SPI 控制器。

#### 8. 关闭 SPI 控制器

- 查询 STATUS 寄存器中的 BUSY, 若 BUSY 为 0, 表示 SPI 控制器当前不在工作, 然后将 SSE 写 0, 即可关闭 SPI 控制器。

#### 9. SPL\_CS 信号控制

- 在有的通信场景里, 需要若干笔数据的传输过程中 SPL\_CS 始终为低。默认设置下, 如果过程中出现 TXFIFO 为空的情况, 可能会导致 SPL\_CS 中间拉高, 待 TXFIFO 非空后再次拉低。可通过软件参与保证通信过程中 SPL\_CS 信号维持稳定低电平。在进行一次通信前将寄存器 TOP\_CTRL 中的 HOLD\_FRAME\_LOW 设置为 1, 以确保通信过程中 SPL\_CS 维持低电平。注意在该次通信完成后将 HOLD\_FRAME\_LOW 设为 0, 为后续通信做准备。

- 使用时按照以下流程设置 SPI 控制器:

1. 设置 pinmux
2. 设置通信协议
3. 设置时钟频率
4. 设置数据位宽
5. 设置主从模式
6. 使能 SPI 控制器
7. 访问 FIFO 开始收发
8. 完成收发, 关闭 SPI 控制器

#### 7.2.6.3 Receive-Only 模式

SPI 控制器支持 Receive-Only 模式, 该模式下当数据格式是 SPI 或 TI-SSP 时, 无论 TXFIFO 中是否有待发送数据, SPI 控制器都将驱动 SPL\_CLK 翻转, 同时从 SPL\_DI 上收到的数据将存入 RXFIFO。Receive-Only 模式的使用



设置如下：

- 设置 RWOT\_CCM 寄存器，该寄存器值表示需要的 SPI\_CLK 周期数。
- 将 RWOT\_CTRL 寄存器中的 SET\_RWOT\_CYCLE 和 RWOT\_CYCLE 都设为 1，使能 RWOT 的计数器。
- 将 RWOT\_CTRL 寄存器中的 RWOT 设为 1，使能 Receive-Only 模式。

完成以上设置后使能 SPI 控制器则无论 TXFIFO 是否为空，SPI 控制器都将驱动 SPI\_CLK 翻转。收到的数据会存入 RXFIFO。

#### 7.2.6.4 三线模式

通过软件辅助 SPI 控制器支持三线模式。三线模式可以实现半双工通信。需要的配置和使用流程如下：

1. 设置 PINMUX，需要通过具有 SPL\_DIO 功能的 PIN 进行通信，并将该 PIN 的功能选为 SPL\_DIO。
2. 选择 SPI 协议，配置时钟频率，设置数据位宽，设置主从模式。
3. 将 SPI 控制器寄存器 TRIWIRE\_CTRL 中的 SPI\_TRI\_WIRE\_EN 设为 1。使能 SPI 控制器。
4. 在发送数据时，将寄存器 TRIWIRE\_CTRL 中的 TXD\_OEN 设为 0。向 TXFIFO 里写入待发送数据。三线模式下，发送数据时，SPI 控制器不会写 RXFIFO，所以发完数据后，软件无需处理 RXFIFO。
5. 在接收数据时，将寄存器 TRIWIRE\_CTRL 中的 TXD\_OEN 设为 1。如果 SPI\_CLK 是主模式，则需要 SPI 控制器驱动 SPI\_CLK。有两种方法驱动 SPI\_CLK：
  - 向 TXFIFO 中写入与待接收数据相同数目的数据以驱动 SPI\_CLK。
  - 使用 Recerve-Only 模式，流程如下：
    - (a) 关闭 SPI 控制器的使能。
    - (b) 设置 RWOT\_CCM 寄存器，该寄存器值表示需要的 SPI\_CLK 周期数。
    - (c) 将 RWOT\_CTRL 寄存器中的 SET\_RWOT\_CYCLE 和 RWOT\_CYCLE 都设为 1，使能 RWOT 的计数器。
    - (d) 将 RWOT\_CTRL 寄存器中的 RWOT 设为 1，使能 Receive-Only 模式。
    - (e) 完成以上设置后使能 SPI 控制器。
    - (f) 从 RXFIFO 读取数据。
6. 完成收发后，关闭 SPI 控制器。

一般来说这种半双工通信模式会要求过程中 SPL\_CS 维持稳定低电平。如需维持稳定低电平，请参考 SPL\_CS 信号控制设置。

#### 7.2.7 SPI 寄存器

表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | TOP_CTRL      | Top Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'b0        | TTELP         | SPI_DO Three-state Enable On Last Phase (can be set only when TI-SSP)<br>0: SPI_DO is three-stated 1/2 clock cycle after the beginning of the LSB<br>1: SPI_DO output signal is three-stated on the clock edge that ends the LSB |

续表下页...

表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name  | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [17]    | rw        | 1'b0        | TTE            | SPI_DO Three-State Enable<br>0: SPI_DO output signal is not three-stated<br>1: SPI_DO is three-stated when not transmitting data                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [16]    |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'b0        | IFS            | Invert Frame Signal<br>0: SPI_CS polarity is as defined in protocol<br>1: SPI_CS will be inverted from normal-SPI_CS                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'b0        | HOLD_FRAME_LOW | Hold Frame Low Control<br>0: After this field is set to 1 and the SPI controller is operating in master mode, the output frame signal SPI_CS will be determined by control FSM.<br>1: After this field is set to 1 and the SPI controller is operating in master mode, the output frame signal SPI_CS will hold low. |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'b0        | TRAIL          | Trailing Byte<br>0: Trailing bytes are handled by CPU<br>1: Trailing bytes are handled by DMA bursts                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [12]    |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'b0        | SPH            | Motorola SPI SPI_CLK phase setting<br>0: SPI_CLK is inactive until one cycle after the start of a frame and active until 1/2 cycle before the end of a frame<br>1: SPI_CLK is inactive until 1/2 cycle after the start of a frame and active until one cycle before the end of a frame                               |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'b0        | SPO            | Motorola SPI SPI_CLK Polarity Setting<br>0: The inactive or idle state of SPI_CLK is low<br>1: The inactive or idle state of SPI_CLK is high                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [9:5]   | rw        | 5'h0        | DSS            | SPI controller Work data size, register bits value 7~31 indicated data size 8~32 bits, usually use data size 8bits, 16bits, 24bits, 32bits                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b0        | SFRMDIR        | SPI_CS Direction<br>0: Master mode, SPI controller drives SPI_CS<br>1: Slave mode, SPI controller receives SPI_CS                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'b0        | SCLKDIR        | SPI_CLK Direction<br>0: Master mode, SPI controller drives SPI_CLK<br>1: Slave mode, SPI controller receives SPI_CLK                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [2:1]   | rw        | 2'h0        | FRF            | Frame Format<br>0x0: Motorola* Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)<br>0x1: Texas Instruments* Synchronous Serial Protocol (SSP)<br>0x2: National Semiconductor Microwire*<br>0x3: RSVD                                                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | SSE            | SPI controller Enable<br>0: SPI controller is disabled<br>1: SPI controller is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x04    |           |             | FIFO_CTRL      | FIFO Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:18] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...



表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name         | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RXFIFO_AUTO_FULL_CTRL | Rx FIFO Auto Full Control: After this field is set to 1 and the SPI controller is operating in master mode, the controller FSM returns to IDLE state and stops the SPL_CLK.<br>When Rx FIFO is full, the controller FSM continues transferring data after the RxFIFO is not full.<br>This field is used to avoid an RxFIFO overrun issue.<br>1: Enable Rx FIFO auto full control                                        |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FPCKE                 | FIFO Packing Enable<br>0: FIFO packing mode disabled<br>1: FIFO packing mode enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [15:14] | rw        | 2'h0        | TXFIFO_WR_ENDIAN      | apb_pwdata Write to TxFIFO Endian<br>0x0: txfifo_wdata[31:0] = apb_pwdata[31:0]<br>0x1:       fifo_wdata[31:0]       =       apb_pwdata[15:0],<br>apb_pwdata[31:16]<br>0x2:       txfifo_wdata[31:0]       =       apb_pwdata[7:0],<br>apb_pwdata[15:8], apb_pwdata[23:16], apb_pwdata[31:24]<br>0x3:       txfifo_wdata[31:0]       =       apb_pwdata[23:16],<br>apb_pwdata[31:24], apb_pwdata[7:0], apb_pwdata[15:8] |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | RXFIFO_RD_ENDIAN      | apb_prdata Read from Rx FIFO Endian<br>0x0 = apb_prdata[31:0] = rxfifo_wdata[31:0]<br>0x1 = apb_prdata[31:0] = rxfifo_wdata[15:0], rx-<br>fifowdata[31:16]<br>0x2 = apb_prdata[31:0] = rxfifo_wdata[7:0], rx-<br>fifowdata[15:8], rxfifo_wdata[23:16], rxfifo_wdata[31:24]<br>0x3 = apb_prdata[31:0] = rxfifo_wdata[23:16], rx-<br>fifowdata[31:24], rxfifo_wdata[7:0], rxfifo_wdata[15:8]                              |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RSRE                  | Receive Service Request Enable<br>0: RxFIFO DMA service request is disabled<br>1: RxFIFO DMA service request is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TSRE                  | Transmit Service Request Enable<br>0: TxFIFO DMA service request is disabled<br>1: TxFIFO DMA service request is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [9:5]   | rw        | 5'h0        | RFT                   | RXFIFO Trigger Threshold This field sets the threshold level at which RXFIFO asserts interrupt. The level should be set to the preferred threshold value minus 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | TFT                   | TXFIFO Trigger Threshold This field sets the threshold level at which TXFIFO asserts interrupt. The level should be set to the preferred threshold value minus 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x08    |           |             | INTE                  | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TIM                   | Transmit FIFO Underrun Interrupt Mask<br>0 : TUR events generate an SPI interrupt<br>1 : TUR events do NOT generate an SPI interrupt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RIM                   | Receive FIFO Overrun Interrupt Mask<br>0: ROR events generate an SPI interrupt<br>1: ROR events do NOT generate an SPI interrupt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TIE                   | Transmit FIFO Interrupt Enable<br>0: TxFIFO threshold-level-reached interrupt is disabled<br>1: TxFIFO threshold-level-reached interrupt is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

续表下页...

表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RIE           | Receive FIFO Interrupt Enable<br>0: RxFIFO threshold-level-reached interrupt is disabled<br>1: RxFIFO threshold-level-reached interrupt is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TINTE         | Receiver Time-out Interrupt Enable<br>0: Receiver time-out interrupt is disabled<br>1: Receiver time-out interrupt is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [0]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x0C    |           |             | TO            | SPI Time Out Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [23:0]  | r         | 24'h0       | TIMEOUT       | Timeout Value TIMEOUT value is the value (0 to 2 <sup>24</sup> -1) that defines the time-out interval. The time-out interval is given by the equation shown in the TIMEOUT Interval Equation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x10    |           |             | DATA          | SPI DATA Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | DATA This field is used for data to be written to the TxFIFO read from the RxFIFO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x14    |           |             | STATUS        | Status Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [23]    | r         | 1'h0        | OSS           | Odd Sample Status<br>0: RxFIFO entry has two samples<br>1: RxFIFO entry has one sample<br>Note that this bit needs to be looked at only when FIFO Packing is enabled (FPCKE field in FIFO Control Register is set). Otherwise, this bit is zero. When SPI controller is in Packed mode and the CPU is used instead of DMA to read the RxFIFO, the CPU should make sure that [Receive FIFO Not Empty] = 1 AND this field = 0 before it attempts to read the RxFIFO.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [22]    | r         | 1'h0        | TX_OSS        | TX FIFO Odd Sample Status When SPI controller is in packed mode,<br>the number of samples in the TX FIFO is: ([Transmit FIFO Level]*2 + this field), when [Transmit FIFO Not Full] = 1<br>32, when [Transmit FIFO Not Full] = 0.<br>The TX FIFO cannot accept new data when [Transmit FIFO Not Full] = 1 and [Transmit FIFO Level] = 15 and this field = 1. (The TX FIFO has 31 samples).<br>0: TxFIFO entry has an even number of samples<br>1: TxFIFO entry has an odd number of samples Note that this bit needs to be read only when FIFO Packing is enabled ([FIFO Packing Enable] in the FIFO Control Register is set). Otherwise, this bit is zero. |
| [21]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [20]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | ROR           | Receive FIFO Overrun<br>0: RXFIFO has not experienced an overrun<br>1: Attempted data write to full RXFIFO, causes an interrupt request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [19:15] | r         | 5'h0        | RFL           | Receive FIFO Level This field is the number of entries minus one in RXFIFO. When the value 0x1F is read, the RXFIFO is either empty or full, and software should read the [Receive FIFO Not Empty] field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name         | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [14]   | r         | 1'h0        | RNE                   | Receive FIFO Not Empty<br>0: RXFIFO is empty<br>1: RXFIFO is not empty                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [13]   | r         | 1'h0        | RFS                   | Receive FIFO Service Request<br>0: RXFIFO level is at or below RFT threshold (RFT) or SPI controller is disabled<br>1: RXFIFO level exceeds RFT threshold (RFT), causes an interrupt request                                                             |
| [12]   | w1c       | 1'h0        | TUR                   | Transmit FIFO Underrun<br>0: The TXFIFO has not experienced an underrun<br>1: A read from the TXFIFO was attempted when the TXFIFO was empty, causes an interrupt if it is enabled ([Transmit FIFO Underrun Interrupt Mask] in the INT EN Register is 0) |
| [11:7] | r         | 5'h0        | TFL                   | Transmit FIFO Level This field is the number of entries in TXFIFO. When the value 0x0 is read, the TXFIFO is either empty or full, and software should read the [Transmit FIFO Not Full] field.                                                          |
| [6]    | r         | 1'h0        | TNF                   | Transmit FIFO Not Full<br>0: TXFIFO is full<br>1: TXFIFO is not full                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [5]    | r         | 1'h0        | TFS                   | Transmit FIFO Service Request<br>0: TX FIFO level exceeds the TFT threshold (TFT + 1) or SPI controller is disabled<br>1: TXFIFO level is at or below TFT threshold (TFT + 1), causes an interrupt request                                               |
| [4]    |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [3]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | TINT                  | Receiver Time-out Interrupt<br>0: No receiver time-out is pending<br>1: Receiver time-out pending, causes an interrupt request                                                                                                                           |
| [2]    |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [1]    | r         | 1'h0        | CSS                   | Clock Synchronization Status<br>0: SPI controller is ready for slave clock operations<br>1: SPI controller is currently busy synchronizing slave mode signals                                                                                            |
| [0]    | r         | 1'h0        | BSY                   | SPI controller Busy<br>0: SPI controller is idle or disabled<br>1: SPI controller is currently transmitting or receiving framed data                                                                                                                     |
| 0x24   |           |             | RWOT_CTRL             | RWOT Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:5] |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MASK_RWOT_LAST_SAMPLE | Mask last_sample_flag in RWOT Mode<br>1: Mask<br>0: Unmask                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CLR_RWOT_CYCLE        | Clear Internal rwot_counter This field clears the rwot_counter to 0. This field is self cleared after SSE = 1.<br>1: Clear rwot_counter                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 7-2: SPI 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name         | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SET_RWOT_CYCLE        | Set RWOT Cycle This field is used to set the value of the RWOT_CCM register to the internal rwot_counter. This field is self-cleared after SSE = 1.<br>1: Set rwot_counter                                                                                                      |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CYCLE_RWOT_EN         | Enable RWOT Cycle Counter Mode<br>1: Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RWOT                  | Receive Without Transmit<br>0: Transmit/receive mode<br>1: Receive without transmit mode                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x28   |           |             | <b>RWOT_CCM</b>       | RWOT Counter Cycles Match Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | RWOTCCM               | It's just total SPI_CLK Cycles.<br>The value of this register defines the total number of SPI_CLK cycles when SPI controller works in master and RWOT mode. When the rwot_counter matches this value, SPI controller returns to IDLE state and does not output SPI_CLK anymore. |
| 0x2C   |           |             | <b>RWOT_CVWRn</b>     | RWOT Counter Value Write for Red Request Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | RWOTCVWR              | RWOTCVWR This register prevents the risk of instability on rwot_counter value reading, it's only valid after SPI controller has been enabled Write 0 = No effect Write 1 = Capture value of rwot_counter Read: Returns the captured value of rwot_counter                       |
| 0x3C   |           |             | <b>CLK_CTRL</b>       | CLK Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CLK_SEL               | 0: select clk_div as clk for SPI controller<br>1: select clk_sys as clk for SPI controller                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [6:0]  | rw        | 7'h0        | CLK_DIV               | div ratio from clk_sys                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x54   |           |             | <b>TRIWIRE_CTRL</b>   | Three Wire Mode Control Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:3] |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | WORK_WIDTH_DYN_CHANGE | WORK_WIDTH_DYN_CHNAGE<br>1: SW can dynamicly change TOP_CTRL[9:5] without disabling TOP_CTRL[0] and re-enabling TOP_CTRL[0]                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TXD_OEN               | TXD_OEN control when TRI-WIRE mode<br>1: SPI_DIO is input<br>0: SPI_DIO is output                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_TRI_WIRE_EN       | SPI_THREE_WIRE_MODE_EN<br>0: normal mode<br>1: enable TRI-WIRE mode                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 7.3 USART

芯片共有 5 个 USART，其中 USART 1 和 USART2 位于 HPSYS，输入输出连接至 IO(PA)，可向 DMAC1 发送请求；USART3，USART4 和 USART5 位于 LPSYS，输入输出连接至 IO(PB)，可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

通用异步收发器支持全双工模式，提供高达 6Mbps 的波特率和多种可配置的数据格式，为与外部标准化设备通信提供了灵活而有效的数据交互手段。同时它还支持 DMA，实现多包收发。

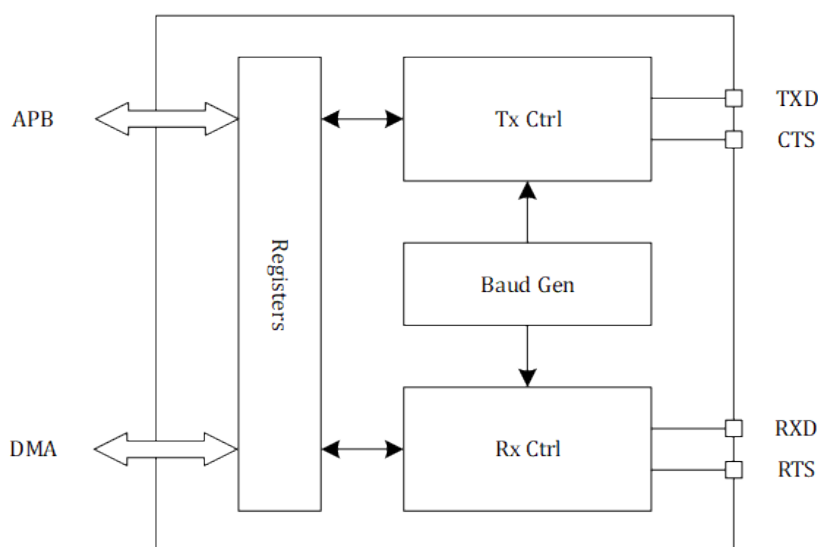


图 7-10: 通用异步收发器

通用异步收发器主要特性:

- 全双工异步通信
- 可配置 16 倍过采样或 8 倍过采样, 选择频率优先或者时钟容忍度优先
- 灵活波特率配置, 当输入时钟为 48MHz 且过采样率为 16 时, 波特率为 3Mbps
- 可配置包长度 (7/8/9 bits)
- 可配置停止位 (1/2 bits)
- 硬件流控 (CTS/RTS)
- DMA 多包发送和接收
- 接收奇偶校验和发送奇偶生成
- 接收和发送中断, 以及其他错误中断

波特率计算说明

假设输入时钟固定为 48MHz, 波特率计算公式如下:

$$Baud Rate = \frac{48MHz}{(BRR_{INT} + \frac{BRR_{FRAQ}}{16})(16 \text{ or } 8)}$$

### 7.3.1 USART 寄存器

表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CR1           | Control Register 1   |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD          |                      |

续表下页...

表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [28:27] | rw        | 2'h0        | M             | Mode bit indicates the length of the packet, including data bits and parity. Stop bits not included.<br>0: 6 bits (e.g. 6 data bits + no parity bit)<br>1: 7 bits (e.g. 6 data bits + 1 parity bit)<br>2: 8 bits (e.g. 7 data bits + 1 parity bit, or 6 data bits + 2 parity bits)<br>3: 9 bits (e.g. 8 data bits + 1 parity bit, or 7 data bits + 2 parity bits) |
| [26]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [25]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [24:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [19:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OVER8         | Oversampling mode<br>0: Oversampling by 16<br>1: Oversampling by 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [13]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [12]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PCE           | Parity check enable. If enabled, parity bit is inserted at the MSB position<br>0: parity check disabled<br>1: parity check enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PS            | Parity select<br>0: even parity<br>1: odd parity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | PEIE          | Parity error interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever PE=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TXEIE         | Tx empty interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever TXE=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | Transfer complete interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever TC=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RXNEIE        | Rx not empty interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever RXNE=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | IDLEIE        | Idle line interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever IDLE=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TE            | Transmitter enable<br>0: transmitter is disabled<br>1: transmitter is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RE            | Receiver enable<br>0: receiver is disabled<br>1: receiver is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [1]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UE            | USART enable<br>0: disabled<br>1: enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x04    |           |             | CR2           | Control Register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

续表下页...

表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [23]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [22:21]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [20]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [19]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [18]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [17]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [16]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [15]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [14]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [13:12]     | rw        | 2'h0        | STOP          | Stop bits<br>0/1: 1 stop bit<br>2/3: 2 stop bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [11]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [10]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [9]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [8]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [7]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [6]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [5]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [4]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [3:0]       |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>CR3</b>    | Control Register 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:25]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [24]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [23]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [22]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [21:20]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [19:17]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [16]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [15]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [14]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [13]        |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'h0        | OVRDIS        | Overrun disable<br>0: overrun error flag (ORE) will be set if new data received but previous data not read. New data will not overwrite the content in RDR register.<br>1: overrun disabled. If new data is received before previous data is read, the new data will overwrite the content in RDR register and ORE flag remains unset. |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | ONEBIT        | One bit sampling mode<br>0: 3-bit sampling mode, the sampling value is determined by the voted result out of 3 bits<br>1: 1-bit sampling mode                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | CTSIE         | CTS interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever CTSIF=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h0        | CTSE          | CTS enable<br>0: CTS hardware flow control disabled<br>1: CTS hardware flow control enabled, data is transmitted only when CTS input is asserted low                                                                                                                                                                                   |

续表下页...

表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | RTSE          | RTS enable<br>0: RTS hardware flow control disabled<br>1: RTS hardware flow control enabled, RTS output is asserted low when new data can be received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAT          | Transmitter DMA enable<br>0: DMA mode disabled for transmission<br>1: DMA mode enabled for transmission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAR          | Receiver DMA enable<br>0: DMA mode disabled for reception<br>1: DMA mode enabled for reception                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [5]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [3]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EIE           | Error interrupt enable<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt is generated whenever FE=1 or ORE=1 or NF=1 in the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x0C    |           |             | BRR           | Baud Rate Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [15:4]  | rw        | 12'h3       | INT           | Integer part of baud rate prescaler<br>If OVER8 = 0, Baud Rate = $48000000 / (INT + FRAC/16) / 16$<br>If OVER8 = 1, Baud Rate = $48000000 / (INT + FRAC/16) / 8$<br>For example:<br>OVER=0, INT=3, FRAC=0, Baud Rate = $48000000 / (3+0) / 16 = 1\text{Mbps}$<br>OVER=0, INT=3, FRAC=4, Baud Rate = $48000000 / (3+4/16) / 16 = 921600 + 1.6\%$<br>OVER=1, INT=52, FRAC=1, Baud Rate = $48000000 / (52+1/16) / 8 = 115246 + 0.4\%$ |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | FRAC          | Fractional part of baud rate prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x18    |           |             | RQR           | Request Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4]     | w         | 1'h0        | TXFRQ         | Tx data flush request Reserved-Do not modify                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [3]     | w         | 1'h0        | RXFRQ         | Rx data flush request. Write 1 to clear the RXNE flag and discard the current data in RDR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [2]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [0]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x1C    |           |             | ISR           | Interrupt and Status Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:26] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [25]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [24:23] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [22]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [21]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [20]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [19]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [17]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...



表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [16]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [15]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [14]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [13]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [12]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [10]    | r         | 1'h0        | CTS           | CTS input. Read this bit to get the raw status of the CTS line.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [9]     | r         | 1'h0        | CTSIF         | CTS interrupt flag. This bit is set by hardware whenever CTS input toggles.<br>0: no change on the CTS line<br>1: there is a change on the CTS line                                                                                                                        |
| [8]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]     | r         | 1'h1        | TXE           | Tx data empty<br>0: data is ready in TDR<br>1: data is already transferred to shift register, i.e. transmission is in progress or complete                                                                                                                                 |
| [6]     | r         | 1'h1        | TC            | transmission complete. This bit is set by hardware if the transmission is complete<br>0: transmission is not complete<br>1: transmission is complete                                                                                                                       |
| [5]     | r         | 1'h0        | RXNE          | Rx data not empty. This bit is set by hardware when the received data is transferred into RDR register.<br>0: data is not received<br>1: data is ready in RDR to be read                                                                                                   |
| [4]     | r         | 1'h0        | IDLE          | Idle line detected<br>0: no idle line is detected<br>1: idle line is detected                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [3]     | r         | 1'h0        | ORE           | Overrun error. When new data is received but Rx buffer is not empty (i.e. previous data is not read yet), ORE is asserted and current RDR content is not lost. This feature can be disabled by set CR3_OVRDIS to 1.<br>0: no overrun error<br>1: overrun error is detected |
| [2]     | r         | 1'h0        | NF            | Noise flag. Noise means the sampling values in the 3-bit sampling mode are not the same.<br>0: no noise is detected<br>1: noise is detected                                                                                                                                |
| [1]     | r         | 1'h0        | FE            | Framing error. This bit is set by hardware when stop bit is not correctly received<br>0: no framing error is detected<br>1: framing error is detected                                                                                                                      |
| [0]     | r         | 1'h0        | PE            | Parity error. This bit is set when a parity error is detected in the received packet.<br>0: no parity error<br>1: parity error detected                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x20    |           |             | ICR           | Interrupt flag Clear Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:21] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [20]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [19:18] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [17]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [16:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [12]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [11]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [10]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 7-3: USART 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [9]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | CTSCF         | CTS clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the CTSIF flag in the ISR register.                                           |
| [8]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [7]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [6]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | TCCF          | Transmission complete clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the TC flag in the ISR register.                            |
| [5]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [4]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | IDLECF        | Idle line detected clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the IDLECF flag in the ISR register.                           |
| [3]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | ORECF         | Overrun error clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the ORE flag in the ISR register.                                   |
| [2]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | NCF           | Noise detected clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the NF flag in the ISR register.                                   |
| [1]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | FECF          | Framing error clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the FE flag in the ISR register.                                    |
| [0]    | w1c       | 1'h0        | PECF          | Parity error clear flag. Writing 1 to this bit clears the PE flag in the ISR register.                                     |
| 0x24   |           |             | RDR           | Receive Data Register                                                                                                      |
| [31:9] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [8:0]  | r         | 9'h0        | RDR           | Received data                                                                                                              |
| 0x28   |           |             | TDR           | Transmit Data Register                                                                                                     |
| [31:9] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [8:0]  | rw        | 9'h0        | TDR           | Transmit data                                                                                                              |
| 0x2C   |           |             | MISCR         | Miscellaneous Register                                                                                                     |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                            |
| [7:4]  | rw        | 4'h2        | RTSBIT        | assert RTS ahead of the frame completion (in number of bits) Reserved-Do not modify                                        |
| [3:0]  | rw        | 4'h6        | SMPLINI       | initial sample count, count down from this value to zero to reach the middle of the start bit in Rx Reserved-Do not modify |

## 7.4 PTC

芯片共有 2 个 PTC, 其中 PTC1 位于 HPSYS, PTC2 位于 LPSYS。

### 7.4.1 简介

PTC (Peripheral Task Controller) 是一个独立的外设控制器, 可以不需要唤醒 CPU, 自动完成各个外设的相互调度和控制任务。基于选定外设的事件触发, PTC 能够自动改写各外设的工作模式或工作状态, 并且能够将这些任务串联构成自动触发的任务序列, 从而完成复杂且快速响应的任务链。在任务链的进行过程中, CPU 可以一直保持睡眠, 进而有效节省功耗。

PTC 共有 8 个通道, 每个通道可以选择独立的触发源, 并可配置独立的任务。可执行的任务包括两类: 将指定数据直接写入指定地址; 将指定地址的内容读出, 与指定数据进行异或/与/或/加法操作后再写回。每个通道任务完成时, 可产生触发信号从而触发其它通道的任务。

### 7.4.2 主要特性

- 8 个独立配置的通道可同时工作
- 每个通道触发可在 128 个触发源中选择, 包括 PTC 自身的触发源

- 可访问 AHB 和 APB 外设地址空间，只支持 word 对齐访问
- 支持直接写数据，或读后改写
- 支持 32 位异或/与/或/加法运算
- 固定优先级仲裁，通道编号越小优先级越高
- 4 个 word 的寄存器空间用于数据缓存

## 7.4.3 功能描述

### 7.4.3.1 通道触发

每个通道可以在 128 个触发源中选择 1 个作为触发，选择寄存器为 TCRx\_TRIGSEL。触发源通常由各个外设产生，用于表示外设的特定事件发生，比如 DMA 传输结束，IO 翻转，定时器更新等，也包含了 PTC 自己的通道完成事件。触发源选择 IO 输入信号时，每 32 个 IO 中仅能同时选出 4 个作为触发源，具体选择通过 PTC 的 GPIO31\_0,GPIO63\_32 等寄存器。IO 触发源不支持防抖动。

当 TCRx\_TRIGSEL 为 0 时，通道被禁用。

**表 7-4: PTC1 触发源**

| TRIGSEL | PTC1 trigger source |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | TRIGSEL |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 127     | PTC1_CH8            | PTC1_CH7        | PTC1_CH6        | PTC1_CH5        | PTC1_CH4        | PTC1_CH3        | PTC1_CH2        | PTC1_CH1        | 120     |
| 119     | AES_DONE            | AES_BUSERR      | I2S2_OF         | I2S2_UF         | I2S1_OF         | TRNG_RANDGEN    | TRNG_SEEDGEN    | TRNG_LOCKUP     | 112     |
| 111     | EPIC_LINEHIT        | EPIC_DONE       | /               | LCDC1_UDR       | LCDC1_LINEHIT   | LCDC1_OF        | LCDC1_FMARK     | LCDC1_DONE      | 104     |
| 103     | /                   | NNACC_DONE      | EZIP_ROW        | EZIP_DONE       | EXTDMA_OF       | EXTDMA_TE       | EXTDMA_HT       | EXTDMA_TC       | 96      |
| 95      | /                   | USB_RX          | USB_TX          | USB_INT         | USART2_TXBYTE   | USART2_RXBYTE   | USART1_TXBYTE   | USART1_RXBYTE   | 88      |
| 87      | /                   | /               | /               | /               | SPI2_START      | SPI2_DONE       | SPI1_START      | SPI1_DONE       | 80      |
| 79      | I2C3_RF             | I2C3_TE         | I2C3_DMADONE    | I2C3_INT        | I2C2_RF         | I2C2_TE         | I2C2_DMADONE    | I2C2_INT        | 72      |
| 71      | I2C1_RF             | I2C1_TE         | I2C1_DMADONE    | I2C1_INT        | PA95_64_D       | PA95_64_C       | PA95_64_B       | PA95_64_A       | 64      |
| 63      | PA63_32_D           | PA63_32_C       | PA63_32_B       | PA63_32_A       | PA31_0_D        | PA31_0_C        | PA31_0_B        | PA31_0_A        | 56      |
| 55      | MAILBOX1_C1INT7     | MAILBOX1_C1INT6 | MAILBOX1_C1INT5 | MAILBOX1_C1INT4 | MAILBOX1_C1INT3 | MAILBOX1_C1INT2 | MAILBOX1_C1INT1 | MAILBOX1_C1INT0 | 48      |
| 47      | BUSMON1_OF8         | BUSMON1_OF7     | BUSMON1_OF6     | BUSMON1_OF5     | BUSMON1_OF4     | BUSMON1_OF3     | BUSMON1_OF2     | BUSMON1_OF1     | 40      |
| 39      | DMAC1_TC8           | DMAC1_HT8       | DMAC1_TC7       | DMAC1_HT7       | DMAC1_TC6       | DMAC1_HT6       | DMAC1_TC5       | DMAC1_HT5       | 32      |
| 31      | DMAC1_TC4           | DMAC1_HT4       | DMAC1_TC3       | DMAC1_HT3       | DMAC1_TC2       | DMAC1_HT2       | DMAC1_TC1       | DMAC1_HT1       | 24      |
| 23      | SDMMC2_ERR          | SDMMC2_INT      | SDMMC2_TC       | SDMMC2_CC       | SDMMC1_ERR      | SDMMC1_INT      | SDMMC1_TC       | SDMMC1_CC       | 16      |
| 15      | BTIM2_UPDATE        | BTIM1_UPDATE    | GPTIM2_CH4      | GPTIM2_CH3      | GPTIM2_CH2      | GPTIM2_CH1      | GPTIM2_TRIG     | GPTIM2_UPDATE   | 8       |
| 7       | GPTIM1_CH4          | GPTIM1_CH3      | GPTIM1_CH2      | GPTIM1_CH1      | GPTIM1_TRIG     | GPTIM1_UPDATE   | /               | 0               | 0       |

**表 7-5: PTC2 触发源**

| TRIGSEL | PTC2 trigger source |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | TRIGSEL |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 127     | PTC2_CH8            | PTC2_CH7        | PTC2_CH6        | PTC2_CH5        | PTC2_CH4        | PTC2_CH3        | PTC2_CH2        | PTC2_CH1        | 120     |
| 119     | LPCOMP2_SENS        | LPCOMP1_SENS    | SDADC_DSAMPLE   | TSEN_DONE       | /               | /               | RF_UNLOCK       | RF_PKTDET       | 112     |
| 111     | /                   | BLE_RCCALDONE   | BLE_SLPDONE     | BLE_SLPSTART    | /               | /               | BLE_PKTDET      | BLE_CRCERR      | 104     |
| 103     | BLE_RXDONE          | BLE_PHYRXSTART  | BLE_RFRXSTART   | BLE_TXDONE      | BLE_PHYTXSTART  | BLE_RFTXSTART   | BLE_EVTDONE     | BLE_EVTSTART    | 96      |
| 95      | LCDC2_FMARK         | LCDC2_DONE      | USART5_TXBYTE   | USART5_RXBYTE   | USART4_TXBYTE   | USART4_RXBYTE   | USART3_TXBYTE   | USART3_RXBYTE   | 88      |
| 87      | /                   | /               | /               | /               | SPI4_START      | SPI4_DONE       | SPI3_START      | SPI3_DONE       | 80      |
| 79      | I2C6_RF             | I2C6_TE         | I2C6_DMADONE    | I2C6_INT        | I2C5_RF         | I2C5_TE         | I2C5_DMADONE    | I2C2_INT        | 72      |
| 71      | I2C4_RF             | I2C4_TE         | I2C4_DMADONE    | I2C4_INT        | /               | /               | /               | /               | 64      |
| 63      | PB63_32_D           | PB63_32_C       | PB63_32_B       | PB63_32_A       | PB31_0_D        | PB31_0_C        | PB31_0_B        | PB31_0_A        | 56      |
| 55      | MAILBOX2_C1INT7     | MAILBOX2_C1INT6 | MAILBOX2_C1INT5 | MAILBOX2_C1INT4 | MAILBOX2_C1INT3 | MAILBOX2_C1INT2 | MAILBOX2_C1INT1 | MAILBOX2_C1INT0 | 48      |
| 47      | BUSMON2_OF8         | BUSMON2_OF7     | BUSMON2_OF6     | BUSMON2_OF5     | BUSMON2_OF4     | BUSMON2_OF3     | BUSMON2_OF2     | BUSMON2_OF1     | 40      |
| 39      | DMAC2_TC8           | DMAC2_HT8       | DMAC2_TC7       | DMAC2_HT7       | DMAC2_TC6       | DMAC2_HT6       | DMAC2_TC5       | DMAC2_HT5       | 32      |
| 31      | DMAC2_TC4           | DMAC2_HT4       | DMAC2_TC3       | DMAC2_HT3       | DMAC2_TC2       | DMAC2_HT2       | DMAC2_TC1       | DMAC2_HT1       | 24      |
| 23      | /                   | /               | GPTIM5_CH4      | GPTIM5_CH3      | GPTIM5_CH2      | GPTIM5_CH1      | GPTIM5_TRIG     | GPTIM5_UPDATE   | 16      |
| 15      | BTIM4_UPDATE        | BTIM3_UPDATE    | GPTIM4_CH4      | GPTIM4_CH3      | GPTIM4_CH2      | GPTIM4_CH1      | GPTIM4_TRIG     | GPTIM4_UPDATE   | 8       |
| 7       | GPTIM3_CH4          | GPTIM3_CH3      | GPTIM3_CH2      | GPTIM3_CH1      | GPTIM3_TRIG     | GPTIM3_UPDATE   | /               | 0               | 0       |

### 7.4.3.2 通道任务

通道可执行的任务包括两类，通过 TCRx\_OP 配置。当 TCRx\_OP 为 0 时，通道触发以后，会将 TDRx 寄存器中的数据内容直接写入 TARx 寄存器指向的地址。当 TCRx\_OP 为 0x4-0x7 时，通道触发以后会首先将 TARx 寄存

器指向的地址的数据读出，与 TDR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器中的数据进行异或/与/或/加法运算后再写回 TAR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器指向的地址。TAR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器通常指向外设的寄存器地址，因此通道任务的通常目的是当触发源的特定事件发生后，对外设进行自动配置，从而改变外设的工作模式或工作状态。

通道对 TAR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器指向的地址进行写入操作后，会产生通道完成事件，可作为另一个通道的 PTC 触发源，同时产生 ISR\_TCIF<sub>x</sub> 标志，并当 IER\_TCIE<sub>x</sub> 为 1 时产生中断。

如果 TAR<sub>x</sub> 寄存器指向的地址是 PTC 无法访问的总线地址，通道在访问时会产生总线错误，可产生 ISR\_TEIF<sub>x</sub> 标志，并当 IER\_TEIE 为 1 时产生中断。

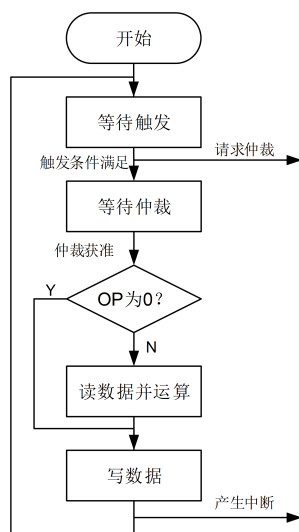


图 7-11: PTC 通道执行流程图

#### 7.4.3.3 通道仲裁

PTC 共有 8 个通道，依照通道编号越小优先级越高的原则进行仲裁。每个通道被触发后进入仲裁。当多个通道同时进入仲裁时，编号最小的通道首先被获准启动任务执行，其余通道处于悬挂状态，直到编号最小的通道任务执行完毕后，再重新进行仲裁。

#### 7.4.4 PTC 寄存器

表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | ISR           | interrupt status register      |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                |
| [23]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF8         | transfer error flag for task 8 |
| [22]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF7         | transfer error flag for task 7 |
| [21]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF6         | transfer error flag for task 6 |
| [20]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF5         | transfer error flag for task 5 |
| [19]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF4         | transfer error flag for task 4 |
| [18]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF3         | transfer error flag for task 3 |
| [17]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF2         | transfer error flag for task 2 |
| [16]    | r         | 1'h0        | TEIF1         | transfer error flag for task 1 |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                |

续表下页...

表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF8         | task complete interrupt flag for task 8                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [6]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF7         | task complete interrupt flag for task 7                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [5]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF6         | task complete interrupt flag for task 6                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [4]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF5         | task complete interrupt flag for task 5                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [3]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF4         | task complete interrupt flag for task 4                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [2]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF3         | task complete interrupt flag for task 3                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF2         | task complete interrupt flag for task 2                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]     | r         | 1'h0        | TCIF1         | task complete interrupt flag for task 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x04    |           |             | ICR           | interrupt clear register                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [16]    | wls       | 1'h0        | CTEIF         | clear transfer error flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF8        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 8                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [6]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF7        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 7                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [5]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF6        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 6                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [4]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF5        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 5                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF4        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 4                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [2]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF3        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 3                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [1]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF2        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 2                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [0]     | wls       | 1'h0        | CTCIF1        | clear task complete interrupt flag for task 1                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x08    |           |             | IER           | interrupt enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TEIE          | enable transfer error flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE8         | enable task complete interrupt for task 8                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE7         | enable task complete interrupt for task 7                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE6         | enable task complete interrupt for task 6                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE5         | enable task complete interrupt for task 5                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE4         | enable task complete interrupt for task 4                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE3         | enable task complete interrupt for task 3                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE2         | enable task complete interrupt for task 2                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE1         | enable task complete interrupt for task 1                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x0C    |           |             | TCR1          | task 1 control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x10    |           |             | TAR1          | task 1 address register                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x14    |           |             | TDR1          | task 1 data register                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>TCR2</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16]     | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>TAR2</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>TDR2</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>TCR3</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16]     | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>TAR3</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>TDR3</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>TCR4</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16]     | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>TAR4</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>TDR4</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>0x3C</b> |           |             | <b>TCR5</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x40    |           |             | TAR5          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x44    |           |             | TDR5          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x48    |           |             | TCR6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x4C    |           |             | TAR6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x50    |           |             | TDR6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x54    |           |             | TCR7          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x58    |           |             | TAR7          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x5C    |           |             | TDR7          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x60    |           |             | TCR8          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | OP            | task operation<br>3'b000: direct write data<br>3'b100: read then XOR with data and write back<br>3'b101: read then OR with data and write back<br>3'b110: read then AND with data and write back<br>3'b111: read then add with data and write back |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | TRIGSEL       | select trigger source<br>0: task will not be triggered<br>others: task will be triggered by selected source                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x64    |           |             | TAR8          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | peripheral address to access to                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x68    |           |             | TDR8          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | data value for task operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x70    |           |             | MEM1          | temporary memory 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | memory to store temporary variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x74    |           |             | MEM2          | temporary memory 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | memory to store temporary variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x78    |           |             | MEM3          | temporary memory 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | memory to store temporary variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x7C    |           |             | MEM4          | temporary memory 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | memory to store temporary variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x80    |           |             | GPIO31_0      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [28:24] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELD          | select trigger D of GPIO 31~0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [23:21] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [20:16] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELC          | select trigger C of GPIO 31~0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [15:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [12:8]  | rw        | 5'h0        | SELB          | select trigger B of GPIO 31~0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [7:5]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | SELA          | select trigger A of GPIO 31~0<br>0: select GPIO 0<br>1: select GPIO 1<br>.....<br>31: select GPIO 31                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x84    |           |             | GPIO63_32     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [28:24] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELD          | select trigger D of GPIO 63~32                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [23:21] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [20:16] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELC          | select trigger C of GPIO 63~32                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [15:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [12:8]  | rw        | 5'h0        | SELB          | select trigger B of GPIO 63~32                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [7:5]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | SELA          | select trigger A of GPIO 63~32<br>0: select GPIO 32<br>1: select GPIO 33<br>.....<br>31: select GPIO 63                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...



表 7-6: PTC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x88    |           |             | GPIO95_64     |                                                                                                         |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                         |
| [28:24] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELD          | select trigger D of GPIO 95~64                                                                          |
| [23:21] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                         |
| [20:16] | rw        | 5'h0        | SELC          | select trigger C of GPIO 95~64                                                                          |
| [15:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                         |
| [12:8]  | rw        | 5'h0        | SELB          | select trigger B of GPIO 95~64                                                                          |
| [7:5]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                         |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | SELA          | select trigger A of GPIO 95~64<br>0: select GPIO 64<br>1: select GPIO 65<br>.....<br>31: select GPIO 95 |

## 7.5 USB

USB 位于 HPSYS。

本芯片集成了一路全速 (FS) USB2.0 Device 接口, 符合 USB 2.0 的协议规范, 具有如下功能:

- 软件可配置的端点设置, 支持挂起/恢复
- 支持动态 FIFO 大小
- 支持会话请求协议和主机协商协议
- 支持全速以及慢速模式
- 片内集成 USB2.0 FS PHY
- 只支持 device 模式
- 拥有 ep0~ep7 8 个通道

## 8 模拟外设

---

### 8.1 GPADC

GPADC 位于 LPSYS, 可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

#### 8.1.1 简介

GPADC 是一个 10bit 精度 SARADC, 支持 0-3.3V 输入电压, 输出为 10bit 数据。输入电压可为单端或差分, 输出数据可通过 APB 总线或 DMA 接口读取。

#### 8.1.2 主要特性

- 输入电压范围: 0~3.3V, 10Bit 分辨率
- 支持单端模式和双端模式
- 支持 8 路单端模拟输入或 4 对差分模拟输入
- 支持单次测量模式和循环测量模式
- 每次测量可以划分为 8 个时隙, 各时隙可以单独配置模拟输入通道
- 支持软件 (写寄存器) 和硬件 (如计时器) 触发方式
- 支持 DMA 通道
- 采样频率可配, 最高采样频率 3MHz
- 转换完成后产生中断

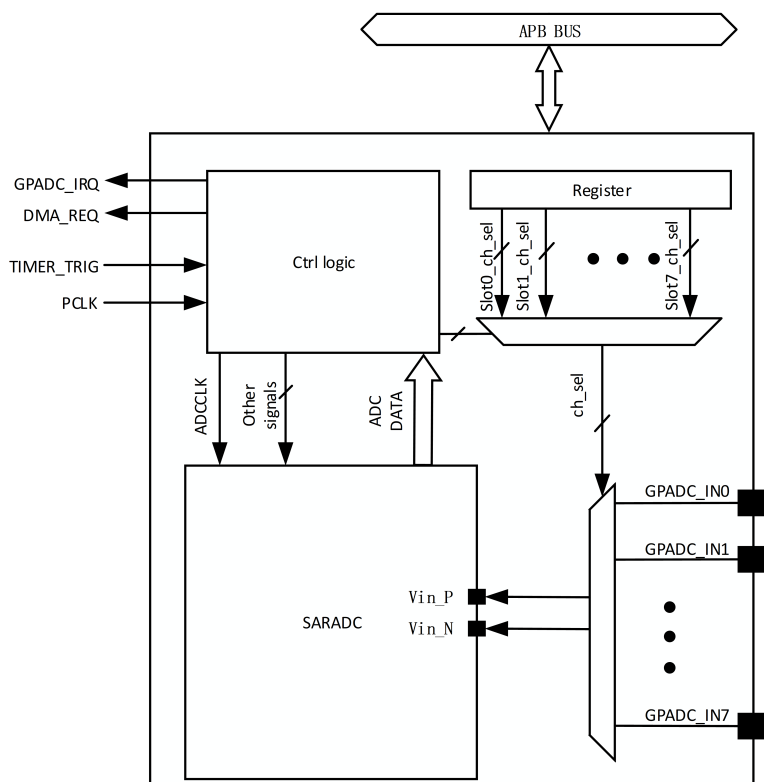


图 8-1: GPADC 框图

### 8.1.3 功能描述

#### 8.1.3.1 GPADC 时钟产生

GPADC 时钟由 PCLK 分频产生，通过配置 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 的 ADC\_CLK\_DIV 来设置 ADCCLK 频率，计算公式为：

$$f_{ADCCLK} = f_{PCLK} / (ADC\_CLK\_DIV + 1)$$

因为 ADCCLK 由 PCLK 分频产生，设置 ADCCLK 频率时需要注意确认 PCLK 频率。

#### 8.1.3.2 时隙配置

每一轮 GPADC 采样，共有 8 个时隙按顺序依次工作，通过设置 ADC\_SLOT\*\_REG 中的 SLOT\_EN 每个时隙可单独使能或禁用；通过设置 ADC\_SLOT\*\_REG 中的 PCHNL\_SEL 和 NCHNL\_SEL，可独立配置各时隙的输入通道。

#### 8.1.3.3 单端/差分模式

将寄存器 ADC\_CFG\_REG 中的 ANAU\_GPADC\_SE 置为 1，则 GPADC 为单端输入模式，只需设置各时隙对应配置寄存器中的 PCHNL\_SEL 来选择输入通道。

将寄存器 ADC\_CFG\_REG 中的 ANAU\_GPADC\_SE 置为 0，则 GPADC 为差分输入模式，设置各时隙对应配置寄存器中的 PCHNL\_SEL 和 NCHNL\_SEL 来选择 Vin\_P 和 Vin\_N 对应的输入通道。

#### 8.1.3.4 输入通道选择

GPADC 共有 8 路输入通道，通过设置 ADC\_SLOT\*\_REG 中的 PCHNL\_SEL 和 NCHNL\_SEL，可配置各时隙所要采样的输入通道。

如果为单端模式，只需设置 PCHNL\_SEL 来选择输入通道。

#### 8.1.3.5 采样模式

若 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ADC\_OP\_MODE 置 0，则 GPADC 处于单次采样模式，该模式下每次启动 GPADC 后，GPADC 将按照各时隙配置完成一轮采样，然后回到等待触发状态。

若 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ADC\_OP\_MODE 置 1，则 GPADC 处于连续采样模式，该模式下每次启动 GPADC 后，GPADC 将循环按照各时隙配置循环进行采样。将 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 的 ADC\_STOP 置 1 可使 GPADC 回到等待触发状态。

#### 8.1.3.6 启动 GPADC

- 写寄存器启动

将寄存器 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ADC\_START 置 1，可以启动 GPADC。

触发 GPADC 后，如果 GPADC 处于单次采样模式，则完成一轮采样后，回到等待触发状态。如果 GPADC 处于连续采样模式，则需将 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 的 ADC\_STOP 置 1 使 GPADC 回到等待触发状态。

- Timer 触发

GPADC 支持 TIMER 触发，使能 TIMER 触发功能需要将 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 TIMER\_TRIG\_EN 置为 1。共有 8 个触发源，可通过寄存器 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 TIMER\_TRIG\_SRC\_SEL 选择触发源。对应关系如下表：

| TIMER_TRIG_SRC_SEL | TRIG_SRC      |
|--------------------|---------------|
| 0                  | GPTIM3 TRGO   |
| 1                  | GPTIM4 TRGO   |
| 2                  | GPTIM5 TRGO   |
| 3                  | BTIM3 TRGO    |
| 4                  | BTIM4 TRGO    |
| 5                  | GPTIM3 CH0 输出 |
| 6                  | GPTIM3 CH1 输出 |
| 7                  | GPTIM3 CH2 输出 |

触发 GPADC 后，如果 GPADC 处于单次采样模式，则完成一轮采样后，回到等待触发状态。如果 GPADC 处于连续采样模式，则需将 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 的 ADC\_STOP 置 1 使 GPADC 回到等待触发状态。

#### 8.1.3.7 数据访问

GPADC 转换得到的数据可以通过以下两种方式访问：

- 寄存器读取

软件可以通过读寄存器直接读取 GPADC 转换结果。各时隙对应数据存放在寄存器 ADC\_RDATA\* 中，寄存器和各时隙数据的对应关系如下表：

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| ADC_RDATA0[31:0] |             |
| SLOT1_RDATA      | SLOT0_RDATA |
| ADC_RDATA1[31:0] |             |
| SLOT3_RDATA      | SLOT2_RDATA |
| ADC_RDATA2[31:0] |             |
| SLOT5_RDATA      | SLOT4_RDATA |
| ADC_RDATA3[31:0] |             |
| SLOT7_RDATA      | SLOT6_RDATA |

在寄存器 ADC\_RDATA\* 中, 各时隙对应的 GPADC 输出数据的 LSB 向右对齐到寄存器的 0 比特或者 16 比特。以 ADC\_RDATA0 为例说明时隙数据在寄存器里的对齐方式, 对齐方式如下表:

| SLOT0_RDATA ( ADC_RDATA0[31:16] ) |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | SLOT0_RDATA ( ADC_RDATA0[15:0] ) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0                                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0                               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |

#### • DMA 模式

通过 LPSYS 中的 DMAC2 读取 GPADC 的转换结果。使用流程为:

将寄存器 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 的 DMA\_EN 置 1。

将 DMA 的源地址设置为 0x40056034。ADC 数据在该地址的对齐方式是:

| Bit[15: 0] |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |

其他 DMA 设置参考 DMAC 章节。

#### 8.1.3.8 通知机制

GPADC 在结束采样转换的时会产生中断, 上报给 CPU。

该中断可以通过给寄存器 GPADC\_IRQ 的 GPADC\_IMR 置 1 来屏蔽。

该中断可以通过给寄存器 GPADC\_IRQ 的 GPADC\_ICR 置 1 来清中断。

#### 8.1.3.9 配置启动流程

使用 GPADC 一般经过以下流程:

- 配置 PINMUX。
- 配置 GPADC 时钟频率, 输入通路选择等信息。
- 将 TSEN 模块的寄存器 BGR 中的 EN 置 1 使能 Bandgap。
- 将 TSEN 模块的寄存器 ANAU\_ANA\_TP 中的 ANAU\_IARY\_EN 置 1 使能 Iarray。
- 将寄存器 ADC\_CFG\_REG1 中的 ANAU\_GPADC\_LDORF\_EN 和 ANAU\_GPADC\_LDOCORE\_EN 都置 1 使能给 GPADC 提供电压的 LDO。
- 将寄存器 ADC\_CFG\_REG1 中的 FRC\_ADC\_EN 设置为 1 使能 GPADC
- 触发 GPADC, 开始采样, 读取数据。
- 采样完成后将寄存器 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 FRC\_EN\_ADC 置 0, 关闭 GPADC 模块。如果是连续采样模式还需要先将寄存器 ADC\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ADC\_STOP 先置 1 再置 0 来中断采样流程。

- 将寄存器 ADC\_CFG\_REG1 中的 ANAU\_GPADC\_LDORF\_EN 和 ANAU\_GPADC\_LDOCORE\_EN 都置 1 使能给 GPADC 提供电压的 LDO。
- Bandgap 和 Iarray 与 TSEN 公用，推荐不要关闭。如果关闭需注意 TSEN 的工作状态。

过程需要满足一些电路稳定时间。

- Pinmux 配置后，PAD 连到输入通道的电压需要一定的稳定时间，时间由 PAD 所接的 RC 数值决定。
- 打开 bandgap 后，至少等待 50us
- 打开提供参考电压的 LDO, LDO 需要至少 200us 稳定时间。
- 使能 GPADC，使能后需要至少 50us 的启动时间。
- 最后通过写寄存器触发或 Timer 触发启动 GPADC。

### 8.1.4 GPADC 寄存器

表 8-1: GPADC 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name          | Register Description                                                                             |
|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | ADC_CFG_REG1           | ADC Analog Config Register 1                                                                     |
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                  |
| [27:24] | rw        | 4'h4        | ANAU_GPADC_CMM         | Tune CDAC CM voltage 375mV range (increasing) / 25mV step, 8: for 0.5V Vcm,in                    |
| [23:21] | rw        | 3'h3        | ANAU_GPADC_CMPCL       | Tune ADC comparator CL= 3: 40f, range: 10fF (0) ~ 80fF (7) / 10fF step                           |
| [20:19] | rw        | 2'h2        | ANAU_GPADC_VSP         | Set comparator input CM in sampling phase, 0.539V (0) / 0.578V (1) / 0.642V (2) / 0.784V (3)     |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_GPADC_LDOCORE_EN  | Enable LDORF for ADC                                                                             |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_GPADC_LDORF_EN    | Enable LDORF for ADC VREF                                                                        |
| [16:13] | rw        | 4'hA        | ANAU_GPADC_LDOCORE_SEL | Set reference voltage for LDOCORE, range = 0.35V(0) ~ 0.65V(15), step = 20mV                     |
| [12:9]  | rw        | 4'h5        | ANAU_GPADC_LDOVREF_SEL | Set reference voltage for LDORF, range = 0.35V(0) ~ 0.65V(15), step = 20mV                       |
| [8:6]   | rw        | 3'h1        | ANAU_GPADC_SEL_PCH     | Select P-side input channel for GPADC, 0 for channel 0, 7 for channel 7, effective when force on |
| [5:3]   | rw        | 3'h0        | ANAU_GPADC_SEL_NCH     | Select N-side input channel for GPADC, 0 for channel 0, 7 for channel 7, effective when force on |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h1        | ANAU_GPADC_ATTN3X      | Attenuate input voltage by 3 for GPADC                                                           |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_GPADC_MUTE        | Short GPADC input to CMREF, i.e., VREF/2                                                         |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_GPADC_SE          | Set GPADC in single-ended mode, signal range at P-input: 0 ~ VREF                                |
| 0x04    |           |             | ADC_Slot0_REG          | ADC Slot0 Config Register                                                                        |
| [31:14] |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                  |
| [13:11] | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL              |                                                                                                  |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL              |                                                                                                  |
| [7:1]   |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                  |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN                |                                                                                                  |
| 0x08    |           |             | ADC_Slot1_REG          | ADC Slot1 Config Register                                                                        |
| [31:14] |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                  |
| [13:11] | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL              |                                                                                                  |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL              |                                                                                                  |
| [7:1]   |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                  |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN                |                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 8-1: GPADC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name        | Register Description      |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot2_REG</b> | ADC Slot2 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot3_REG</b> | ADC Slot3 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot4_REG</b> | ADC Slot4 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot5_REG</b> | ADC Slot5 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot6_REG</b> | ADC Slot6 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_Slot7_REG</b> | ADC Slot7 Config Register |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [13:11]     | rw        | 3'h1        | NCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'h0        | PCHNL_SEL            |                           |
| [7:1]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h1        | SLOT_EN              |                           |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_RDATA0</b>    | ADC Read Data0            |
| [31:26]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [25:16]     | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT1_RDATA          |                           |
| [15:10]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [9:0]       | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT0_RDATA          |                           |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_RDATA1</b>    | ADC Read Data1            |
| [31:26]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [25:16]     | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT3_RDATA          |                           |
| [15:10]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |
| [9:0]       | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT2_RDATA          |                           |
| <b>0x2C</b> |           |             | <b>ADC_RDATA2</b>    | ADC Read Data2            |
| [31:26]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                           |

续表下页...

表 8-1: GPADC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| [25:16] | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT5_RDATA        |                                                           |
| [15:10] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [9:0]   | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT4_RDATA        |                                                           |
| 0x30    |           |             | ADC_RDATA3         | ADC Read Data3                                            |
| [31:26] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [25:16] | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT7_RDATA        |                                                           |
| [15:10] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [9:0]   | r         | 10'h0       | SLOT6_RDATA        |                                                           |
| 0x34    |           |             | ADC_DMA_RDATA      | ADC Read Data For DMA                                     |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [26:16] | r         | 11'h0       | DMA_RDATA_RAW      |                                                           |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [10:0]  | r         | 11'h0       | DMA_RDATA          |                                                           |
| 0x38    |           |             | ADC_CTRL_REG       | ADC Control Register                                      |
| [31:22] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'b0        | DMA_DATA_SEL       | 0: combined data 1: raw data                              |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'b0        | TIMER_TRIG_TYP     | 0: pulse no edge detect needed 1: level, need edge detect |
| [19:17] | rw        | 3'h0        | TIMER_TRIG_SRC_SEL |                                                           |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'b0        | FRC_EN_ADC         |                                                           |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'b0        | CHNL_SEL_FRC_EN    |                                                           |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'b1        | TIMER_TRIG_EN      |                                                           |
| [13]    |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'b1        | DMA_EN             |                                                           |
| [11:7]  | rw        | 5'h2        | ADC_CLK_DIV        |                                                           |
| [6:3]   | rw        | 4'h6        | INIT_TIME          |                                                           |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'b0        | ADC_STOP           |                                                           |
| [1]     | w1s       | 1'b0        | ADC_START          |                                                           |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | ADC_OP_MODE        | 0: finite 1: infinite                                     |
| 0x40    |           |             | GPADC_IRQ          | GPADC IRQ Register                                        |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD               |                                                           |
| [3]     | r         | 1'b0        | GPADC_ISR          |                                                           |
| [2]     | r         | 1'b0        | GPADC_IRSR         |                                                           |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | GPADC_IMR          |                                                           |
| [0]     | w1s       | 1'b0        | GPADC_ICR          |                                                           |

## 8.2 SDADC

SDADC 位于 LPSYS。

### 8.2.1 简介

SDADC(sigma-delta ADC) 主要实现对信号的测量, 支持连续采样以及单次采样。参考电压为 0~2V, 增益 0.25 到 4 倍可配, 单端可以实现的测量范围为 0V~(0.65\* 参考电压/增益), 差分可以实现的测量范围为-(0.65\* 参考电压/增益)~(0.65\* 参考电压/增益), 但测量范围都不能超过 0~AVDD, 最小的测量误差为  $\pm 60\mu\text{V}$ , 单次可以实现 4kHz 的采样率, 连续采样可以实现 8kHz 的采样率。



## 8.2.2 主要特性

- 支持 16bit 的数据精度;
- 最多支持 2 个差分或 5 个单端的频道采样;
- 支持软件可配置的多个频道多次采样;

## 8.2.3 工作模式

sdadc 总体分为两种工作模式：单次采样以及连续采样。而单次采样又进行了包装，支持多个通道多次采样模式以及真正的单次采样。

### 8.2.3.1 单次采样

1. 配置 0x00 CFG0 中 contin\_lv 为 0 选择非连续模式，dsample\_mode 为 0 选择单次采样。
2. 配置 0x0c CFG3 中的 sel\_nch\_v 和 sel\_pch\_v 选择对应的模拟通道。
3. 配置 0x14 TRIG 中的 adc\_start 触发此次采样。
4. 等待 sdadc 中断，在 sdadc 中断之后从 0x40 的 data 中读取此次 sdadc 的采样值。

### 8.2.3.2 多次采样

1. 配置 0x00 CFG0 中 contin\_lv 为 0 选择非连续模式，dsample\_mode 为 1 选择多次采样。
2. 根据本次想要采样的 channel 以及每个 channel 的采样次数配置寄存器 0x18~0x28。例如：本次想要 3 个 channel 采样，每个 channel 采样的次数都是 8，则配置 0x18~0x20 中 en 为 1，shift\_num 配置为 3，根据每个 channel 对应的模拟通道配置 0x18~0x20 中的 sel\_pch 和 sel\_nch
3. 配置 0x14 TRIG 中的 adc\_start 触发此次采样。
4. 等待 sdadc 中断，在 sdadc 中断之后从寄存器偏移地址为 0x2c~0x3c 的 data 中读取此次此 channel 的 sdadc 的采样值。

### 8.2.3.3 连续采样模式

1. 根据采样率配置寄存器 SINC\_CFG 0x44 中 sinc\_rate(采样率计算  $1\text{MHz}/\text{sinc\_rate}$ ，1MHz 为 AD 时钟)
2. 根据 dma 的使用说明配置 dma 的寄存器用去将 sdadc fifo 中的数据通过 dma 搬到指定的 ram 地址中。
3. 配置 0x00 CFG0 中 contin\_lv 为 1 选择非连续模式，dsample\_mode 配置多少无所谓。
4. 从 dma 中指定的地址读值

## 8.2.4 SDADC 寄存器

表 8-2: SDADC 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name  | Register Description                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CFG0           |                                       |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD           |                                       |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'b0        | ppu_lv         | reference generate pre-power-up       |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'b1        | hsup_lv        | supply votage 0x0:1.8v 0x1: 3.3v      |
| [16:14] | rw        | 3'd0        | dc_tr_lv       | DCTR                                  |
| [13]    | r         | 1'b0        | sdadc_data_rdy | 1 indicates sample adc data done once |

续表下页...

表 8-2: SDADC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b0        | dsample_mode      | 1: sample adc data on a maximum of five channels in non-contious mode; 0: sample adc data on only one channel in non-contious mode |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'b0        | clk_inv_lv        | inverse clk to folter or not 0x0:no 0x1:yes                                                                                        |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'b0        | contin_lv         | continous sample or not 0x0:no 0x1:yes                                                                                             |
| [9:6]       | rw        | 4'ha        | ldo_sel_lv        | ldo voltage selection                                                                                                              |
| [5:4]       | rw        | 2'd1        | fck_sel_lv        | ADC clock dividing selection                                                                                                       |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b0        | run_lv            | start sdadc sample in continous mode                                                                                               |
| [2:1]       | rw        | 2'd1        | clrlen_lv         | length of clear pulse                                                                                                              |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | pu_lv             | power up                                                                                                                           |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>CFG1</b>       |                                                                                                                                    |
| [31]        |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                    |
| [30:22]     | rw        | 9'h1ff      | chop3_num_lv      | chopping weight controlling of 3rd stage                                                                                           |
| [21:13]     | rw        | 9'h81       | chop2_num_lv      | chopping weight controlling of 2nd stage                                                                                           |
| [12:4]      | rw        | 9'h6b       | chop1_num_lv      | chopping weight controlling of 1st stage                                                                                           |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'b1        | chop_stop_en_lv   | chopping weight controlling enable                                                                                                 |
| [2:1]       | rw        | 2'd3        | fchop_sig_sel_lv  | siganal path chopping frequency                                                                                                    |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b1        | chop_en_lv        | chopping enable                                                                                                                    |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>CFG2</b>       |                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:28]     |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                    |
| [27:26]     | rw        | 2'd3        | fchop_ref_sel_lv  | reference buffer chopping frequency                                                                                                |
| [25:17]     | rw        | 9'h7d       | chop_ref_num_lv   | chopping weight controlling of reference buffer                                                                                    |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'b0        | se_diff_sel_lv    | single ended or differential input 0x0: single end 0x1:differential                                                                |
| [15]        | rw        | 1'b1        | dem_en_lv         | DEM enable of gain controlling circuits                                                                                            |
| [14:12]     | rw        | 3'h4        | gain_deno_lv      | denominator of gain                                                                                                                |
| [11:9]      | rw        | 3'h4        | gain_nume_lv      | numerator of gain                                                                                                                  |
| [8:0]       | rw        | 9'ha0       | sample_num_lv     | number of sample                                                                                                                   |
| <b>0x0c</b> |           |             | <b>CFG3</b>       |                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:23]     |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                    |
| [22]        | rw        | 1'b1        | refbuf_chop_mx_lv | reference buffer chopping mixed with dout 0x0: no 0x1:yes                                                                          |
| [21]        | rw        | 1'b1        | refbuf_az_lv      | reference buffer autozero 0x0: no 0x1: yes                                                                                         |
| [20:18]     | rw        | 3'h3        | amp2_bm_lv        | bias mode of 2nd and 3rd opamp                                                                                                     |
| [17:15]     | rw        | 3'h3        | refbuf_bm_lv      | bias mode of reference buffer                                                                                                      |
| [14:12]     | rw        | 3'h3        | amp1_bm_lv        | bias mode of first opamp                                                                                                           |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'b0        | refbuf_bp_lv      | reference buffer bypass 0x0: no 0x1:yes                                                                                            |
| [10:8]      | rw        | 3'd7        | int_vref_set_lv   | set internal reference voltage                                                                                                     |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h0        | vref_sel_lv       | reference source selection                                                                                                         |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch_lv        | Select N-side input channel for SDMADC, 0 for channel 0 , 4 for channel 4                                                          |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h1        | sel_pch_lv        | Select P-side input channel for SDMADC, 0 for channel 0 , 4 for channel 4                                                          |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>CAL</b>        |                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                    |
| [11]        | r         | 1'b0        | oscal_rdy_lv      | 1 indicates calibration done once                                                                                                  |
| [10:7]      | r         | 4'h0        | os_set2_lv        | offset code for rebuf                                                                                                              |
| [6:3]       | r         | 4'h0        | os_set1_lv        | offset code for 1st opamp                                                                                                          |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'b1        | oscal_rst_lv      | reset for offset calibration 0x0: reset 0x1: release                                                                               |
| [1:0]       | rw        | 2'h0        | oscal_en_lv       | offset calibration enable 0x0: no 0x1: 1st opamp 0x2: rebuffer 0x3: 2nd opamp 0x4:3rd opamp                                        |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>TRIG</b>       |                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:6]      |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 8-2: SDADC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                                     |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [5]         | w1c       | 1'b0        | adc_start          | trigger sdadc sample in non-continuous mode once                         |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'b0        | gpio_trig_en       | enable gpio positive edge to trigger sdadc sample in non-continuous mode |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | timer_trig_src_sel | timer trigger source select                                              |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | timer_trig_en      | enable timer trigger source select                                       |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>CH0_CFG</b>     |                                                                          |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [8:7]       | rw        | 2'h0        | shift_num          | channel 0 sample times ( $= 2^{shift\_num}$ )                            |
| [6:4]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch            | channel 0 selection N-side input                                         |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_pch            | channel 0 selection P-side input                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | en                 | enable channel 0 sample                                                  |
| <b>0x1c</b> |           |             | <b>CH1_CFG</b>     |                                                                          |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [8:7]       | rw        | 2'h0        | shift_num          | channel 1 sample times ( $= 2^{shift\_num}$ )                            |
| [6:4]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch            | channel 1 selection N-side input                                         |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_pch            | channel 1 selection P-side input                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | en                 | enable channel 1 sample                                                  |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>CH2_CFG</b>     |                                                                          |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [8:7]       | rw        | 2'h0        | shift_num          | channel 2 sample times ( $= 2^{shift\_num}$ )                            |
| [6:4]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch            | channel 2 selection N-side input                                         |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_pch            | channel 2 selection P-side input                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | en                 | enable channel 2 sample                                                  |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>CH3_CFG</b>     |                                                                          |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [8:7]       | rw        | 2'h0        | shift_num          | channel 3 sample times ( $= 2^{shift\_num}$ )                            |
| [6:4]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch            | channel 3 selection N-side input                                         |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_pch            | channel 3 selection P-side input                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | en                 | enable channel 3 sample                                                  |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>CH4_CFG</b>     |                                                                          |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [8:7]       | rw        | 2'h0        | shift_num          | channel 4 sample times ( $= 2^{shift\_num}$ )                            |
| [6:4]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_nch            | channel 4 selection N-side input                                         |
| [3:1]       | rw        | 3'h0        | sel_pch            | channel 4 selection P-side input                                         |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | en                 | enable channel 4 sample                                                  |
| <b>0x2c</b> |           |             | <b>CH0_DOUT</b>    |                                                                          |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | channel 0 average value                                                  |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>CH1_DOUT</b>    |                                                                          |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | channel 1 average value                                                  |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>CH2_DOUT</b>    |                                                                          |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | channel 2 average value                                                  |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>CH3_DOUT</b>    |                                                                          |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | channel 3 average value                                                  |
| <b>0x3c</b> |           |             | <b>CH4_DOUT</b>    |                                                                          |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 8-2: SDADC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                                                        |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | channel 4 average value                                                                     |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>SINGLE_DOUT</b> |                                                                                             |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | data               | sample date when contin_lv is 0 and dsample_mode is 0                                       |
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>SINC_CFG</b>    |                                                                                             |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'b0        | sinc_order_sel     | 1:select four differentiators in sinc filter; 0:select three differentiators in sinc filter |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h64       | sinc_rate          | downsampling rate of sinc filter                                                            |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>COMP_CFG0</b>   |                                                                                             |
| [31:13]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [12:1]      | rw        | 12'h15c     | comp_coeff0        | coefficient 0 of compensating filter                                                        |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | comp_bypass        | 1: bypass compensating filter ; 0: enable compensating filter                               |
| <b>0x4c</b> |           |             | <b>COMP_CFG1</b>   |                                                                                             |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [23:12]     | rw        | 12'h57e     | comp_coeff2        | coefficient 2 of compensating filter                                                        |
| [11:0]      | rw        | 12'hb31     | comp_coeff1        | coefficient 1 of compensating filter                                                        |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>LPF_CFG6</b>    |                                                                                             |
| [31:14]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [13]        | rw        | 1'b0        | lpf_bypass         | 1:bypass low-pass filter ; 0: enable low-pass filter                                        |
| [12]        | rw        | 1'b0        | lpf_ds             | 1:downsampling rate of low pass filter is two;0:No downsampling of low pass filter          |
| [11:0]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| <b>0x6c</b> |           |             | <b>DMA_CFG</b>     |                                                                                             |
| [31:1]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | rx_dma_msk         | 1:disable sdadc dma request; 0: enable sdadc dma request                                    |
| <b>0x74</b> |           |             | <b>FIFO_ST</b>     |                                                                                             |
| [31:1]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [0]         | r         | 1'b0        | empty              | 1 indicates sdadc fifo is empty                                                             |
| <b>0x78</b> |           |             | <b>INT_ST</b>      |                                                                                             |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [1]         | r         | 1'b0        | dsample            | 1 indicates sdadc sample done in non-continous mode and as one of irq source at same time   |
| [0]         | r         | 1'b0        | overflow           | 1 indicates sdadc fifo has already overflowed and as one of irq source at same time         |
| <b>0x7c</b> |           |             | <b>INT_MSK</b>     |                                                                                             |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | dsample            | 1:disable sdadc sample done irq to system; 0: enable sdadc sample done irq to system        |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | overflow           | 1:disable sdadc fifo overflow irq to system; 0: enable sdadc fifo overflow irq to system    |
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>INT_CLR</b>     |                                                                                             |
| [31:1]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [0]         | w1c       | 1'b0        | int_clr            | clear sdadc irq                                                                             |
| <b>0x84</b> |           |             | <b>FSM_ST</b>      |                                                                                             |
| [31:1]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                             |
| [0]         | r         | 1'b0        | active             | 1 indicates sdadc non-continous mode is running                                             |

## 8.3 TSEN

TSEN 位于 LPSYS。

### 8.3.1 简介

TSEN 通过采样内部温敏电阻的电压将温度转换为数字编码，帮助系统实时监控芯片温度。

### 8.3.2 主要特性

- 分辨率为 0.2°C
- 精度为-3°C 到 3°C
- 支持温度范围为-40°C 到 125°C
- 支持轮询或中断方式读数

### 8.3.3 功能描述

#### 8.3.3.1 时钟信号

TSEN 的工作时钟由 LPSYS 的 PCLK 分频而来。分频比由寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_CLK\_DIV 来设置。频率计算关系为：

$$f_{tsen} = f_{pclk} / ANAU\_TSEN\_CLK\_DIV$$

#### 8.3.3.2 读数流程

转换结果从寄存器 TSEN\_RDATA 读取, 读取后的结果通过如下公式转换为温度：

$$Temp = (Dec(TSEN\_RDATA) + 3000) / 10100 * 749.2916 - 277.5391$$

通过轮询读数的流程：

启动 TSEN 后，轮询寄存器 TSEN\_IRQ 中的 TSEN\_IRSR，当 TSEN\_IRSR 值为 1 时，标志温度数据已转换完成，。读数后将寄存器 TSEN\_IRQ 中的 TSEN\_ICR 置 1，将 TSEN\_IRSR 清零。

通过中断读数的流程：

使能 TSEN 中断，并将寄存器 TSEN\_IRQ 中的 TSEN\_IMR 置 0，启动 TSEN，转换完成后会给 CPU 发出 TSEN\_IRQ 中断。处理中断，将寄存器 TSEN\_IRQ 中的 TSEN\_ICR 置 1 清中断，读数。

#### 8.3.3.3 使用过程

TSEN 的工作需要按照以下流程。

1. 根据 PCLK 频率配置分频比，TSEN 的时钟频率应为 1MHz 或 2MHz。
2. 将寄存器 BGR 中的 EN 置 1，打开 Bandgap。
3. 将寄存器 ANAU\_ANA\_TP 中的 ANAU\_IARY\_EN 置 1，打开 Iarray。
4. 将寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_EN 置 1，使能 TSEN 的时钟。
5. 将寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_PU 置 1，ANAU\_TSEN\_RUN 置 0。

- 将寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_RSTB 先置 0 再置 1, 低电平至少 20us。
- 将寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_RUN 置 1, 通过轮询或中断方式读取结果。也可以等待 3ms 绝对时间后读数。
- 关闭 TSEN: 将寄存器 TSEN\_CTRL\_REG 中的 ANAU\_TSEN\_RUN/ANAU\_TSEN\_PU/ANAU\_TSEN\_EN 置 0, ANAU\_TSEN\_RSTB 置 1。
- Bandgap 和 Iarray 与 GPADC 共用, 推荐不关闭, 如需关闭需注意不干扰 GPADC 的工作。

### 8.3.4 TSEN 寄存器

表 8-3: TSEN 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name         | Register Description                             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>TSEN_CTRL_REG</b>  | TSEN Analog Control Register                     |
| [31:18]     |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [17:12]     | rw        | 6'h30       | ANAU_TSEN_CLK_DIV     | gen tsen clk by divide pclk by anau_tsen_clk_div |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_TSEN_EN          | Enable tsen digital module                       |
| [10]        | r         | 1'h0        | ANAU_TSEN_RDY         | tsen ready                                       |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_TSEN_SER_PAR_SEL | serial-parallel output selection                 |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'b0        | ANAU_TSEN_SGN_EN      | signature-mode enable                            |
| [7:6]       | rw        | 2'h1        | ANAU_TSEN_FCK_SEL     | select internal clock frequency                  |
| [5:3]       | rw        | 3'h1        | ANAU_TSEN_IG_VBE      | bias current selection to tune vba               |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_TSEN_RUN         | enable tsen run                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h1        | ANAU_TSEN_RSTB        | reseth for tsen                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ANAU_TSEN_PU          | power up tsen                                    |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>TSEN_RDATA</b>     | Tsen Read Data                                   |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [11:0]      | r         | 12'h0       | TSEN_RDATA            |                                                  |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>TSEN_IRQ</b>       | Tsen IRQ Register                                |
| [31:4]      |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [3]         | r         | 1'b0        | TSEN_ISR              |                                                  |
| [2]         | r         | 1'b0        | TSEN_IRSR             |                                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'b0        | TSEN_IMR              |                                                  |
| [0]         | w1s       | 1'b0        | TSEN_ICR              |                                                  |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>ANAU_ANA_TP</b>    | Tsen IRQ Register                                |
| [31:1]      |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'b0        | ANAU_IARY_EN          |                                                  |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>BGR</b>            | Bandgap registers                                |
| [31:12]     |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [11:8]      | rw        | 4'hC        | VREF12                | select VREF 1.2V                                 |
| [7:4]       | rw        | 4'hC        | VREF06                | select VREF 0.6V                                 |
| [3:1]       |           |             | RSVD                  |                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | EN                    | Bandgap enable                                   |

## 9 定时器

### 9.1 BTIM

芯片共有 4 个 BTIM, 其中 BTIM1 和 BTIM2 位于 HPSYS, 可向 DMAC1 发送请求; BTIM3 和 BTIM4 位于 LPSYS, 可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

#### 9.1.1 简介

BTIM (Basic Timer) 基于一个 32 比特递增计数器, 可实现计时功能。计数时钟为系统 PCLK 或级联输入信号, 并可进行 1~65536 倍的预分频。计时结果可以产生中断、DMA 请求或 PTC 触发。BTIM 包含主从模式接口, 可以进行多级级联, 实现多级计数或同步触发等功能。

#### 9.1.2 主要特性

- 32 位递增自动重装载计数器
- 16 位可编程预分频器, 计数器时钟频率的分频系数为 1~65536 之间的任意数值
- 支持单笔计数模式 (OPM), 计数完成后自动停止计数器
- 主从模式
  - 支持与其它定时器互连, 可在作为主设备产生控制信号的同时, 作为从设备被外部输入或其它主设备控制
  - 控制模式包括复位、触发、门控等
  - 支持多定时器同步启动、复位等
- 计数器溢出或初始化时产生中断/DMA

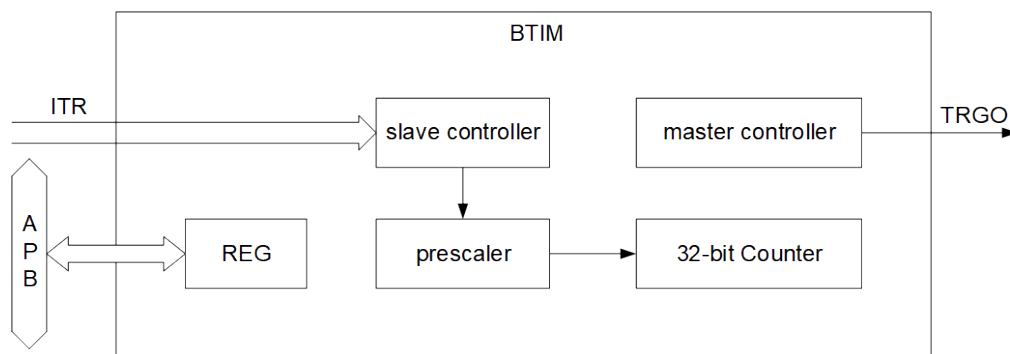


图 9-1: BTIM 结构图

#### 9.1.3 BTIM 功能描述

##### 9.1.3.1 计数器

BTIM 的各项功能均基于一个 32 比特的计数器。计数器基于事件计数, 最基本的事件是一个 PCLK 时钟的翻转。根据不同配置, 其它计数事件包括外部输入的翻转、其它定时器的输出翻转等。



计数事件经过预分频处理才会真正进入计数器。预分频的次数介于 1 到 65536 之间 (PSC+1)，即仅当发生了 (PSC+1) 次计数事件，计数器的值才真正改变一次。

计数器固定为递增计数模式，计数器从 0 计数到自动重载值 ARR，然后重新从 0 开始计数并产生计数器上溢事件。计数值可以通过 CNT 读出。

### 9.1.3.2 更新事件 (UEV)

更新事件用于标志一个计数单元的结束。最基本的更新事件产生于每次计数器上溢时。软件将 EGR\_UG 置 1 时，也将产生更新事件。更新事件可以产生中断、DMA 请求以及 PTC 触发，是定时器最基本的一项通知功能。

通过软件将 CR1\_UDIS 置 1 可禁止产生更新事件。这可避免向预装载寄存器写入新值时更新影子寄存器。在 UDIS 位写入 0 之前不会产生任何更新事件。

如果 CR1\_URS (更新请求选择) 已置 1，则将 EGR\_UG 置 1 会生成更新事件，但不会将 UIF 标志置 1 (因此，不会发送任何中断或 DMA 请求)。这样一来，如果在发生捕获事件时将计数器清零，将不会同时产生更新中断和捕获中断。

发生更新事件时，将重新装载 ARR 以及 PSC 寄存器，且将更新标志 SR\_UIF 置 1 (CR1\_URS=0 时)。该功能可以保证修改这些计数器的基本参数不影响当前计数单元，在下一个计数周期才生效。

### 9.1.3.3 影子寄存器

对 ARR 以及 PSC 寄存器的修改不会直接体现在当前计数单元中，而是等到更新事件发生时才真正更新进去。在更新事件发生前，计数器真正使用的是影子寄存器中的值。这样即使在计数中动态改变这些寄存器的值，也不会影响到当前计数单元的完整性。

如果 CR1\_APRE 为 0，ARR 寄存器将在配置后实时生效，不用等到更新事件发生。

### 9.1.3.4 主从模式

定时器可同时处于主模式与从模式。主模式是指该定时器可以输出 TRGO 信号至芯片上其它定时器的 ITR 输入，用于控制其它定时器的计数行为。从模式是指该定时器的计数行为受其它定时器输出至该定时器的 ITR 信号控制。

多个定时器可通过主从模式实现定时器同步，以实现多级分频、同时启动、门控计数等功能。

主模式可在不同事件发生时输出 TRGO 信号，如更新、使能等，由 CR2\_MMS 选择。

从模式可以通过 SMCR\_SMS 选择计数器复位、触发启动、计数事件等行为，同时可以选择门控模式。从模式依赖的触发信号 TRGI 和门控信号可在 ITR 中独立选择，并可选择门控信号极性。

定时器处于复位从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=001) 时，当 TRGI 发生变化时，计数器及其预分频器重新初始化。如果 CR1\_URS 为 0，则会生成更新事件 UEV，ARR 被更新。

定时器处于触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=010) 时，软件不需配置 CR1\_CEN 开启计数，而是在 TRGI 上升沿自动启动计数器。定时器处于复位触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=011) 时，在 TRGI 的上升沿复位计数器并自动重新开启。

定时器处于外部时钟从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=100) 时，计数事件修改为 TRGI 的上升沿，仅当 TRGI 发生翻转时才进行计数。



定时器开启门控从模式 (SMCR\_GM=1) 时, 当 TRGI 满足高电平或低电平要求 (SMCR\_GTP) 时才进行计数, 否则计数器不变。

#### 9.1.3.5 单脉冲模式

将 CR1\_OPM 写 1 可以使能单脉冲模式。该模式下计数器启动以后一旦发生更新事件, 就会自动停止计数。该模式可以用于单次计数。

#### 9.1.3.6 定时器同步

多个定时器可通过主从模式连接在一起, 实现定时器同步, 以完成多级分频、同时启动、门控计数等功能。

将主模式定时器的 TRGO 设置为更新事件, 连接至另一个设置为外部时钟从模式的定时器, 可以实现定时器级联计数。此时主模式定时器相当于从模式定时器的预分频, 计数总位宽等于两个定时器各自的位宽相加。

将主模式定时器的 TRGO 设置为计数使能, 并设置从模式为触发从模式, 同时连接至另一个设置为触发从模式的定时器, 可以实现多个定时器同步触发启动, 从而对齐多个定时器的开启时机。该场景下主模式定时器还需将 SMCR\_MSM 设为 1。

#### 9.1.3.7 通知机制

BTIM 能够产生中断、DMA 请求、PTC 触发等多种通知机制。能够触发通知的事件为更新事件。DIER 寄存器可以控制各种事件是否产生中断和 DMA 请求。各事件状态可在 SR 寄存器中查询。

### 9.1.4 BTIM 寄存器

表 9-1: BTIM 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | CR1           | TIM control register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ARPE          | Auto-reload preload enable<br>0: ARR register is not buffered<br>1: ARR register is buffered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [6:4]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OPM           | One-pulse mode<br>0: Counter is not stopped at update event<br>1: Counter stops counting at the next update event (clearing the bit CEN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | URS           | Update request source<br>This bit is set and cleared by software to select the UEV event sources.<br>0: Any of the following events generate an update interrupt or DMA request if enabled.<br>These events can be:<br>Counter overflow<br>Setting the UG bit<br>Update generation through the slave mode controller<br>1: Only counter overflow generates an update interrupt or DMA request if enabled. |

续表下页...

表 9-1: BTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UDIS          | Update disable<br>This bit is set and cleared by software to enable/disable UEV event generation.<br>0: UEV enabled. The Update (UEV) event is generated by one of the following events:<br>Counter overflow<br>Setting the UG bit<br>Update generation through the slave mode controller<br>Buffered registers are then loaded with their preload values.<br>1: UEV disabled. The Update event is not generated, shadow registers keep their value (ARR, PSC). However the counter and the prescaler are reinitialized if the UG bit is set or if a hardware reset is received from the slave mode controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CEN           | Counter enable<br>0: Counter disabled<br>1: Counter enabled<br>Note: Gated mode can work only if the CEN bit has been previously set by software. However trigger mode can set the CEN bit automatically by hardware. CEN is cleared automatically in one-pulse mode, when an update event occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x04    |           |             | CR2           | TIM control register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'h0        | MMS           | Master mode selection<br>These bits allow to select the information to be sent in master mode to slave timers for synchronization (TRGO). The combination is as follows:<br>00: Reset:the UG bit from the EGR register is used as trigger output (TRGO). If the reset is generated by the trigger input (slave mode controller configured in reset mode) then the signal on TRGO is delayed compared to the actual reset.<br>01: Enable :the Counter enable signal, CNT_EN, is used as trigger output (TRGO). It is useful to start several timers at the same time or to control a window in which a slave timer is enabled. The Counter Enable signal is generated by a logic OR between CEN control bit and the trigger input when configured in gated mode.<br>When the Counter Enable signal is controlled by the trigger input, there is a delay on TRGO, except if the master/slave mode is selected (see the MSM bit description in SMCR register).<br>10: Update:The update event is selected as trigger output (TRGO). For instance a master timer can then be used as a prescaler for a slave timer.<br>11: Gating:The delayed gating trigger is selected as trigger output (TRGO). |
| [3:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x08    |           |             | SMCR          | TIM slave mode control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GM            | Gated Mode. The counter clock is enabled when the selected trigger input (TRGI) is active (according to gating trigger polarity). The counter stops (but is not reset) as soon as the trigger becomes inactive. Both start and stop of the counter are controlled. Gated mode and slave mode can be enabled simultaneously with different trigger selection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h0        | GTP           | Gating trigger polarity invert<br>0: active at high level<br>1: active at low level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 9-1: BTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [21:20] | rw        | 2'h0        | GTS           | Gating trigger selection in gated mode<br>This bit-field selects the trigger input to be used to enable the counter gating.<br>00: Internal Trigger 0 (ITR0)<br>01: Internal Trigger 1 (ITR1)<br>10: Internal Trigger 2 (ITR2)<br>11: Internal Trigger 3 (ITR3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [19]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | SMS           | Slave mode selection<br>When external signals are selected the active edge of the trigger signal (TRGI) is linked to the polarity selected on the external input.<br>000: Slave mode disabled.<br>001: Reset Mode - Rising edge of the selected trigger input (TRGI) reinitializes the counter and generates an update of the registers.<br>010: Trigger Mode - The counter starts at a rising edge of the trigger TRGI (but it is not reset). Only the start of the counter is controlled.<br>011: Combined reset + trigger mode - Rising edge of the selected trigger input (TRGI) reinitializes the counter, generates an update of the registers and starts the counter.<br>100: External Clock Mode - Rising edges of the selected trigger (TRGI) clock the counter. |
| [15:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MSM           | Master/Slave mode. This bit should be asserted on master timer if synchronization if needed.<br>0: No action<br>1: The effect of an event on the trigger input (TRGI) is delayed to allow a perfect synchronization between the current timer and its slaves (through TRGO). It is useful if we want to synchronize several timers on a single external event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [6]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'h0        | TS            | Trigger selection<br>This bit-field selects the trigger input to be used to synchronize the counter.<br>00: Internal Trigger 0 (ITR0)<br>01: Internal Trigger 1 (ITR1)<br>10: Internal Trigger 2 (ITR2)<br>11: Internal Trigger 3 (ITR3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [3:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x0C    |           |             | DIER          | TIM DMA/Interrupt enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:9]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UDE           | Update DMA request enable<br>0: Update DMA request disabled.<br>1: Update DMA request enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [7:1]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UIE           | Update interrupt enable<br>0: Update interrupt disabled.<br>1: Update interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x10    |           |             | SR            | TIM status register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

续表下页...

表 9-1: BTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [0]     | rw0c      | 1'h0        | UIF           | Update interrupt flag<br>This bit is set by hardware on an update event. It is cleared by software.<br>0: No update occurred<br>1: Update interrupt pending. This bit is set by hardware when the registers are updated:<br>At overflow and if UDIS=0 in the CR1 register.<br>When CNT is reinitialized by software using the UG bit in EGR register, if URS=0 and UDIS=0 in the CR1 register.<br>When CNT is reinitialized by a trigger event (refer to the synchro control register description), if URS=0 and UDIS=0 in the CR1 register. |
| 0x14    |           |             | EGR           | Event generation register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [0]     | w1s       | 1'h0        | UG            | Update generation<br>This bit can be set by software, it is automatically cleared by hardware.<br>0: No action<br>1: Re-initialize the counter and generates an update of the registers. Note that the prescaler counter is cleared too (anyway the prescaler ratio is not affected). The counter is cleared if the center-aligned mode is selected or if DIR=0 (upcounting), else it takes the auto-reload value (ARR) if DIR=1 (downcounting).                                                                                             |
| 0x24    |           |             | CNT           | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x28    |           |             | PSC           | Prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | PSC           | Prescaler value<br>The counter clock frequency is equal to $f_{CLK} / (PSC[15:0] + 1)$ .<br>PSC contains the value to be loaded in the active prescaler register at each update event (including when the counter is cleared through UG bit of EGR register or through trigger controller when configured in "reset mode").                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x2C    |           |             | ARR           | Auto-reload register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ARR           | Auto-reload value<br>ARR is the value to be loaded in the actual auto-reload register. The counter is blocked while the auto-reload value is null.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 9.2 GPTIM

芯片共有 5 个 GPTIM, 其中 GPTIM 1 和 GPTIM 2 位于 HPSYS, 输入输出连接至 IO(PA), 可向 DMAC1 发送请求; GPTIM 3, GPTIM4 和 GPTIM5 位于 LPSYS, 输入输出连接至 IO(PB), 可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

### 9.2.1 简介

GPTIM (General Purpose Timer) 基于一个 16 比特计数器, 可实现计时、测量输入信号的脉冲长度 (输入捕获) 或者产生输出波形 (输出比较和 PWM) 等功能。计数器本身可以进行递增、递减或者递增/递减计数, 计数时钟可选系统 PCLK, IO 输入信号或级联输入信号, 并可进行 1~65536 倍的预分频。GPTIM 共有 4 个通道, 可以分别独立配置为输入捕获或输出模式。计数、输入捕获和输出比较的结果可以产生中断、DMA 请求或 PTC 触发。GPTIM 包含主从模式接口, 可以进行多级级联, 实现多级计数或同步触发等功能。

## 9.2.2 主要特性

- 16 位递增、递减、递增/递减自动重载计数器，最大计数 65535
- 16 位可编程 (可以实时修改) 预分频器，计数器时钟频率的分频系数为 1~65536 之间的任意数值
- 8 位可配置重复计数
- 支持单笔计数模式 (OPM)，当重复计数完成后自动停止计数器
- 4 个独立通道，可分别配置为输入或输出模式
- 输入模式
  - 上升沿/下降沿捕获
  - PWM 脉宽和周期捕获 (需占用两个通道)
  - 可选 4 个输入端口之一或 1 个外部触发端口，支持防抖动滤波和预降频
- 输出模式
  - 强制输出高/低电平
  - 计数到比较值时输出高/低/翻转电平
  - PWM 输出，可配脉宽和周期
  - 多通道 PWM 组合输出，可产生有相互关系的多路 PWM
  - 单脉冲/重触发单脉冲模式输出
- 主从模式
  - 支持多定时器互连，可在作为主设备产生控制信号的同时，作为从设备被外部输入或其它主设备控制
  - 控制模式包括复位、触发、门控等
  - 支持多定时器同步启动、复位等
- 编码模式输入，控制计数器递增/递减计数
- 如下事件发生时产生中断/DMA 请求/PTC 触发：
  - 更新：计数器递增溢出/递减溢出，计数器初始化 (通过软件或者内部/外部触发)
  - 触发事件 (计数器启动、停止、初始化或者由内部/外部触发计数)
  - 输入捕获
  - 输出比较

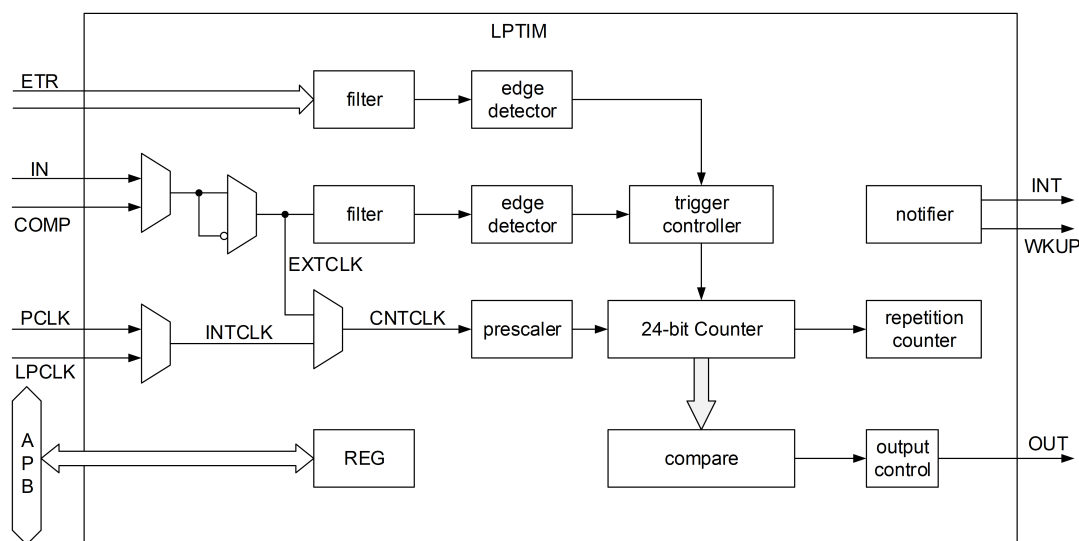


图 9-2: GPTIM 结构图

## 9.2.3 GPTIM 功能描述

### 9.2.3.1 计数器

GPTIM 的各项功能均基于一个 16 比特的计数器。计数器基于事件计数，最基本的事件是一个 PCLK 时钟的翻转。根据不同配置，其它计数事件包括外部输入的翻转、其它定时器的输出翻转、正交编码器接口解码输出等。计数事件经过预分频处理才会真正进入计数器。预分频的次数介于 1 到 65536 之间 (PSC+1)，即仅当发生了 (PSC+1) 次计数事件，计数器的值才真正改变一次。

计数器共有三种计数模式：递增，递减以及中心对齐。在递增计数模式下 (CR1\_CMS=0 且 CR1\_DIR=0)，计数器从 0 计数到自动重载值 ARR，然后重新从 0 开始计数并产生计数器上溢事件。在递减计数模式下 (CR1\_CMS=0 且 CR1\_DIR=1)，计数器从 ARR 开始递减计数到 0，然后重新从 ARR 开始计数并产生计数器下溢事件。在中心对齐模式下 (CR1\_CMS 不为 0)，计数器从 0 开始计数到 ARR-1，产生计数器上溢事件，然后从 ARR 开始向下计数到 1 并产生计数器下溢事件，之后从 0 开始重新计数。

计数值可以通过 CNT 读出。计数的方向可以从 CR1\_DIR 读出。

### 9.2.3.2 更新事件 (UEV)

更新事件用于标志一个计数单元的结束。最基本的更新事件产生于每次计数器上溢或下溢时 (未开启重复计数时)。软件将 EGR\_UG 置 1 时，也将产生更新事件。更新事件可以产生中断、DMA 请求以及 PTC 触发，是定时器最基本的一项通知功能。

通过软件将 CR1\_UDIS 置 1 可禁止产生更新事件。这可避免向预装载寄存器写入新值时更新影子寄存器。在 UDIS 位写入 0 之前不会产生任何更新事件。

如果 CR1\_URS (更新请求选择) 已置 1，则将 EGR\_UG 置 1 会生成更新事件，但不会将 UIF 标志置 1 (因此，不会发送任何中断或 DMA 请求)。这样一来，如果在发生捕获事件时将计数器清零，将不会同时产生更新中断和捕获中断。

发生更新事件时，将重新装载 RCR，ARR 以及 PSC 寄存器，且将更新标志 SR\_UIF 置 1 (CR1\_URS=0 时)。该功能可以保证修改这些计数器的基本参数不影响当前计数单元，在下一个计数周期才生效。

### 9.2.3.3 重复计数

如果配置了重复计数器 (RCR>0)，每次计数器上溢或下溢时重复计数器会递减，并仅当重复计数器为 0 时才产生更新事件。更新事件发生时，重复计数器会重新装载 RCR 的值。

重复计数器的当前值不能读出。

### 9.2.3.4 影子寄存器

对 RCR，ARR 以及 PSC 寄存器的修改不会直接体现在当前计数单元中，而是等到更新事件发生时才真正更新进去。在更新事件发生前，计数器真正使用的是影子寄存器中的值。这样即使在计数中动态改变这些寄存器的值，也不会影响到当前计数单元的完整性，对于 PWM 输出等应用场景很有意义。

如果 CR1\_APRE 为 0，ARR 寄存器将在配置后实时生效，不用等到更新事件发生。

输出比较寄存器 CCRx 也有影子寄存器。当 CCMRx\_OCxPE 为 0 时，配置的 CCRx 会立即生效，否则要等到更



新事件发生时才生效。

### 9.2.3.5 主从模式

定时器可同时处于主模式与从模式。主模式是指该定时器可以输出 TRGO 信号至芯片上其它定时器的 ITR 输入，用于控制其它定时器的计数行为。从模式是指该定时器的计数行为受外部输入 ETR，其它定时器输出至该定时器的 ITR 信号，或定时器的通道输入 CHx 的控制。

多个定时器可通过主从模式实现定时器同步，以实现多级分频、同时启动、门控计数等功能。

主模式可在不同事件发生时输出 TRGO 信号，如更新、使能、输入捕获、输出比较等，由 CR2\_MMS 选择。

从模式可以选择计数器复位、触发启动、计数使能、计数事件等行为，由 SMCR\_SMS 选择。从模式依赖的触发信号 TRGI 可灵活配置，可以在 ETR，ITR 以及通道输入中选择，并可选择信号极性，进行预分频、滤波等操作。

- 定时器处于复位从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0100) 时，当 TRGI 发生变化时，计数器及其预分频器重新初始化。如果 CR1\_URS 为 0，则会生成更新事件 UEV，然后所有预装载寄存器 ARR 和 CCRx 都将更新。
- 定时器处于门控从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0101) 时，当 TRGI 满足高电平或低电平要求时才进行计数，否则计数器不变。
- 定时器处于触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0110) 时，软件不需配置 CR1\_CEN 开启计数，而是当 TRGI 满足特定触发要求时自动启动计数器。
- 定时器处于外部时钟从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0111) 时，计数事件修改为 TRGI 的上升沿，仅当 TRGI 发生翻转时才进行计数。
- 定时器处于复位触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=1000) 时，TRGI 满足特定触发要求时复位计数器并自动重新开启。

### 9.2.3.6 通道输入输出

定时器的部分通道可以独立配置为输入捕获模式 (CCMRx\_CCxSI=0) 或输出模式 (CCMRx\_CCxS=0)。

在输入捕获模式下，通道在对应的触发信号有效时，将计数器的值记录进 CCRx，并产生中断等通知信号。该触发信号可在 ETR，ITR 以及通道输入 CHx 中选择，并可选择信号极性，进行预分频、滤波等操作。通道产生的通知信号包括中断、DMA 请求、PTC 触发等。输入捕获模式可实现记录外部信号改变的時刻、测量 PWM 周期和占空比等功能。

在输出模式下，通道将比较计数器的值与 CCRx 的大小，在通道输出 CHx/CHxN 上产生固定电平，或产生基于本通道以及其它通道比较结果的 PWM 输出信号，并产生中断等通知信号。产生 PWM 信号的脉冲个数、频率、占空比、相位等参数均可调节。多个通道还可以联合产生特定关系的 PWM 组合。通道产生的通知信号包括中断、DMA 请求、PTC 触发等。

### 9.2.3.7 输入捕获模式

在输入捕获模式下，当通道相应的触发信号检测到跳变沿后，将使用 CCRx 来锁存计数器的值。发生捕获事件时，会将相应的 SR\_CCxIF 标志置 1，并可发送中断、DMA 请求（如果已使能）或 PTC 触发信号。如果发生捕获事件时 SR\_CCxIF 标志已处于高位，则会将重复捕获标志 SR\_CCxOF 置 1。可通过软件将 SR\_CCxIF 清零，方法是向 SR\_CCxIF 写入 0，或读取存储在 CCRx 中的已捕获数据。向 SR\_CCxOF 写入 0 后会将其清零。

以下示例说明了如何在 CH1 输入出现上升沿时将计数器的值捕获到 CCR1 中，具体操作步骤如下：

1. 选择有效输入：通道 1 要连接到 CH1 输入，因此向 CCMR1\_CC1S 写入 01。
2. 根据连接到定时器的信号，对所需的输入滤波带宽进行配置。  
假设 CH1 信号边沿变化时，最多在 5 个 PCLK 周期内发生抖动，需将滤波带宽设置为大于 5 个 PCLK 周期。将 CCMR1\_IC1F 设置为 0011(0x3)，则在检测到连续 8 个采样点（以 PCLK 频率采样）均为新电平后，可以确认 CH1 的跳变沿。
3. 将 CCER\_CC1P 和 CCER\_CC1NP 写 0，选择 CH1 上的有效转换边沿为上升沿。
4. 对输入预分频器进行编程。  
在本例中我们希望每次有效转换时都执行捕获操作，因此禁用预分频器（CCMR1\_IC1PS 写 00）。
5. CCER\_CC1E 置 1，使能通道 1，允许将计数器的值捕获到 CCR1 中。
6. 如果需要，可将 DIER\_CC1IE 置 1 来使能相关中断请求，或将 DIER\_CC1DE 置 1 来使能 DMA 请求。

配置完成后，通道将在 CH1 输入出现上升沿时执行下列操作：

1. CCR1 寄存器记录计数器的值。
2. SR\_CCxIF 标志置 1（中断标志）。如果至少发生了两次连续捕获，但 SR\_CCxIF 未被清零，这样 SR\_CCxOF 捕获溢出标志会被置 1。
3. 根据 CCER\_CC1IE 生成中断。
4. 根据 DIER\_CC1DE 生成 DMA 请求。

要处理重复捕获，建议在读出 SR\_CCxOF 之前读取数据。这样可避免丢失在读取 SR\_CCxOF 之后与读取数据之前可能出现的重复捕获信息。

通过软件将 EGR\_CCxG 置 1 可立即产生一次捕获，并生成通道捕获中断和 DMA 请求。

#### 9.2.3.8 PWM 输入捕获

PWM 输入捕获是输入捕获的一种扩展应用，可用于测量 PWM 输入信号的周期和占空比。为实现该功能，需要将两个通道都配置为输入捕获模式，触发信号分别映射成输入 PWM 的正边沿和负边沿，并开启计数器复位的从模式。

以下示例说明了如何用通道 1 和通道 2 测量从 CH1 输入的 PWM 的周期和占空比，具体操作步骤如下：

1. 选择通道 1 的有效输入为 CH1 输入，因此向 CCMR1\_CC1S 写入 01。
2. 选择通道 1 输入信号的有效极性（用于在 CCR1 中捕获和计数器清零），将 CCER\_CC1P 和 CCER\_CC1NP 写 0，选择 CH1 上的有效转换边沿为上升沿。
3. 选择通道 2 的有效输入也为 CH1 输入，向 CCMR1\_CC2S 写入 10(0x2)。
4. 选择通道 2 输入信号的有效极性（用于 CCR2 捕获），将 CCER\_CC2P 写 1，CCER\_CC1NP 写 0，选择 CH1 上的有效转换边沿为下降沿。
5. 设置从模式控制信号为 CH1，向 SMCR\_TS 写入 101(0x5)，选择 TI1FP1。
6. 将从模式控制器配置为复位模式，向 SMCR\_SMS 写入 0100(0x4)。
7. 使能通道 1 和通道 2，将 CCER\_CC1E 和 CCER\_CC2E 置 1。

配置完成后，在每个 CH1 的上升沿，计数器的值被记录在 CCR1 中，同时计数器被复位并重新开始计数；在每个 CH1 的下降沿，计数器的值被记录在 CCR2 中。将 CCR1 的值乘以 PCLK 的周期，可以算出 PWM 的周期。将 CCR2 的值乘以 PCLK 的周期，可以算出 PWM 高电平持续的时间，从而得到 PWM 的占空比。



### 9.2.3.9 输出比较模式

在输出比较模式下，当计数值与 CCRx 满足一定关系时，可以在对应 CHx 及 CHxN 上产生特定输出，通常用于控制输出波形，或指示已经过某一时间段。

具体而言，通道将在 CCRx 与计数器之间相匹配时执行下列操作：

1. 将为相应的 CHx 和 CHxN 输出分配一个可编程值，该值由比较模式寄存器 CCMRx\_OCxM 和输出极性寄存器 CCER\_CCxP/CCxNP 定义。匹配时，输出引脚既可保持其电平 (CCMRx\_OCxM=0000)，也可设置为有效电平 (CCMRx\_OCxM=0001)、无效电平 (CCMRx\_OCxM=0010) 或进行翻转 (CCMRx\_OCxM=0011)。
2. 将中断状态寄存器标志 SR\_CCxIF 置 1。
3. 根据 CCER\_CC1IE 生成中断。
4. 根据 DIER\_CC1DE 和 CR2\_CCDS 生成 DMA 请求。

配置 CCMRx\_OCxPE，可将 CCRx 寄存器配置为带或不带影子寄存器。当 CCMRx\_OCxPE 为 0 时，软件修改 CCRx 实时生效，可通过在每次中断中修改下一次匹配的 CCRx 来实现自定义波形的输出。

### 9.2.3.10 基础 PWM 输出

利用输出比较模式，定时器可以产生周期、占空比、相位可控的多路 PWM 输出。PWM 输出的周期由 ARR 决定，占空比由 CCRx 决定。PWM 输出有多种模式，由每个通道的 CCMRx\_OCxM 各自独立选择。最基本的单路 PWM 输出只需要占用一个通道，采用基础的 PWM 模式即可实现。复杂的 PWM 信号，或 PWM 组合则需要占用多个通道，并需仔细分配每个通道的 PWM 模式以及 CCRx。

在基础的 PWM 模式下，计数器值 CNT 与 CCRx 进行比较，并根据计数器的当前计数方向产生包含有效电平或无效电平的比较输出信号 OCxREF。有效电平的极性可通过 CCER\_CCxP 配置，并根据 CCER\_CCxE 和 BDTR\_MOE 等寄存器使能 CHx 输出。

如在递增计数模式下，配置 CCMR1\_OC1M 和 CCMR1\_OC2M 为 0110(0x6)，则 PWM 输出如图 9-3。其中计数值 CNT 小于 CCR1/2 时，输出高电平，否则输出低电平。

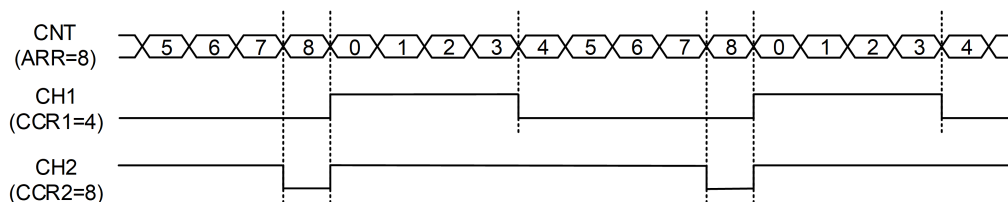


图 9-3: 递增计数模式下的 PWM 输出

如在中心对齐计数模式下，配置 CCMR1\_OC1M 和 CCMR1\_OC2M 为 0110(0x6)，则 PWM 输出如图 9-4。其中递增阶段计数值 CNT 小于 CCR1/2 时，输出高电平，否则输出低电平；递减阶段计数值 CNT 大于 CCR1/2 时，输出低电平，否则输出高电平。

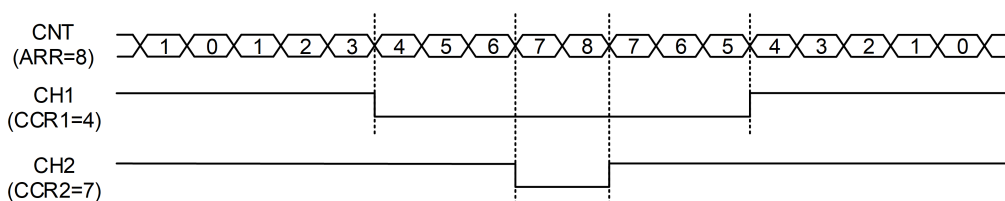


图 9-4: 中心对齐计数模式下的 PWM 输出

### 9.2.3.11 不对称 PWM 输出

在不对称 PWM 模式下，生成的两个 PWM 信号之间存在可编程相移。该模式仅限于计数器处于中心对齐模式时。生成的两个 PWM 信号频率相同，由 ARR 的值确定，而占空比和相移则各由一对 CCRx 寄存器确定。每一路输出 PWM 占用两个 CCRx 寄存器，分别控制递增计数和递减计数期间的行为，这样 PWM 的上升沿和下降沿时间点可以分别配置。CCR1 和 CCR2 共同控制 CH1/2 的输出，CCR3 和 CCR4 共同控制 CH3/4 的输出。

CH1/2 以及 CH3/4 可以独立选择不同的不对称 PWM 模式，配置 CCMRx\_OCxM 为 1110(0xe) 或 1111(0xf)。

如配置 CCMR1\_OC1M 和 CCMR2\_OC3M 为 1110(0xe)，则 PWM 输出如图 9-5。其中递增阶段 (0→ARR-1) 计数值 CNT 小于 CCR1/3 时，输出高电平，否则输出低电平；递减阶段 (ARR→1) 计数值 CNT 大于 CCR2/4 时，输出低电平，否则输出高电平。

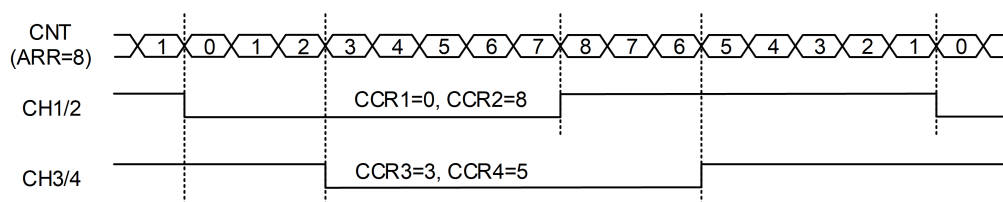


图 9-5: 不对称 PWM 输出

### 9.2.3.12 组合 PWM 输出

在组合 PWM 模式下，生成的两个 PWM 信号之间存在可编程延时和相移。计数器处于递增、递减或中心对齐模式均可，生成的两个 PWM 信号频率相同，由 ARR 的值确定，而占空比和相移则各由一对 CCRx 寄存器确定。每一路输出 PWM 占用两个 CCRx 寄存器，是由两路基础 PWM 输出波形的逻辑与运算或者逻辑或运算组合而成。CCR1 和 CCR2 共同控制 CH1/2 的输出，CCR3 和 CCR4 共同控制 CH3/4 的输出。

CH1/2 以及 CH3/4 可以独立选择不同的组合 PWM 模式，配置 CCMRx\_OCxM 为 1100(0xc) 或 1101(0xd)。当 CH1 或 CH3 配置为组合 PWM 模式 1100(0xc) 时，CH2 或 CH4 必须配置为 0111(0x7) 或 1101(0xd) 或 1111(0xf)。当 CH1 或 CH3 配置为组合 PWM 模式 1101(0xd) 时，CH2 或 CH4 必须配置为 0110(0x6) 或 1100(0xc) 或 1110(0xe)。

如配置 CCMR1\_OC1M 为 1101(0xd)，CCMR1\_OC2M 为 0110(0x6)，CCMR2\_OC3M 为 1100(0xc)，CCMR2\_OC4M 为 0111(0x7)，则 PWM 输出如图 9-6。其中计数值 CNT 小于 CCR1/4 时，OC1REF/OC4REF 为低电平，否则为高电平；计数值 CNT 小于 CCR2/3 时，OC2REF/OC3REF 为高电平，否则为低电平。CH1 输出是 OC1REF 和 OC2REF 的逻辑与运算。CH3 输出是 OC3REF 和 OC4REF 的逻辑或运算。

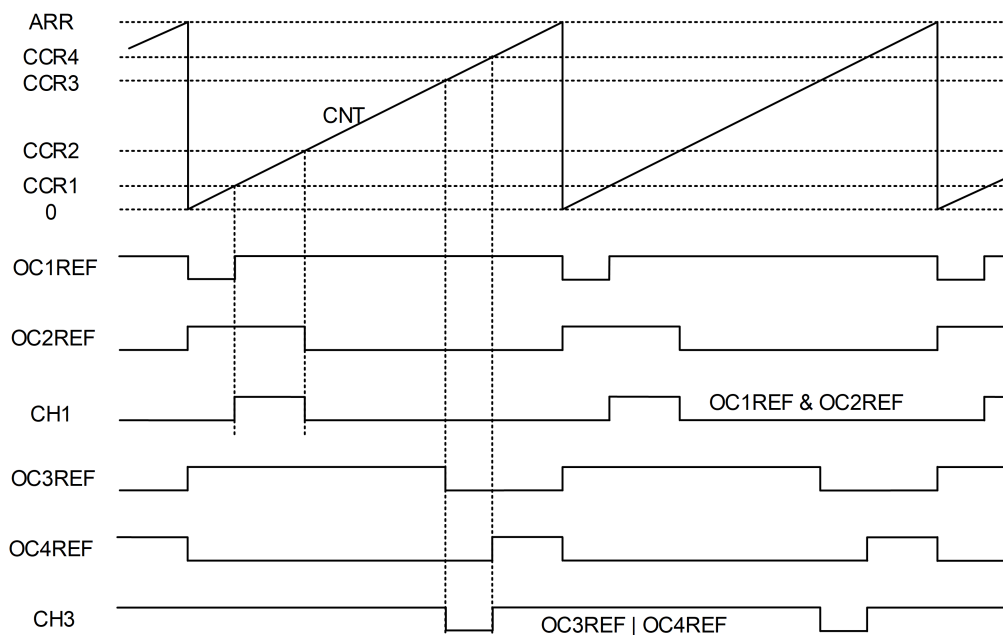


图 9-6: 组合 PWM 输出

#### 9.2.3.13 单脉冲模式

将 CR1\_OPM 写 1 可以使能单脉冲模式。该模式下计数器启动以后一旦发生更新事件, 就会自动停止计数。该模式可以用于单次计数, 或在一个激励信号的触发下启动, 并在一段可编程的延时后产生一个脉宽可编程的脉冲。

例如, 希望实现这样的功能, 在 CH2 输入引脚检测到上升沿时, 经过一定时间延迟, 在 CH1 上产生单个一定宽度的正脉冲。配置方法如下:

1. CCMR1\_CC2S=01, 以将 TI2FP2 映射到通道 2。
2. CCER\_CCxP 和 CCER\_CCxNP 写 0, TI2FP2 反应 CH2 上升沿的变化。
3. SMCR\_TS=110(0x6), 将 TI2FP2 配置为从模式控制器的触发 TRGI。
4. SMCR\_SMS=110(0x6), 将从模式控制器配置为触发模式, 触发后开启计数。
5. 根据需要的延迟时间与脉冲宽度配置 ARR 与 CCR1, 定义时间延迟与脉冲宽度。
6. CCMR1\_OC1M=0111(0x7), 配置为正脉冲 PWM。
7. CR1\_OPM=1, 一次触发只产生一个脉冲。
8. EGR\_UG=1, 手动刷新 ARR 与 CCR1 寄存器。

从模式为触发模式时不需要手动使能 CR1\_CEN, 一旦检测到触发信号生效, 计数器就会自动使能。

#### 9.2.3.14 编码器接口模式

编码器接口模式下, 通道 1 和通道 2 可以用于连接外部正交编码器, 将外部编码器的信号转化为定时器的计数值变化, 从而获知外部编码器的工作状态。

如果计数器仅在 CH1 边沿处计数, SMCR\_SMS 配置为 0001; 如果计数器仅在 CH2 边沿处计数, SMCR\_SMS 配置为 0010(0x2); 如果计数器在 CH1 和 CH2 边沿处均计数, SMCR\_SMS 配置为 0011(0x3)。CCER\_CC1P/CC2P 用于选择 CH1 和 CH2 极性。如果需要, 还可对输入滤波器进行编程。两个输入的信号转换序列会产生计数脉

冲和方向信号，根据该信号转换序列，计数器相应递增或递减计数，同时硬件对 CR1\_DIR 进行相应修改。

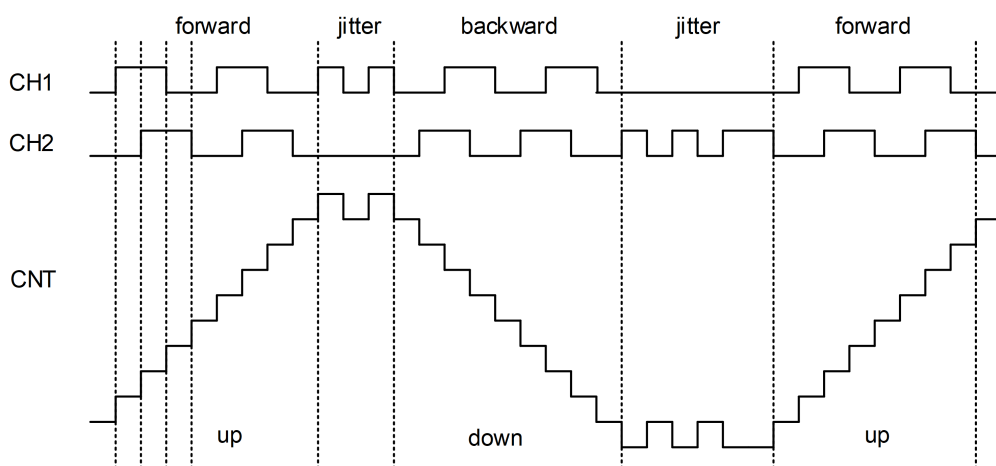
编码器接口模式下，计数器的计数事件是正交编码器接口的解码输出。计数器仅在 0 到 ARR 之间进行连续计数（根据计数的具体方向，从 0 递增计数到 ARR，或从 ARR 递减计数到 0）。因此，在启动前必须先配置 ARR。同样，捕获、比较、重复计数器和触发输出功能继续正常工作。在此模式下，计数器会根据正交编码器的速度和方向自动进行修改，因此，其内容始终表示编码器的位置。计数方向对应于所连传感器的旋转方向。下表汇总了可能的组合（假设 CH1 和 CH2 不同时切换）。

| SMCR_SMS    | 条件    | CH1 上升沿 | CH1 下降沿 | CH2 上升沿 | CH2 下降沿 |
|-------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0001 或 0011 | CH2=0 | 递增      | 递减      | /       | /       |
|             | CH2=1 | 递减      | 递增      | /       | /       |
| 0010 或 0011 | CH1=0 | /       | /       | 递减      | 递增      |
|             | CH1=1 | /       | /       | 递增      | 递减      |

下图示意了计数器如何根据正交编码器的信号变化进行计数的，配置如下：

CCMR1\_CC1S=01（CH1 映射到通道 1 上），CCMR2\_CC2S=01（CH2 映射到通道 2 上），

CCER\_CC1P/CC1NP/CC2P/CC2NP=0，SMCR\_SMS=0011(0x3)，CR1\_CEN=1。



### 9.2.3.15 定时器同步

多个定时器可通过主从模式连接在一起，实现定时器同步，以完成多级分频、同时启动、门控计数等功能。

将主模式定时器的 TRGO 设置为更新事件 (CR2\_MMS=010)，连接至另一个设置为外部时钟从模式 (SMCR\_SMS = 0111) 的定时器，可以实现定时器级联计数。此时主模式定时器相当于从模式定时器的预分频，计数总位宽等于两个定时器各自的位宽相加。

将主模式定时器的 TRGO 设置为计数使能 (CR2\_MMS=001)，并设置从模式为触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0110)，同时连接至另一个设置为触发从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0110) 的定时器，可以实现多个定时器同步触发启动，从而对齐多个定时器的开启时机。该场景下主模式定时器还需将 SMCR\_MSM 设为 1。

将主模式定时器的 TRGO 设置为比较输出 (CR2\_MMS=100)，连接至另一个设置为门控从模式 (SMCR\_SMS=0101) 的定时器，可以实现门控 PWM 输出。主模式定时器可以对从模式定时器输出的 PWM 载波进行调制输出。

### 9.2.3.16 通知机制

ATIM 能够产生中断、DMA 请求、PTC 触发等多种通知机制。能够触发通知的事件主要包括更新事件、触发事件、比较器匹配、输入捕获等。DIER 寄存器可以控制各种事件是否产生中断和 DMA 请求。各事件状态可在 SR 寄存器中查询。

### 9.2.4 GPTIM 寄存器

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CR1           | TIM control register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | UIFREMAP      | UIF status bit remapping<br>0: No remapping. UIF status bit is not copied to CNT register bit 31<br>1: Remapping enabled. UIF status bit is copied to CNT register bit 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [10:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ARPE          | Auto-reload preload enable<br>0: ARR register is not buffered<br>1: ARR register is buffered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [6:5]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CMS           | Center-aligned mode selection<br>00: Edge-aligned mode. The counter counts up or down depending on the direction bit (DIR).<br>01: Center-aligned mode 1. The counter counts up and down alternatively. Output compare interrupt flags of channels configured in output (CCxS=00 in CCMRx register) are set only when the counter is counting down.<br>10: Center-aligned mode 2. The counter counts up and down alternatively. Output compare interrupt flags of channels configured in output (CCxS=00 in CCMRx register) are set only when the counter is counting up.<br>11: Center-aligned mode 3. The counter counts up and down alternatively. Output compare interrupt flags of channels configured in output (CCxS=00 in CCMRx register) are set both when the counter is counting up or down. |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | Direction<br>0: Counter used as upcounter<br>1: Counter used as downcounter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | OPM           | One-pulse mode<br>0: Counter is not stopped at update event<br>1: Counter stops counting at the next update event (clearing the bit CEN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | URS           | Update request source<br>This bit is set and cleared by software to select the UEV event sources.<br>0: Any of the following events generate an update interrupt or DMA request if enabled.<br>These events can be:<br>Counter overflow/underflow<br>Setting the UG bit<br>Update generation through the slave mode controller<br>1: Only counter overflow/underflow generates an update interrupt or DMA request if enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | UDIS          | Update disable<br>This bit is set and cleared by software to enable/disable UEV event generation.<br>0: UEV enabled. The Update (UEV) event is generated by one of the following events:<br>Counter overflow/underflow<br>Setting the UG bit<br>Update generation through the slave mode controller<br>Buffered registers are then loaded with their preload values.<br>1: UEV disabled. The Update event is not generated, shadow registers keep their value (ARR, PSC, CCRx). However the counter and the prescaler are reinitialized if the UG bit is set or if a hardware reset is received from the slave mode controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CEN           | Counter enable<br>0: Counter disabled<br>1: Counter enabled<br>Note: External clock, gated mode and encoder mode can work only if the CEN bit has been previously set by software. However trigger mode can set the CEN bit automatically by hardware.<br>CEN is cleared automatically in one-pulse mode, when an update event occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x04   |           |             | CR2           | TIM control register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TI1S          | TI1 selection<br>0: The CH1 pin is connected to TI1 input<br>1: The CH1, CH2 and CH3 pins are connected to the TI1 input (XOR combination)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [6:4]  | rw        | 3'h0        | MMS           | Master mode selection<br>These bits allow to select the information to be sent in master mode to slave timers for synchronization (TRGO). The combination is as follows:<br>000: Reset - the UG bit from the EGR register is used as trigger output (TRGO). If the reset is generated by the trigger input (slave mode controller configured in reset mode) then the signal on TRGO is delayed compared to the actual reset.<br>001: Enable - the Counter enable signal is used as trigger output (TRGO). It is useful to start several timers at the same time or to control a window in which a slave timer is enabled. The Counter Enable signal is generated by a logic OR between CEN control bit and the trigger input when configured in gated mode. When the Counter Enable signal is controlled by the trigger input, there is a delay on TRGO, except if the master/slave mode is selected.<br>010: Update - The update event is selected as trigger output (TRGO). For instance a master timer can then be used as a prescaler for a slave timer.<br>011: Compare Pulse - The trigger output send a positive pulse when the CC1IF flag is to be set (even if it was already high), as soon as a capture or a compare match occurred. (TRGO)<br>100: Compare - OC1REF signal is used as trigger output (TRGO)<br>101: Compare - OC2REF signal is used as trigger output (TRGO)<br>110: Compare - OC3REF signal is used as trigger output (TRGO)<br>111: Compare - OC4REF signal is used as trigger output (TRGO) |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CCDS          | Capture/compare DMA selection<br>0: CCx DMA request sent when CCx event occurs<br>1: CCx DMA requests sent when update event occurs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [2:0]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...



表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x08    |           |             | SMCR          | TIM slave mode control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [31:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [19:16] | rw        | 4'h0        | SMS           | Slave mode selection<br>When external signals are selected the active edge of the trigger signal (TRGI) is linked to the polarity selected on the external input.<br>0000: Slave mode disabled.<br>0001: Encoder mode 1 - Counter counts up/down on TI1FP1 edge depending on TI2FP2 level.<br>0010: Encoder mode 2 - Counter counts up/down on TI2FP2 edge depending on TI1FP1 level.<br>0011: Encoder mode 3 - Counter counts up/down on both TI1FP1 and TI2FP2 edges depending on the level of the other input.<br>0100: Reset Mode - Rising edge of the selected trigger input (TRGI) reinitializes the counter and generates an update of the registers.<br>0101: Gated Mode - The counter clock is enabled when the trigger input (TRGI) is high. The counter stops (but is not reset) as soon as the trigger becomes low. Both start and stop of the counter are controlled.<br>0110: Trigger Mode - The counter starts at a rising edge of the trigger TRGI (but it is not reset). Only the start of the counter is controlled.<br>0111: External Clock Mode 1 - Rising edges of the selected trigger (TRGI) clock the counter.<br>1000: Combined reset + trigger mode - Rising edge of the selected trigger input (TRGI) reinitializes the counter, generates an update of the registers and starts the counter. |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ETP           | External trigger polarity<br>0: ETR is non-inverted, active at high level or rising edge<br>1: ETR is inverted, active at low level or falling edge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ECE           | External clock enable<br>This bit enables External clock mode 2.<br>0: External clock mode 2 disabled<br>1: External clock mode 2 enabled. The counter is clocked by any active edge on the ETRF signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [13:12] | rw        | 2'h0        | ETPS          | External trigger prescaler<br>External trigger signal ETRP frequency must be at most 1/4 of CK_INT frequency. A prescaler can be enabled to reduce ETRP frequency. It is useful when inputting fast external clocks.<br>00: Prescaler OFF<br>01: ETRP frequency divided by 2<br>10: ETRP frequency divided by 4<br>11: ETRP frequency divided by 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:8]  | rw        | 4'h0        | ETF           | External trigger filter<br>This bit-field then defines the frequency used to sample ETRP signal and the length of the digital filter applied to ETRP. The digital filter is made of an event counter in which N consecutive events are needed to validate a transition on the output:<br>0000: No filter<br>0001: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=2<br>0010: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=4<br>0011: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=8<br>0100: fSAMPLING=fCLK/2, N=6<br>0101: fSAMPLING=fCLK/2, N=8<br>0110: fSAMPLING=fCLK/4, N=6<br>0111: fSAMPLING=fCLK/4, N=8<br>1000: fSAMPLING=fCLK/8, N=6<br>1001: fSAMPLING=fCLK/8, N=8<br>1010: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=5<br>1011: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=6<br>1100: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=8<br>1101: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=5<br>1110: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=6<br>1111: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=8 |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MSM           | Master/Slave mode<br>0: No action<br>1: The effect of an event on the trigger input (TRGI) is delayed to allow a perfect synchronization between the current timer and its slaves (through TRGO). It is useful if we want to synchronize several timers on a single external event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [6:4]   | rw        | 3'h0        | TS            | Trigger selection<br>This bit-field selects the trigger input to be used to synchronize the counter.<br>000: Internal Trigger 0 (ITR0)<br>001: Internal Trigger 1 (ITR1)<br>010: Internal Trigger 2 (ITR2)<br>011: Internal Trigger 3 (ITR3)<br>100: TI1 Edge Detector (TI1F_ED)<br>101: Filtered Timer Input 1 (TI1FP1)<br>110: Filtered Timer Input 2 (TI2FP2)<br>111: External Trigger input (ETRF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [3:0]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x0C    |           |             | DIER          | TIM DMA/Interrupt enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:15] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [14]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TDE           | Trigger DMA request enable<br>0: Trigger DMA request disabled.<br>1: Trigger DMA request enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [13]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC4DE         | Capture/Compare 4 DMA request enable<br>0: CC4 DMA request disabled.<br>1: CC4 DMA request enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC3DE         | Capture/Compare 3 DMA request enable<br>0: CC3 DMA request disabled.<br>1: CC3 DMA request enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

续表下页...



表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC2DE         | Capture/Compare 2 DMA request enable<br>0: CC2 DMA request disabled.<br>1: CC2 DMA request enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC1DE         | Capture/Compare 1 DMA request enable<br>0: CC1 DMA request disabled.<br>1: CC1 DMA request enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UDE           | Update DMA request enable<br>0: Update DMA request disabled.<br>1: Update DMA request enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TIE           | Trigger interrupt enable<br>0: Trigger interrupt disabled.<br>1: Trigger interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [5]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC4IE         | Capture/Compare 4 interrupt enable<br>0: CC4 interrupt disabled.<br>1: CC4 interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC3IE         | Capture/Compare 3 interrupt enable<br>0: CC3 interrupt disabled.<br>1: CC3 interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC2IE         | Capture/Compare 2 interrupt enable<br>0: CC2 interrupt disabled.<br>1: CC2 interrupt enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC1IE         | Capture/Compare 1 interrupt enable<br>0: CC1 interrupt disabled.<br>1: CC1 interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UIE           | Update interrupt enable<br>0: Update interrupt disabled.<br>1: Update interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x10    |           |             | SR            | TIM status register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [12]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC4OF         | Capture/Compare 4 overcapture flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [11]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC3OF         | Capture/Compare 3 overcapture flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [10]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC2OF         | Capture/Compare 2 overcapture flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [9]     | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC1OF         | Capture/Compare 1 overcapture flag<br>This flag is set by hardware only when the corresponding channel is configured in input capture mode. It is cleared by software by writing it to '0'.<br>0: No overcapture has been detected.<br>1: The counter value has been captured in CCR1 register while CC1IF flag was already set                          |
| [8:7]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [6]     | rw0c      | 1'h0        | TIF           | Trigger interrupt flag<br>This flag is set by hardware on trigger event (active edge detected on TRGI input when the slave mode controller is enabled in all modes but gated mode). It is set when the counter starts or stops when gated mode is selected. It is cleared by software.<br>0: No trigger event occurred.<br>1: Trigger interrupt pending. |
| [5]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC4IF         | Capture/Compare 4 interrupt flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [3]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC3IF         | Capture/Compare 3 interrupt flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [2]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC2IF         | Capture/Compare 2 interrupt flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | CC1IF         | <p>Capture/Compare 1 interrupt flag</p> <p>If channel CC1 is configured as output: This flag is set by hardware when the counter matches the compare value. It is cleared by software.</p> <p>0: No match.</p> <p>1: The content of the counter CNT has matched the content of the CCR1 register.</p> <p>If channel CC1 is configured as input: This bit is set by hardware on a capture. It is cleared by software or by reading the CCR1 register.</p> <p>0: No input capture occurred.</p> <p>1: The counter value has been captured in CCR1 register (An edge has been detected on IC1 which matches the selected polarity).</p> |
| [0]    | rw0c      | 1'h0        | UIF           | <p>Update interrupt flag</p> <p>This bit is set by hardware on an update event. It is cleared by software.</p> <p>0: No update occurred</p> <p>1: Update interrupt pending. This bit is set by hardware when the registers are updated:</p> <p>At overflow or underflow and if UDIS=0 in the CR1 register.</p> <p>When CNT is reinitialized by software using the UG bit in EGR register, if URS=0 and UDIS=0 in the CR1 register.</p> <p>When CNT is reinitialized by a trigger event, if URS=0 and UDIS=0 in the CR1 register.</p>                                                                                                 |
| 0x14   |           |             | EGR           | Event generation register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:7] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [6]    | w         | 1'h0        | TG            | <p>Trigger generation</p> <p>This bit is set by software in order to generate an event, it is automatically cleared by hardware.</p> <p>0: No action</p> <p>1: The TIF flag is set in SR register. Related interrupt or DMA transfer can occur if enabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [5]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [4]    | w         | 1'h0        | CC4G          | Capture/compare 4 generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [3]    | w         | 1'h0        | CC3G          | Capture/compare 3 generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2]    | w         | 1'h0        | CC2G          | Capture/compare 2 generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]    | w         | 1'h0        | CC1G          | <p>Capture/compare 1 generation</p> <p>This bit is set by software in order to generate an event, it is automatically cleared by hardware.</p> <p>0: No action</p> <p>1: A capture/compare event is generated on channel 1:</p> <p>If channel CC1 is configured as output:<br/>CC1IF flag is set, Corresponding interrupt or DMA request is sent if enabled.</p> <p>If channel CC1 is configured as input:<br/>The current value of the counter is captured in CCR1 register. The CC1IF flag is set, the corresponding interrupt or DMA request is sent if enabled. The CC1OF flag is set if the CC1IF flag was already high.</p>    |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [0]     | w         | 1'h0        | UG            | Update generation<br>This bit can be set by software, it is automatically cleared by hardware.<br>0: No action<br>1: Re-initialize the counter and generates an update of the registers. Note that the prescaler counter is cleared too (anyway the prescaler ratio is not affected). The counter is cleared if the center-aligned mode is selected or if DIR=0 (upcounting), else it takes the auto-reload value (ARR) if DIR=1 (downcounting). |
| 0x18    |           |             | CCMR1         | TIM capture/compare mode register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:28] | rw        | 4'h0        | OC2M          | Output compare 2 mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC2PE         | Output compare 2 preload enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [26:25] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC2CE         | Output compare 2 clear enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [23:20] | rw        | 4'h0        | OC1M          | <p>Output compare 1 mode</p> <p>These bits define the behavior of the output reference signal OC1REF from which OC1 and OC1N are derived. OC1REF is active high whereas OC1 and OC1N active level depends on CC1P and CC1NP bits.</p> <p>0000: Frozen - The comparison between the output compare register CCR1 and the counter CNT has no effect on the outputs.(this mode is used to generate a timing base).</p> <p>0001: Set channel 1 to active level on match. OC1REF signal is forced high when the counter CNT matches the capture/compare register 1 (CCR1).</p> <p>0010: Set channel 1 to inactive level on match. OC1REF signal is forced low when the counter CNT matches the capture/compare register 1 (CCR1).</p> <p>0011: Toggle - OC1REF toggles when CNT=CCR1.</p> <p>0100: Force inactive level - OC1REF is forced low.</p> <p>0101: Force active level - OC1REF is forced high.</p> <p>0110: PWM mode 1 - In upcounting, channel 1 is active as long as CNT&lt;CCR1 else inactive. In downcounting, channel 1 is inactive (OC1REF='0') as long as CNT&gt;CCR1 else active (OC1REF=1).</p> <p>0111: PWM mode 2 - In upcounting, channel 1 is inactive as long as CNT&lt;CCR1 else active. In downcounting, channel 1 is active as long as CNT&gt;CCR1 else inactive.</p> <p>1000: Retriggerable OPM mode 1 - In up-counting mode, the channel is active until a trigger event is detected (on TRGI signal). Then, a comparison is performed as in PWM mode 1 and the channels becomes inactive again at the next update. In down-counting mode, the channel is inactive until a trigger event is detected (on TRGI signal). Then, a comparison is performed as in PWM mode 1 and the channels becomes inactive again at the next update.</p> <p>1001: Retriggerable OPM mode 2 - In up-counting mode, the channel is inactive until a trigger event is detected (on TRGI signal). Then, a comparison is performed as in PWM mode 2 and the channels becomes inactive again at the next update. In down-counting mode, the channel is active until a trigger event is detected (on TRGI signal). Then, a comparison is performed as in PWM mode 1 and the channels becomes active again at the next update.</p> <p>1010: Reserved,</p> <p>1011: Reserved,</p> <p>1100: Combined PWM mode 1 - OC1REF has the same behavior as in PWM mode 1. OC1REFC is the logical OR between OC1REF and OC2REF.</p> <p>1101: Combined PWM mode 2 - OC1REF has the same behavior as in PWM mode 2. OC1REFC is the logical AND between OC1REF and OC2REF.</p> <p>1110: Asymmetric PWM mode 1 - OC1REF has the same behavior as in PWM mode 1. OC1REFC outputs OC1REF when the counter is counting up, OC2REF when it is counting down.</p> <p>1111: Asymmetric PWM mode 2 - OC1REF has the same behavior as in PWM mode 2. OC1REFC outputs OC1REF when the counter is counting up, OC2REF when it is counting down.</p> |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC1PE         | <p>Output compare 1 preload enable</p> <p>0: Preload register on CCR1 disabled. CCR1 can be written at anytime, the new value is taken in account immediately.</p> <p>1: Preload register on CCR1 enabled. Read/Write operations access the preload register. CCR1 preload value is loaded in the active register at each update event.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [18:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC1CE         | Output compare 1 clear enable<br>0: OC1Ref is not affected by the ETRF input<br>1: OC1Ref is cleared as soon as a High level is detected on ETRF input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [15:12] | rw        | 4'h0        | IC2F          | Input capture 2 filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | IC2PSC        | Input capture 2 prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CC2S          | Capture/Compare 2 selection<br>This bit-field defines the direction of the channel (input/output) as well as the used input.<br>00: CC2 channel is configured as output<br>01: CC2 channel is configured as input, IC2 is mapped on TI2<br>10: CC2 channel is configured as input, IC2 is mapped on TI1<br>11: CC2 channel is configured as input, IC2 is mapped on TRC. This mode is working only if an internal trigger input is selected through the TS bit (SMCR register)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [7:4]   | rw        | 4'h0        | IC1F          | Input capture 1 filter<br>This bit-field defines the frequency used to sample TI1 input and the length of the digital filter applied to TI1. The digital filter is made of an event counter in which N consecutive events are needed to validate a transition on the output:<br>0000: No filter, sampling is done at fCLK<br>0001: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=2<br>0010: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=4<br>0011: fSAMPLING=fCLK, N=8<br>0100: fSAMPLING=fCLK/2, N=6<br>0101: fSAMPLING=fCLK/2, N=8<br>0110: fSAMPLING=fCLK/4, N=6<br>0111: fSAMPLING=fCLK/4, N=8<br>1000: fSAMPLING=fCLK/8, N=6<br>1001: fSAMPLING=fCLK/8, N=8<br>1010: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=5<br>1011: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=6<br>1100: fSAMPLING=fCLK/16, N=8<br>1101: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=5<br>1110: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=6<br>1111: fSAMPLING=fCLK/32, N=8 |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | IC1PSC        | Input capture 1 prescaler<br>This bit-field defines the ratio of the prescaler acting on CC1 input (IC1). The prescaler is reset as soon as CC1E=0.<br>00: no prescaler, capture is done each time an edge is detected on the capture input<br>01: capture is done once every 2 events<br>10: capture is done once every 4 events<br>11: capture is done once every 8 events                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CC1S          | Capture/Compare 1 selection<br>This bit-field defines the direction of the channel (input/output) as well as the used input.<br>00: CC1 channel is configured as output<br>01: CC1 channel is configured as input, IC1 is mapped on TI1<br>10: CC1 channel is configured as input, IC1 is mapped on TI2<br>11: CC1 channel is configured as input, IC1 is mapped on TRC. This mode is working only if an internal trigger input is selected through TS bit (SMCR register) |
| 0x1C    |           |             | CCMR2         | TIM capture/compare mode register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:28] | rw        | 4'h0        | OC4M          | Output compare 4 mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC4PE         | Output compare 4 preload enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [26:25] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC4CE         | Output compare 4 clear enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [23:20] | rw        | 4'h0        | OC3M          | Output compare 3 mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC3PE         | Output compare 3 preload enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [18:17] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | OC3CE         | Output compare 3 clear enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:12] | rw        | 4'h0        | IC4F          | Input capture 4 filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | IC4PSC        | Input capture 4 prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CC4S          | Capture/Compare 4 selection<br>This bit-field defines the direction of the channel (input/output) as well as the used input.<br>00: CC4 channel is configured as output<br>01: CC4 channel is configured as input, IC4 is mapped on TI4<br>10: CC4 channel is configured as input, IC4 is mapped on TI3<br>11: CC4 channel is configured as input, IC4 is mapped on TRC. This mode is working only if an internal trigger input is selected through TS bit (SMCR register) |
| [7:4]   | rw        | 4'h0        | IC3F          | Input capture 3 filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | IC3PSC        | Input capture 3 prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CC3S          | Capture/Compare 3 selection<br>This bit-field defines the direction of the channel (input/output) as well as the used input.<br>00: CC3 channel is configured as output<br>01: CC3 channel is configured as input, IC3 is mapped on TI3<br>10: CC3 channel is configured as input, IC3 is mapped on TI4<br>11: CC3 channel is configured as input, IC3 is mapped on TRC. This mode is working only if an internal trigger input is selected through TS bit (SMCR register) |
| 0x20    |           |             | CCER          | Capture/Compare enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [15]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC4NP         | Capture/Compare 4 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [14]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [13]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC4P          | Capture/Compare 4 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC4E          | Capture/Compare 4 output enable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [11]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CC3NP         | Capture/Compare 3 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [10]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC3P          | Capture/Compare 3 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC3E          | Capture/Compare 3 output enable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC2NP         | Capture/Compare 2 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [6]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC2P          | Capture/Compare 2 output Polarity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC2E          | Capture/Compare 2 output enable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC1NP         | Capture/Compare 1 output Polarity.<br>CC1 channel configured as output: CC1NP must be kept cleared in this case.<br>CC1 channel configured as input: This bit is used in conjunction with CC1P to define TI1FP1/TI2FP1 polarity. refer to CC1P description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [2]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC1P          | Capture/Compare 1 output Polarity.<br>CC1 channel configured as output:<br>0: OC1 active high<br>1: OC1 active low<br>CC1 channel configured as input: CC1NP/CC1P bits select TI1FP1 and TI2FP1 polarity for trigger or capture operations.<br>00: noninverted/rising edge<br>Circuit is sensitive to TIxFP1 rising edge (capture, trigger in reset, external clock or trigger mode), TIxFP1 is not inverted (trigger in gated mode, encoder mode).<br>01: inverted/falling edge<br>Circuit is sensitive to TIxFP1 falling edge (capture, trigger in reset, external clock or trigger mode), TIxFP1 is inverted (trigger in gated mode, encoder mode).<br>10: reserved, do not use this configuration.<br>11: noninverted/both edges<br>Circuit is sensitive to both TIxFP1 rising and falling edges (capture, trigger in reset, external clock or trigger mode), TIxFP1 is not inverted (trigger in gated mode). This configuration must not be used for encoder mode. |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CC1E          | Capture/Compare 1 output enable.<br>CC1 channel configured as output:<br>0: Off - OC1 is not active<br>1: On - OC1 signal is output on the corresponding output pin<br>CC1 channel configured as input: This bit determines if a capture of the counter value can actually be done into the input capture/compare register 1 (CCR1) or not.<br>0: Capture disabled<br>1: Capture enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x24    |           |             | CNT           | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31]    | r         | 1'h0        | UIFCPY        | Value depends on IUFREMAP in CR1.<br>If IUFREMAP = 1<br>UIFCPY: UIF Copy<br>This bit is a read-only copy of the UIF bit of the ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [30:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x28    |           |             | PSC           | Prescaler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

续表下页...

表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | PSC           | Prescaler value<br>The counter clock frequency is equal to $f_{CLK} / (PSC[15:0] + 1)$ .<br>PSC contains the value to be loaded in the active prescaler register at each update event (including when the counter is cleared through UG bit of EGR register or through trigger controller when configured in 'reset mode').                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x2C    |           |             | ARR           | Auto-reload register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | ARR           | Auto-reload value<br>ARR is the value to be loaded in the actual auto-reload register.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x30    |           |             | RCR           | Repetition counter register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | REP           | Repetition counter value<br>These bits allow the user to set-up the update rate of the compare registers (i.e. periodic transfers from preload to active registers) when preload registers are enable, as well as the update interrupt generation rate, if this interrupt is enable. Each time the REP_CNT related downcounter reaches zero, an update event is generated and it restarts counting from REP value. As REP_CNT is reloaded with REP value only at the repetition update event, any write to the RCR register is not taken in account until the next repetition update event.<br>It means in PWM mode (REP+1) corresponds to the number of PWM periods in edge-aligned mode. |
| 0x34    |           |             | CCR1          | Capture/Compare register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | CCR1          | Capture/Compare 1 value<br>If channel CC1 is configured as output:<br>CCR1 is the value to be loaded in the actual capture/compare 1 register (preload value). It is loaded permanently if the preload feature is not selected in the CCMR1 register (bit OC1PE). Else the preload value is copied in the active capture/compare 1 register when an update event occurs.<br>The active capture/compare register contains the value to be compared to the counter CNT and signaled on OC1 output.<br>If channel CC1 is configured as input:<br>CCR1 is the counter value transferred by the last input capture 1 event (IC1).<br>The CCR1 register is read-only and cannot be programmed.   |
| 0x38    |           |             | CCR2          | Capture/Compare register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | CCR2          | Capture/Compare 2 value<br>If channel CC2 is configured as output:<br>CCR2 is the value to be loaded in the actual capture/compare 2 register (preload value). It is loaded permanently if the preload feature is not selected in the CCMR1 register (bit OC2PE). Else the preload value is copied in the active capture/compare 2 register when an update event occurs.<br>The active capture/compare register contains the value to be compared to the counter CNT and signalled on OC2 output.<br>If channel CC2 is configured as input:<br>CCR2 is the counter value transferred by the last input capture 2 event (IC2).<br>The CCR2 register is read-only and cannot be programmed.  |
| 0x3C    |           |             | CCR3          | Capture/Compare register 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...



表 9-2: GPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | CCR3          | Capture/Compare value<br>If channel CC3 is configured as output:<br>CCR3 is the value to be loaded in the actual capture/compare 3 register (preload value).It is loaded permanently if the preload feature is not selected in the CCMR2 register (bit OC3PE). Else the preload value is copied in the active capture/compare 3 register when an update event occurs.<br>The active capture/compare register contains the value to be compared to the counter CNT and signalled on OC3 output.<br>If channel CC3is configured as input:<br>CCR3 is the counter value transferred by the last input capture 3 event (IC3).<br>The CCR3 register is read-only and cannot be programmed.        |
| 0x40    |           |             | CCR4          | Capture/Compare register 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | CCR4          | Capture/Compare value<br>1. if CC4 channel is configured as output:<br>CCR4 is the value to be loaded in the actual capture/compare 4 register (preload value).It is loaded permanently if the preload feature is not selected in the CCMR2 register (bit OC4PE). Else the preload value is copied in the active capture/compare 4 register when an update event occurs.<br>The active capture/compare register contains the value to be compared to the counter CNT and signalled on OC4 output.<br>2. if CC4 channel is configured as input:<br>CCR4 is the counter value transferred by the last input capture 4 event (IC4).<br>The CCR4 register is read-only and cannot be programmed. |

## 9.3 LPTIM

芯片共有 3 个 LPTIM, 其中 LPTIM 1 位于 HPSYS\_AON, 在 HPSYS 进入低功耗模式时 (除 hibernate 外) 能够保持工作, 输入输出连接至 IO(PA); LPTIM2 和 LPTIM3 位于 LPSYS\_AON, 在 LPSYS 进入低功耗模式时 (除 hibernate 外) 能够保持工作, 输入输出连接至 IO(PB)。

### 9.3.1 简介

LPTIM (Low Power Timer) 基于一个 24 比特递增计数器, 可实现计时、产生输出波形 (输出比较和 PWM) 和唤醒系统等功能。计数时钟可以为系统时钟, 低功耗时钟, IO 输入信号或比较器输出, 并可进行最多 128 倍的预分频以及最多 256 次的循环计数。根据计数结果可以产生 PWM 输出, 并可产生中断, 或产生唤醒信号将系统从低功耗模式唤醒。当用 IO 输入信号作为计数时钟时, 支持不依赖于内部时钟进行计数并产生唤醒信号。

### 9.3.2 主要特性

- 24 位向上自动重装载计数器, 最大计数  $16777215(2^{24}-1)$
- 计数时钟选择
  - 内部时钟, PCLK2 或低功耗时钟
  - 可选边沿的 IO 输入信号或比较器输出, 可利用内部时钟进行防抖动, 也可不依赖内部时钟独立计数
- 8 档预分频, 计数时钟分频系数为 2 的 0~7 次方
- 1~256 循环次数

- 计数模式
  - 连续计数模式
  - 单笔计数模式，循环次数完成后计数结束
- 可配极性的输出模式
  - PWM 输出，可配脉宽，周期
  - 单次翻转输出
  - 单脉冲或指定个数脉冲输出
- 触发模式
  - 软件触发
  - IO 输入信号边沿触发，支持防抖动滤波
- 超时检测，每次外部触发时计数器复位
- 如下事件发生时产生中断或唤醒信号：
  - 更新
  - 计数器溢出
  - 输出比较
  - 外部触发

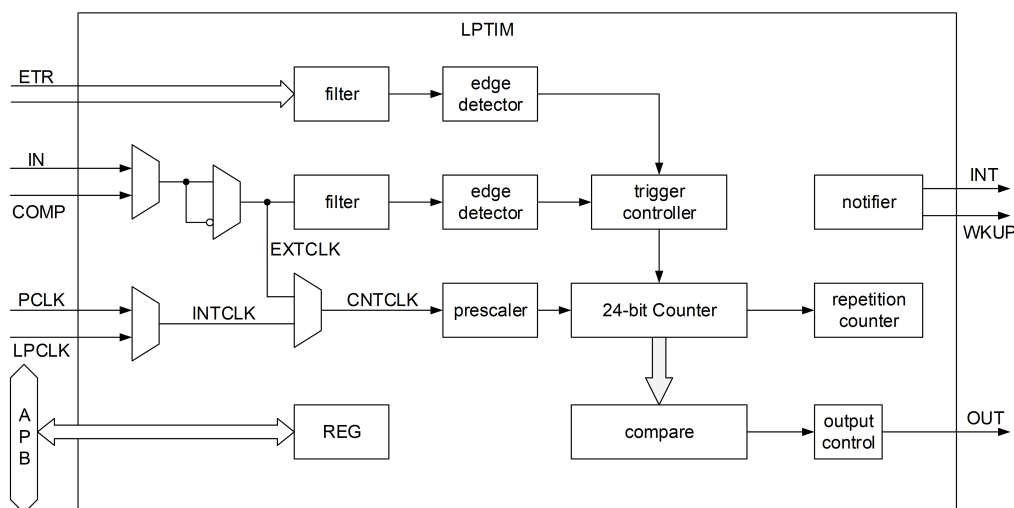


图 9-7: LPTIM 结构图

### 9.3.3 LPTIM 功能描述

#### 9.3.3.1 计数器

LPTIM 的各项功能均基于一个 24 比特的计数器。计数器基于事件计数，包括时钟翻转、外部输入翻转、比较器结果翻转等。

计数事件经过预分频处理才会真正进入计数器。预分频的次数介于 1 到 128 之间 ( $2^{CFGR\_PRESCPSC}$ )，即仅当发生了 ( $2^{CFGR\_PRESCPSC}$ ) 次计数事件，计数器的值才真正改变一次。

计数器固定为递增计数模式，计数器从 0 计数到自动重载值 ARR，然后重新从 0 开始计数并产生计数器上溢事件。

计数值可以通过 CNT 读出。由于计数时钟与 APB 时钟异步，需要连续两次读取的数值相同才能认为是一次有

效数据读取。

### 9.3.3.2 计数时钟

LPTIM 计数器的计数时钟 CNTCLK 可以在多个来源中选择。最常用的默认模式是选择内部低功耗时钟 LPCLK, 此时 LPTIM 可以在芯片进入低功耗睡眠模式以后继续保持工作。当不处于低功耗睡眠模式时, LPTIM 也可以选择内部 PCLK 做时钟。LPTIM 还能够不依赖于内部时钟, 直接用外部信号 IN 或者比较器输出信号 COMP 做时钟进行计数。时钟选择相关的寄存器包括 CFGR\_EXTCKSEL/INTCKSEL/CKSEL。外部时钟的极性可以用 CFGR\_CKPOL 选择。

当选择内部时钟时, 还可以对外部信号 IN 或者比较器输出信号 COMP 翻转的事件进行计数, 并能够进行预滤波和边沿选择处理。这种模式下应保证内部时钟的翻转频率至少为外部信号 IN 或者比较器输出信号 COMP 翻转频率的五倍。

### 9.3.3.3 更新事件 (UEV)

更新事件用于标志一个计数单元的结束。最基本的更新事件产生于每次计数器上溢时 (未开启重复计数时)。更新事件可以产生中断和唤醒信号, 是定时器最基本的一项通知功能。

### 9.3.3.4 重复计数

如果配置了重复计数器 (RCR>0), 每次计数器上溢时重复计数器会递减, 并仅当重复计数器为 0 时才产生更新事件。

重复计数器的当前值可以通过 RCR 读出。由于计数时钟与 APB 时钟异步, 需要连续两次读取的数值相同才能认为是一次有效数据读取。

### 9.3.3.5 计数器触发

计数器可配置为一级触发模式 (CFGR\_TRIGEN=00) 或两级触发模式 (CFGR\_TRIGEN!=00)。

一级触发模式为软件触发, 包括单次触发和连续触发两种。触发前, 需先将 CR\_ENABLE 置 1 使能计数器。随后将 CR\_SNGSTRT 置 1 启动单次触发, 计数器即刻启动, 并在更新事件后停止; 或将 CR\_CNTSTRT 置 1 启动连续触发, 计数器即刻启动持续计数直到计数器关闭使能或复位。

两级触发模式在软件触发基础上增加硬件触发机制, 仅当经过滤波的 ETR 可选边沿到来时才真正启动计数器。

### 9.3.3.6 超时监测

在两级触发模式下, 如果将 CFGR\_TIMEOUT 置 1, 则每次硬件触发时均会复位计数器并重新启动计数。该功能可用于监测两个连续触发信号之间的间隔, 当间隔超出预期时产生比较或更新事件。

### 9.3.3.7 PWM 输出

LPTIM 可以产生周期、占空比可控的单路 PWM 输出至 OUT 端口。PWM 输出的周期由 ARR 决定, 占空比由 CMP 决定。计数器值 CNT 与 CMP 进行比较, 生成 PWM, 极性通过 CFGR\_WAVEPOL 配置。单次触发模式下, 根据 RCR 的值可生成单个或多个脉冲。连续触发模式下可生成持续的 PWM。如果 CFGR\_WAVE 为 1, 可以生成单次置 1 波形。

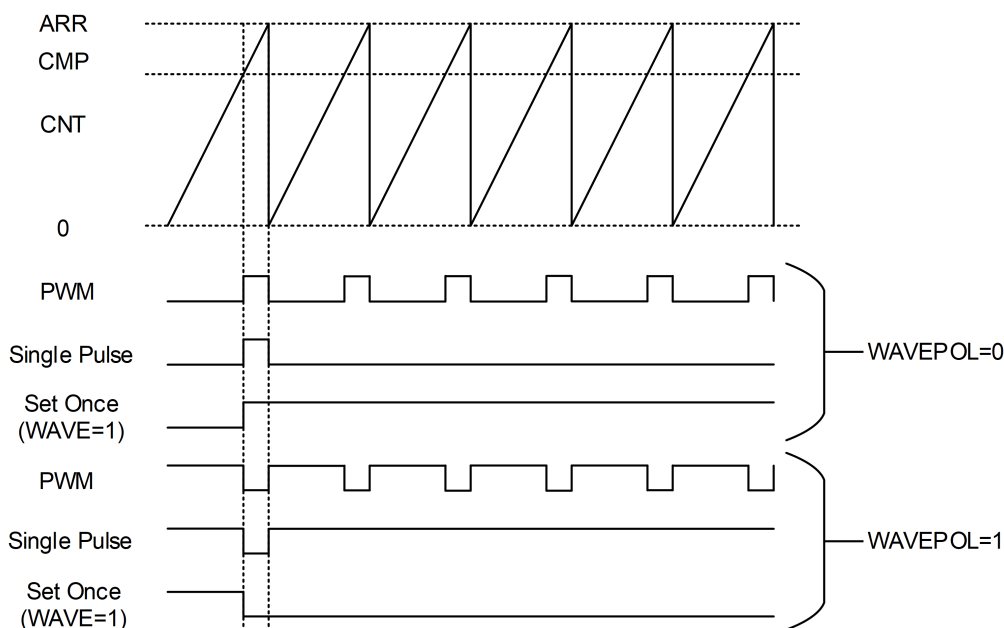


图 9-8: PWM 输出

### 9.3.3.8 通知机制

LPTIM 能够产生中断和唤醒等通知。中断仅在系统处于非低功耗睡眠状态时产生。唤醒信号无论系统是否处于低功耗睡眠状态均可产生，并能够将系统唤醒。能够触发通知的事件主要包括上溢事件、更新事件、触发事件、比较器匹配等。IER 寄存器可以控制各种事件是否产生中断和唤醒。各事件状态可在 ISR 寄存器中查询。

### 9.3.4 LPTIM 寄存器

表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | ISR           | LPTIM interrupt and status register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:11] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [10]    | r         | 1'h0        | OCWKUP        | Indicates output compare wakeup occurred<br>The OCWKUP bit is set by hardware when LPTIM_CNT register value reached the LPTIM_CMP register's value. To clear OCWKUP, first write 0 to the OCWE bit in the LPTIM_IER register to disable, then write 1 to the WKUPCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register.               |
| [9]     | r         | 1'h0        | OFWKUP        | Indicates overflow wakeup occurred<br>OFWKUP is set by hardware when LPTIM_CNT register's value reached the LPTIM_ARR register's value and count from zero again. To clear OFWKUP, first write 0 to the OFWE bit in the LPTIM_IER register to disable, then write 1 to the WKUPCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register. |
| [8]     | r         | 1'h0        | UEWKUP        | Indicates update event wakeup occurred<br>UEWKUP is set by hardware when an update event was generated (overflow occurred while repetition counter reached zero). To clear UEWKUP, first write 0 to the UEWE bit in the LPTIM_IER register to disable, then write 1 to the WKUPCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register. |
| [7:4]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

续表下页...

表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3]         | r         | 1'h0        | ET            | External trigger edge event<br>ET is set by hardware to inform application that a valid edge on the selected external trigger input has occurred. If the trigger is ignored because the timer has already started, then this flag is not set. ET flag can be cleared by writing 1 to the ETCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register. |
| [2]         | r         | 1'h0        | OC            | Output compare match<br>The OC bit is set by hardware to inform application that LPTIM_CNT register value reached the LPTIM_CMP register's value. OC flag can be cleared by writing 1 to the OCCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register.                                                                                             |
| [1]         | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | Overflow occurred<br>OF is set by hardware to inform application that LPTIM_CNT register's value reached the LPTIM_ARR register's value and count from zero again. OF flag can be cleared by writing 1 to the OFCLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register.                                                                            |
| [0]         | r         | 1'h0        | UE            | LPTIM update event occurred<br>UE is set by hardware to inform application that an update event was generated when overflow occurred while repetition counter reached zero. UE flag can be cleared by writing 1 to the UECLR bit in the LPTIM_ICR register.                                                                   |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>ICR</b>    | LPTIM interrupt and status clear register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [8]         | w         | 1'h0        | WKUPCLR       | wakeup status clear flag<br>Writing 1 to this bit clears all wakeup status flags in the LPTIM_ISR register.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [7:4]       |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [3]         | w         | 1'h0        | ETCLR         | External trigger valid edge clear flag<br>Writing 1 to this bit clears the ET flag in the LPTIM_ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [2]         | w         | 1'h0        | OCCLR         | Output compare clear flag<br>Writing 1 to this bit clears the OC flag in the LPTIM_ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [1]         | w         | 1'h0        | OFCLR         | Overflow clear flag<br>Writing 1 to this bit clears the OF flag in the LPTIM_ISR register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]         | w         | 1'h0        | UECLR         | Update event clear flag<br>Writing 1 to this bit clear the UE flag in the LPTIM_ISR register.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>IER</b>    | LPTIM interrupt and wakeup enable register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:11]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | OCWE          | Output compare Wakeup Enable<br>0: Output compare wakeup disabled<br>1: Output compare wakeup enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h0        | OFWE          | Overflow Wakeup Enable<br>0: Overflow Wakeup disabled<br>1: Overflow Wakeup enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | UEWE          | Update event Wakeup enable<br>0: Update event Wakeup disabled<br>1: Update event Wakeup enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [7:4]       |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ETIE          | External trigger valid edge Interrupt Enable<br>0: External trigger interrupt disabled<br>1: External trigger interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | OCIE          | Output compare Interrupt Enable<br>0: Output compare interrupt disabled<br>1: Output compare interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | OFIE          | Overflow Interrupt Enable<br>0: Overflow interrupt disabled<br>1: Overflow interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | UEIE          | Update event interrupt enable<br>0: Update event interrupt disabled<br>1: Update event interrupt enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x0C    |           |             | CFGR          | LPTIM configuration register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'h0        | COUNTMODE     | counter mode in internal clock source mode (CKSEL=0). If CKSEL=1, this bit has no effect.<br>0: the counter is incremented following each internal clock pulse<br>1: the counter is incremented following each valid pulse on the external clock                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [22]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | WAVPOL        | Waveform shape polarity<br>The WAVPOL bit controls the output polarity<br>0: The LPTIM output reflects the compare results between LPTIM_ARR and LPTIM_CMP registers<br>1: The LPTIM output reflects the inverse of the compare results between LPTIM_ARR and LPTIM_CMP registers                                                                                                                                        |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | WAVE          | Waveform shape<br>The WAVE bit controls the output shape<br>0: Deactivate Set-once mode<br>1: Activate the Set-once mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | TIMOUT        | Timeout enable<br>The TIMOUT bit controls the Timeout feature<br>0: A trigger event arriving when the timer is already started will be ignored<br>1: A trigger event arriving when the timer is already started will reset and restart the LPTIM counter and the repetition counter                                                                                                                                      |
| [18:17] | rw        | 2'h0        | TRIGEN        | Trigger enable and polarity<br>The TRIGEN bits controls whether the LPTIM counter is started by an external trigger or not. If the external trigger option is selected, three configurations are possible for the trigger active edge:<br>00: software trigger (counting start is initiated by software)<br>01: rising edge is the active edge<br>10: falling edge is the active edge<br>11: both edges are active edges |
| [16]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [15:13] | rw        | 3'h0        | TRIGSEL       | Trigger selector<br>The TRIGSEL bits select the trigger source that will serve as a trigger event for the LPTIM among the below 8 available sources:<br>000: lptim_ext0<br>001: lptim_ext1<br>010: lptim_ext2<br>011: lptim_ext3<br>100: lptim_ext4<br>101: lptim_ext5<br>110: lptim_ext6<br>111: lptim_ext7                                                                                                             |
| [12]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:9] | rw        | 3'h0        | PRESC         | <p>Clock prescaler</p> <p>The PRESC bits configure the prescaler division factor. It can be one among the following division factors:</p> <p>000: /1</p> <p>001: /2</p> <p>010: /4</p> <p>011: /8</p> <p>100: /16</p> <p>101: /32</p> <p>110: /64</p> <p>111: /128</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [8]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EXTCKSEL      | <p>External clock source selector</p> <p>0: external clock source is from lptim_in</p> <p>1: external clock source is from LPCOMP (if LPCOMP integrated)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [7:6]  | rw        | 2'h0        | TRGFLT        | <p>Configurable digital filter for trigger</p> <p>The TRGFLT value sets the number of consecutive equal samples that should be detected when a level change occurs on an internal trigger before it is considered as a valid level transition. An internal clock source must be present to use this feature</p> <p>00: any trigger active level change is considered as a valid trigger</p> <p>01: trigger active level change must be stable for at least 2 clock periods before it is considered as valid trigger.</p> <p>10: trigger active level change must be stable for at least 4 clock periods before it is considered as valid trigger.</p> <p>11: trigger active level change must be stable for at least 8 clock periods before it is considered as valid trigger.</p>                                                    |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | INTCKSEL      | <p>Internal clock source selector</p> <p>0: internal clock source is clk_lp</p> <p>1: internal clock source is pclk2</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [4:3]  | rw        | 2'h0        | CKFLT         | <p>Configurable digital filter for external clock</p> <p>The CKFLT value sets the number of consecutive equal samples that should be detected when a level change occurs on an external clock signal before it is considered as a valid level transition. An internal clock source must be present to use this feature</p> <p>00: any external clock signal level change is considered as a valid transition</p> <p>01: external clock signal level change must be stable for at least 2 clock periods before it is considered as valid transition.</p> <p>10: external clock signal level change must be stable for at least 4 clock periods before it is considered as valid transition.</p> <p>11: external clock signal level change must be stable for at least 8 clock periods before it is considered as valid transition.</p> |

续表下页...



表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2:1]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CKPOL         | <p>Clock Polarity</p> <p>If LPTIM is clocked by an external clock source, CKPOL bits is used to configure the active edge or edges used by the counter:</p> <p>00: the rising edge is the active edge used for counting</p> <p>01: the falling edge is the active edge used for counting</p> <p>10: both edges are active edges. When both external clock signal edges are considered active ones, the LPTIM must also be clocked by an internal clock source with a frequency equal to at least four time the external clock frequency.</p> <p>11: not allowed</p>                                                                                    |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CKSEL         | <p>Clock selector</p> <p>The CKSEL bit selects which clock source the LPTIM will use:</p> <p>0: LPTIM is clocked by internal clock source, according to INTCKSEL</p> <p>1: LPTIM is clocked by external clock source, according to EXTCKSEL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x10    |           |             | CR            | LPTIM control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | COUNTRST      | <p>Counter reset</p> <p>This bit is set by software and cleared by hardware. When set to 1 this bit will trigger a synchronous reset of the CNT register. Due to the synchronous nature of this reset, it only takes place after a synchronization delay.</p> <p>COUNTRST must never be set to 1 by software before it is already cleared to 0 by hardware. Software should consequently check that COUNTRST bit is already cleared to 0 before attempting to set it to 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2]     | w         | 1'h0        | CNTSTRT       | <p>Timer start in Continuous mode</p> <p>This bit is set by software and cleared by hardware.</p> <p>In case of software start (TRIGEN[1:0] = 00), setting this bit starts the LPTIM in Continuous mode.</p> <p>If the software start is disabled (TRIGEN[1:0] different than 00), setting this bit starts the timer in Continuous mode as soon as an external trigger is detected.</p> <p>If this bit is set when a single pulse mode counting is ongoing, then the timer will not stop at the next match between ARR and CNT registers and the LPTIM counter keeps counting in Continuous mode.</p>                                                  |
| [1]     | w         | 1'h0        | SNGSTRT       | <p>LPTIM start in Single mode</p> <p>This bit is set by software and cleared by hardware.</p> <p>In case of software start (TRIGEN[1:0] = 00), setting this bit starts the LPTIM in single pulse mode.</p> <p>If the software start is disabled (TRIGEN[1:0] different than 00), setting this bit starts the LPTIM in single pulse mode as soon as an external trigger is detected.</p> <p>If this bit is set when the LPTIM is in continuous counting mode, then the LPTIM will stop at the following match between ARR and CNT registers.</p> <p>If this bit is set simultaneously with CNTSTRT, then LPTIM will be in continuous counting mode.</p> |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ENABLE        | <p>LPTIM enable</p> <p>The ENABLE bit is set and cleared by software.</p> <p>0:LPTIM is disabled</p> <p>1:LPTIM is enabled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x14    |           |             | CMP           | LPTIM compare register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [23:0]  | rw        | 24'h0       | CMP           | <p>Compare value</p> <p>CMP is the compare value used by the LPTIM.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...



表 9-3: LPTIM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>ARR</b>    | LPTIM autoreload register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [23:0]      | rw        | 24'h0       | ARR           | Auto reload value<br>ARR is the autoreload value for the LPTIM. This value must be strictly greater than the CMP[15:0] value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>CNT</b>    | LPTIM counter register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:24]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [23:0]      | r         | 24'h0       | CNT           | Counter value<br>When the LPTIM is running with an asynchronous clock, reading the CNT register may return unreliable values. So in this case it is necessary to perform two consecutive read accesses and verify that the two returned values are identical.                                                                                                  |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>RCR</b>    | LPTIM repetition register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:8]      |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h0        | REP           | Repetition register value<br>REP is the repetition value for the LPTIM.<br>Read REP will return left repetition times. It should be noted that for a reliable REP register read access, two consecutive read accesses must be performed and compared. A read access can be considered reliable when the values of the two consecutive read accesses are equal. |

## 9.4 WDT

芯片共有 3 个 WDT, 其中 WDT1 位于 HPSYS, 当 HPSYS 进入 deepsleep, standby 或 hibernate 模式后停止工作; WDT2 位于 LPSYS, 当 LPSYS 进入 deepsleep, standby 或 hibernate 模式后停止工作; IWDT 位于 AON, 当芯片进入低功耗模式以后仍能保持工作。具体每个 WDT 的复位作用域可参考时钟与复位章节。

### 9.4.1 简介

看门狗计时器作为一种计数器主要是用于在到达设定好的时间之后重置系统, 以防止软件挂死。

看门狗计时器基本功能:

- 支持两种工作模式:
  - mode0
    - \* wdt 不会产生中断, 在到达设定的时间之后会直接重置系统。
    - \* 最高支持 24bit 的计数器
  - mode1
    - \* 分为两段计数, 在到达第一段设定的时间之后, 会产生中断, 在到达第二段设定的时间之后, 再重置系统。
    - \* 每个时间段最高支持 24bit 的计数器
- 支持写保护, 以防止软件对 wdt 进行误操作

### 9.4.2 WDT 的工作方式

wdt 根据需求有两种 reset 产生模式:

模式 1：只计数一轮，计数结束直接产生 reset 的信号。

模式 2：计数两轮，第一轮计数结束产生中断，第二轮计数结束产生 reset 信号。

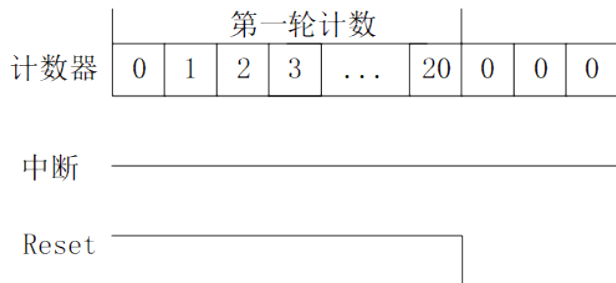


图 9-9: 模式 1 的中断以及 reset 信号产生与计数器的关系（假定超时值为 20，reset 低有效）

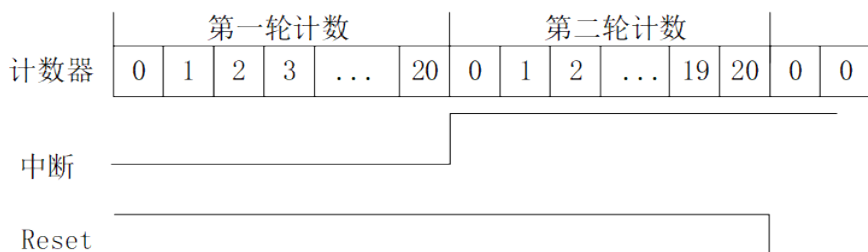


图 9-10: 模式 2 的中断以及 reset 信号产生与计数器的关系（假定超时值为 20，reset 低有效）

两种模式下的“喂狗”行为：

在模式 1 下，第一轮计数结束之前“喂狗”，则计数器从零开始重新计数；

在模式 2 下，第一轮计数结束之前“喂狗”，则计数器从零开始重新计数；如果第一轮计数器结束之前没有“喂狗”行为，则 wdt 进入第二轮计数，此时通过清除中断，或者“喂狗”的行为都可以让 wdt 重新进入第一轮开始计数。

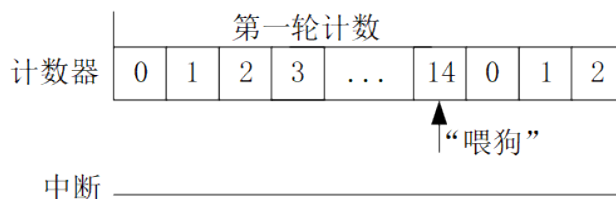


图 9-11: 模式 1 “喂狗”行为对计数器的影响（假定超时值为 20）

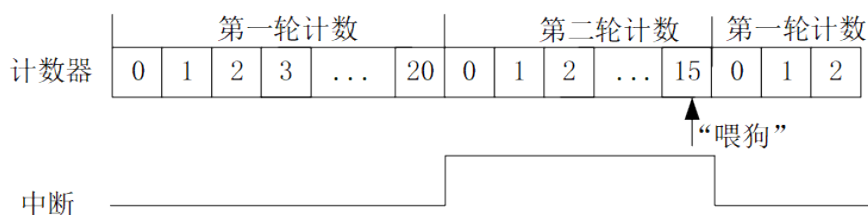


图 9-12: 模式 2 在第二轮计数时“喂狗”操作对计数器的影响，第一轮计数时的影响和模式 1 相同（假定超时值为 20）

两种模式下停止 wdt 的方式:

在模式 1 下, 在计数结束之前配置寄存器 0x0C(counter\_control)=0x34, wdt 则会停止;

在模式 2 下, 在第一轮计数结束之前配置寄存器 0x0C(counter\_control)=0x34, wdt 则会停止; 如果在第二轮计数阶段则需要清除中断或者进行“喂狗”的操作让 wdt 回到第一轮计数才能进行配置寄存器 0x0C(counter\_control)=0x34, 让 wdt 停止。

清除中断的方法:

在模式 2 下, wdt 在第一轮计数完成之后会产生中断 0x14 WDT\_SR 中 int\_assert 为 1, 此时可以通过配置 0x10 的 WDT\_IDR 的 int\_clr 来清除或者通过配置 0xc WDT\_CCR 中 counter\_control 为 0x76 即喂狗来清除。

#### 9.4.2.1 WDT 寄存器配置流程

1. 根据需求选择 wdt 的工作模式。配置 0x08 中 response\_mode 寄存器, 配置 0x0 选择模式 1, 配置 0x1 选择模式 2
  2. 根据 wdt 触发 reset 时间配置 0x00 中 count\_value\_0 寄存器 (两种模式下第一轮计数的超时值) 以及 0x04 中的 count\_value\_1 (模式 2 下第二轮计数器的超时值)
  3. 根据需求配置 0x08 中 reset length 的长度
  4. 配置 0x0c 中 counter\_control 寄存器 (=0x76) 触发 wdt 开始工作
- 1~3 的顺序没有要求, 只要在 4 之前完成即可。

#### 9.4.2.2 注意事项

1. wdt 提供了 write protect 写保护功能以防止 wdt 中的配置被意外改写, 使用方法如下:  
配置 0x18 中 wrpt 寄存器为 0x58ab99fc, 当 0x18 寄存器中 wrpt\_st 为 1 说明写保护使能, 此状态下 wdt 中的所有寄存器无法被改写但不影响读操作, 如要取消写保护则配置 0x18 中 wrpt 寄存器为 0x51ff8621。
2. wdt 中 0x1c 的 sync\_fg 寄存器为 1 表示 start, stop, irq clear, reset flag clear 的操作已经从 pclk 同步到 wdt clk 中即已经生效。
3. rst\_fg 为 1 表示此 wdt 发生了 reset, 此寄存器只有 iwdt 才有效。
4. 如果 0xc 中的 counter\_control 写不进去, 先 check 对应 sys rcc 里面的 wdt 时钟 enable 寄存器有没有配置为 1。

#### 9.4.3 WDT 寄存器

表 9-4: WDT 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | WDT_CVR0      | WatchDog Counter Value 0            |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                     |
| [23:0]  | rw        | 24'hffffff  | count_value_0 | Count Value for 1st TimeOut         |
| 0x04    |           |             | WDT_CVR1      | WatchDog Counter Value 1            |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD          |                                     |
| [23:0]  | rw        | 24'hffffff  | count_value_1 | Count Value for 2nd TimeOut         |
| 0x08    |           |             | WDT_CR        | WatchDog Control Register           |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                     |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b1        | response_mode | 0:reset only, 1:interrupt and reset |

续表下页...

表 9-4: WDT 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                      |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                           |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'b000      | reset_length    | reset pulse length in number of wdt clock cycles                          |
| 0x0C   |           |             | WDT_CCR         | WatchDog Counter Control Register                                         |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                           |
| [7:0]  | rw        | 8'h0        | counter_control | SinglePulse /Write 8'h76 to restart, write 8'h34 to stop, else do nothing |
| 0x10   |           |             | WDT_ICR         | WatchDog Interrupt Clear Register                                         |
| [31:1] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                           |
| [0]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | int_clr         | SinglePulse /A pulse to clear interrupt                                   |
| 0x14   |           |             | WDT_SR          | WatchDog Status Register                                                  |
| [31:2] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                           |
| [1]    | r         | 1'b0        | wdt_active      | Watchdog runs when 1, else 0                                              |
| [0]    | r         | 1'b0        | int_assert      | Interrupt assert when 1                                                   |
| 0x18   |           |             | WDT_WP          | WatchDog Write Protect Register                                           |
| [31]   | r         | 1'b0        | wrpt_st         | 1 indicates write protect is active                                       |
| [30:0] | w         | 31'h0       | wrpt            | write 0x58ab99fc generate write_protect, write 0x51ff8621 to release      |

## 10 高性能专用计算

### 10.1 ePicasso™ 高性能 2.5D 图形引擎

ePicasso 位于 HPSYS。

在 2.5D 图像处理中，有许多常见的图像运算会耗费大量的 CPU 计算资源。ePicasso™ 则是专为 2.5D 图像运算设计的加速引擎，能够对 2.5D 图像运算中常见图层叠加、缩放、旋转等功能提供指数级的速度提升。除此以外，ePicasso™ 能够兼容各种常见的 RGB 图像格式，简化了系统中不同格式的图像格式转换。

#### 10.1.1 图层叠加

ePicasso™ 最多支持四个前景图层和一个单色背景图层叠加，输入和输出格式包括常用 RGB565、RGB888、ARGB8565、ARGB8888。每个前景图层有独立的叠加模式和叠加区域。除此以外，每个图层还提供了单独的 filter 配置选项，可以使图层滤除某一特定的颜色，该功能可用于简单的图像捕获。

#### 10.1.2 图形缩放

ePicasso™ 有一个图层称为功能图层，除了支持叠加的功能外，这个功能图层还能够实现图形的缩放。缩放最大比例可以到达八倍，精度则可以达到 1/256。在 X 和 Y 方向上，缩放的比例可以分别配置，以此适应各种不同的需求。

#### 10.1.3 图形旋转

ePicasso™ 的功能图层除了可以支持缩放的功能以外，还能够支持图像的高精度旋转。用户可以自定义旋转角的 sin/cos 值，来满足任意角度的旋转需求。旋转和缩放的功能可以同时启用，一次性完成图像的两种操作，提高了图像处理的性能。

### 10.2 LCDC

芯片共有 2 个 LCDC，其中 LCDC1 位于 HPSYS，支持全功能接口；LCDC2 位于 LPSYS，仅支持 SPI/DSPI/QSPI 接口。

#### 10.2.1 简介

LCDC 全称 LCD Controller，其主要功能是从内存空间读取图像数据，然后根据不同屏幕接口，将数据发送至对应的屏幕。LCDC 支持非常丰富的屏幕接口，包括：

- DPI/RGB 接口：用于高分辨率，不带 GRAM 的显示屏
- DBI/8080 接口：用于中低分辨率，带 GRAM 的显示屏
- SPI/DSPI/QSPI 接口：用于带 GRAM 的 IOT 小尺寸中低分辨率屏幕
- JDI Serial/Parallel 接口：用于 JDI 厂商专用反射型显示屏

除了丰富的接口, LCDC 对图像数据的格式支持也比较丰富, 可以支持 RGB565, RGB888 以及 ARGB8888 等格式。在最基础的功能基础上, LCDC 也能够支持简单的图层混叠, 可以进行最基础的图像处理加速。

### 10.2.2 架构介绍

如下图所示是 LCDC 的基本架构框图:

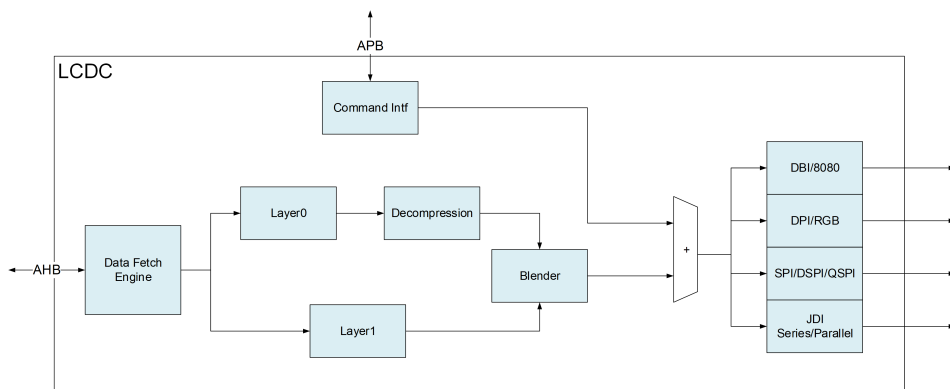


图 10-1: LCDC 架构图

图中有两条主要的数据通路。

1. 配置通路: 上层通过 APB 总线发送屏幕配置指令, LCDC 接收到指令后, 将对应的数据通过 Command Intf 模块发送到对应的屏幕接口上。该通路速率较低, 主要用于屏幕初始化配置, 以及基础功能验证。
2. 图像传输通路: LCDC 的 Data Fetch Engine 通过 AHB 总线, 从内存空间读取图像数据, 按配置发送到 Layer0/Layer1, 其中 Layer0 有独立的解压缩模块, 该模块会将收到的压缩数据解压缩为图像数据。当两个 layer 数据准备完成后, Blender 将图像数据混叠后送到对应的屏幕接口。该通路是 LCDC 向屏幕发送图像数据的主要通路。还有一点需要注意, Layer0 和 Layer1 均可以单独使能, 即使两者均不使能, Blender 可以配置成向屏幕发送单色数据。

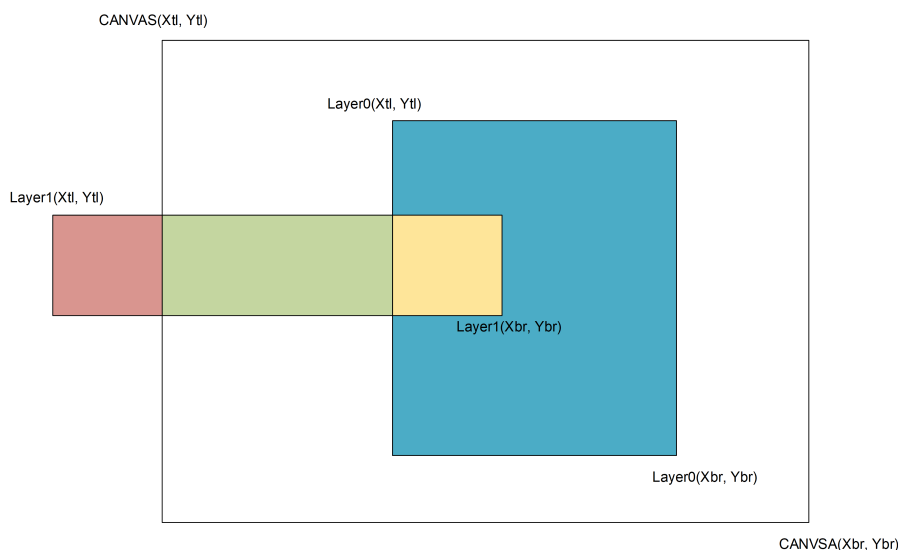
### 10.2.3 配置流程

LCDC 的配置主要分为两部分, 第一部分是图层配置, 针对的是两个 Layer 以及 Blender 的配置, 第二部分是接口配置, 针对的是不同接口对应的参数配置。

#### 10.2.3.1 图层配置

图层配置包括 Layer0/Layer1 的配置和 Blender 的配置, 用户可以配置 Layer0\_CONFIG 和 Layer1\_CONFIG 寄存器, 对 Layer0 和 Layer1 进行使能, 并配置其色彩格式和混叠系数。由于 Layer0 还支持压缩模式的图像, 当 Layer0 的 Decompression 模块使能后, 其原本的色彩格式配置将不再有效, 解压后的色彩格式统一为 RGB888。

当图层数据被送入 Blender 后, Blender 会根据用户配置的图层坐标和画布坐标进行混叠操作, 每一个图层有自己独立的矩形区域, 画布也有其自己的矩形区域, Blender 只对重叠部分的图像进行计算。具体可以参考下图:



图中 CANVAS, Layer0, Layer1 各自有两组坐标代表各自的矩形区域, (Xtl, Ytl) 表示矩形左上角坐标, (Xbr, Ybr) 表示矩形右下角坐标。可以看到, Layer0 完全在 CANVAS 内部, 所以其整个区域都会参与混叠计算, Layer1 由三部分组成, 红色部分在 CANVAS 外, 所以不会参与计算, 黄色区域与 CANVAS 和 Layer0 都重叠, 所以 Blender 会将这两个图层与 CANVAS 一同计算, 最后绿色区域只与 CANVAS 重叠, 所以会与 CANVAS 进行混叠计算。剩下白色的 CANVAS 区域因为没有与任何图层重叠, 所以会直接输出 CANVAS 的背景色。

大部分场景下, LCDC 如果仅将图像帧缓存 (FrameBuffer) 输出到屏幕, 那么只需要将图层的坐标与 CANVAS 坐标配置成一致即可。

### 10.2.3.2 接口配置

因为不同接口传输协议差别很大, 所以对应的配置参数也不尽相同, 以下根据不同接口列出了不同的配置参数。

DPI/RGB 接口:

DPI/RGB 是由 Pixel 时钟驱动同步并行接口, 其主要配置参数可以参考如下表格:

| 参数名                     | 描述            | 配置                              |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Freq(pclk)              | Pixel 时钟速率    | PCLK_DIV, Pixel 时钟分频比, 源时钟为系统时钟 |
| Hsync Width             | Hsync 信号有效周期数 | HSW, 周期对应 Pixel 时钟              |
| Vsync Height            | Vsync 信号有效行数  | VSH                             |
| Horizontal Active Width | 行有效宽度         | HAW, 每一行的有效 Pixel 数             |
| Vertical Active Height  | 有效行数          | VAH, 含有有效 Pixel 的行数             |
| Horizontal Back Porch   | HBP 参数        | HBP, 对应 DPI 接口的 HBP 参数          |
| Vertical Back Porch     | VBP 参数        | VBP, 对应 DPI 接口的 VBP 参数          |
| Horizontal Front Porch  | HFP 参数        | HFP, 对应 DPI 接口的 HFP 参数          |
| Vertical Front Porch    | VFP 参数        | VFP, 对应 DPI 接口的 VFP 参数          |

配置完这些参数后, 用户还需要根据实际屏幕特点配置, 配置 Hsync, Vsync, DE, Pclk 等信号的相位信息。默认情况下, 这些信号都是高有效。



最后要注意，在配置完成 DPI 接口后，配置 DPI\_EN 信号，即可使能 DPI 接口。使能后，只有配置 DPI\_EN 为 0，才能停止 LCDC 的数据发送，否则 LCDC 会不断将当前配置地址的 Framebuffer 数据发送到屏幕端。

DBI/8080 接口：

DBI/8080 接口用于驱动带有 GRAM 的屏幕，根据 MIPI 协议，DBI 并行接口本身还分为 TypeA 和 TypeB 两类，两者信号上略有不同，但逻辑上可以互相转换。在选择 LCDC 接口时也可以选择对应的 TypeA 和 TypeB。

DBI 接口的主要参数配置参考下表：

| 参数名 | 描述                                           | 配置          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| PWH | WRX/RDX 信号 inactive 状态周期数                    | 周期对应时钟为系统时钟 |
| PWL | WRX/RDX 信号 active 状态周期数                      | 周期对应时钟为系统时钟 |
| TAH | WRX/RDX 信号 inactive 后到 CSX 信号 inactive 延迟周期数 | 周期对应时钟为系统时钟 |
| TAS | CSX 信号 active 后到 WRX/RDX 信号 active 延迟周期数     | 周期对应时钟为系统时钟 |

以上参数是 DBI 接口配置的主要参数，其中 PWH 和 PWL 决定了 DBI 接口的速率，其两者之和为单笔数据传输的周期数。

另一点需要注意，DBI 接口所有信号默认为低有效，如果需要调整有效相位，可以通过配置对应信号的 POL 寄存器，实现相位的反转。

除了图像传输通路，DBI 接口也支持配置通路。在设置完成 DBI 接口后，用户可以先将要写的值配置到 LCD\_WR 寄存器，通过 WR\_TRIG 和 RD\_TRIG 寄存器触发读写操作，在通过 LCD\_RD 寄存器获得读取的值。

SPI/DSPI/QSPI 接口：

SPI, DSPI 和 QSPI 都属于 SPI 类型的屏幕接口，区别在于数据线的数量。SPI 通常只有单根的数据线，DSPI 有两根，QSPI 有四根。除了数据线数量区别，SPI 接口还会基于 D/C(Data/Command 选择) 信号传输方式分为 3-wire SPI 和 4-wire SPI。3-wire SPI 的 D/C 作为一个数据 bit，通过 SDO 进行传输，4-wire SPI 的 D/C 则有一根单独的线来标识，所以相对来说 3-wire SPI 比 4-wire SPI 有效带宽略微低一些。

SPI 接口的主要参数配置参考下表：

| 参数名              | 描述          | 配置                                                                |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLK_DIV          | SPI 时钟分频比   | 源时钟为系统时钟                                                          |
| LINE             | SPI 模式      | 不同模式包含 3-wire/4-wire 以及对应的单数据线，双数据线和死数据线模式                        |
| SPI_CS_AUTO_DIS  | SPI CS 自动停止 | 在数据传输阶段，如果由于总线繁忙，LCDC 没有即使获取数据送往屏幕，则会自动控制 SPI 接口的 CS 信号，使其处于非使能状态 |
| SPI_CLK_AUTO_DIS | SPI 时钟自动停止  | 在数据传输阶段，如果由于总线繁忙，LCDC 没有即使获取数据送往屏幕，则会自动停止 SPI 接口的时钟信号             |



除了以上这些主要参数，其他还有一些参数主要用于 SPI 接口的读操作，以及 SPI 信号的相位等，具体可以参考寄存器表内的描述。

与 DBI 接口一样，SPI 接口也支持配置通路。在选择 SPI 接口后，与 DBI 一样，用户可以通过 WR\_TRIG 和 RD\_TRIG 寄存器触发读写操作。对于 SPI，用户还需要配置 WR\_LEN 和 RD\_LEN，这两个寄存器决定了 SPI 接口的配置通路单次读写数据的字节数。0 表示 1 个字节，最高 4 个字节。

JDI Serial/Parallel 接口：

JDI Serial 和 JDI Parallel 接口是 JDI 的反射屏专用的接口，JDI Serial 为串行接口，支持相对分辨率更小的屏幕，JDI Parallel 作为并行接口，可以支持分辨率更高的屏幕。JDI Serial 接口配置相对简单，配置参数如下：

| 参数名            | 描述               | 配置                                          |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| CLK_DIV        | JDI Serial 时钟分频比 | 源时钟为系统时钟                                    |
| JDI_SER_FORMAT | JDI Serial 色彩格式  | JDI Serial 可以支持 1bit, 3bit, 4bit 的色彩格式      |
| JDI_WR_CMD     | JDI 发送指令         | JDI Serial 接口在发送实际数据前会先发送一段指令，这里可以对指令内容进行配置 |

以上就是 JDI Serial 接口的主要参数配置。JDI Serial 接口也支持配置通路，用户需要配置 JDI Serial 的 WR\_LEN 寄存器，定义 JDI Serial 接口单次传输的 bit 位宽，在通过 WR\_TRIG 发送数据。

JDI Parallel 接口可以适配相对更大分辨率的屏幕，色彩也会更丰富一些。其配置参数也更多，具体需要参照 JDI Parallel 接口协议，对相应参数进行配置。配置参数如下：

| 参数名          | 描述              | 配置              |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| MAX_LINE     | 最大行数            | \               |
| MAX_COL      | 最大列数            | \               |
| ST_LINE      | 起始行数            | 第一行有效数据行数       |
| END_LINE     | 结束行数            | 最后一行有效数据行数      |
| ST_COL       | 起始列数            | 第一列有效数据列数       |
| END_COL      | 结束列数            | 最后一列有效数据列数      |
| HCK_WIDTH    | HCK 信号宽度        | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| HST_WIDTH    | HST 信号宽度        | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| VCK_WIDTH    | VCK 信号宽度        | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| VST_WIDTH    | VST 信号宽度        | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| VCK_DLY      | VST 到 VCK 信号的延迟 | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| HST_DLY      | VCK 到 HST 信号的延迟 | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| HCK_DLY      | HST 到 HCK 信号的延迟 | 基于系统时钟周期数       |
| ENB_ST_COL   | ENB 信号起始列数      | ENB 信号有效的第一列列数  |
| ENB_END_COL  | ENB 信号结束列数      | ENB 信号有效的最后一列列数 |
| ENB_ST_LINE  | ENB 信号起始行数      | ENB 信号有效的第一行行数  |
| ENB_END_LINE | ENB 信号结束列数      | ENB 信号有效的最后一行行数 |
| DP_MODE      | DP 模式           | 支持大小双像素模式       |

JDI Parallel 接口配置参数较多，需要结合 JDI Parallel 接口文档才能比较准确的进行参数的配置。JDI Parallel 接口同 DPI 接口类似，使能后会循环不停从 FrameBuffer 地址读取数据送到屏幕上。只有当使能关闭后，JDI Parallel 接口才会在当前帧数据发送结束后停止。

## 10.2.4 LCDC 寄存器

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name          | Register Description                                                   |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>COMMAND</b>         |                                                                        |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | reset                  | 1: reset the whole graphics 0: release the reset                       |
| [0]         | w1t       | 1'h0        | start                  | write 1 to trigger the lcd interface block                             |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>STATUS</b>          |                                                                        |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [2]         | r         | 1'h0        | JDI_PAR_RUN            | JDI parallel interface is running                                      |
| [1]         | r         | 1'h0        | DPI_RUN                | DPI interface is running                                               |
| [0]         | r         | 1'h0        | LCD_BUSY               | LCS controll busy flag                                                 |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>IRQ</b>             |                                                                        |
| [31:22]     |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [21]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | JDI_PAR_UDR_RAW_STAT   | raw_status of jdi parallel interface under run interrupt               |
| [20]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | JDI_PARL_INTR_RAW_STAT | raw_status of jdi parallel interface line interrupt                    |
| [19]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DPI_UDR_RAW_STAT       | raw status of dpi under run interrupt                                  |
| [18]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DPI_L_INTR_RAW_STAT    | raw status of dpi line interrupt                                       |
| [17]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | ICB_OF_RAW_STAT        | raw status of icb overflow interrupt                                   |
| [16]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | EOF_RAW_STAT           | raw status of end of frame interrupt                                   |
| [15:6]      |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [5]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | JDI_PAR_UDR_STAT       | jdi parallel interface under run interrupt, masked by mask register    |
| [4]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | JDI_PARL_INTR_STAT     | jdi parallel interface line interrupt, masked by mask register         |
| [3]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DPI_UDR_STAT           | dpi under run interrupt, masked by mask register                       |
| [2]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DPI_L_INTR_STAT        | dpi line interrupt, masked by mask register                            |
| [1]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | ICB_OF_STAT            | icb overflow interrupt, masked by mask register                        |
| [0]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | EOF_STAT               | end of frame interrupt, masked by mask register                        |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>SETTING</b>         |                                                                        |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h1        | AUTO_GATE_EN           | auto clock gating enable                                               |
| [7:6]       |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | JDI_PAR_UDR_MASK       | jdi parallel interface under run interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt |
| [4]         | rw        | 1'h0        | JDI_PARL_INTR_MASK     | jdi parallel interface line interrupt, 0: mask the interrupt           |
| [3]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DPI_UDR_MASK           | dpi under run interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                    |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DPI_L_INTR_MASK        | dpi line interrupt, 0: mask the interrupt                              |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ICB_OF_MASK            | icb overflow interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                     |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | EOF_MASK               | end of frame interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                     |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>CANVAS_TL_POS</b>   |                                                                        |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [26:16]     | rw        | 11'h0       | Y0                     |                                                                        |
| [15:11]     |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |
| [10:0]      | rw        | 11'h0       | X0                     |                                                                        |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>CANVAS_BR_POS</b>   |                                                                        |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [26:16] | rw        | 11'h0       | Y1              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [10:0]  | rw        | 11'h0       | X1              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x18    |           |             | CANVAS_BG       |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:24] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [23:16] | rw        | 8'h0        | RED             | Red color                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:8]  | rw        | 8'h0        | GREEN           | green color                                                                                                                                            |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | BLUE            | blue color                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x1C    |           |             | LAYER0_CONFIG   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ACTIVE          | layer active flag                                                                                                                                      |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LINE_FETCH_MODE | line fetch mode<br>0: address skip every single line<br>1: address skip every two line                                                                 |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PREFETCH_EN     | preload 64 bytes extra data when reading pixel from memory                                                                                             |
| [25:13] | rw        | 13'h0       | WIDTH           | source image width(including padding), unit is bytes                                                                                                   |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FILTER_EN       | layer color filter enable                                                                                                                              |
| [11:4]  | rw        | 8'h0        | ALPHA           | layer alpha value                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ALPHA_SEL       | alpha selection<br>1'b0: select alpha according to image format<br>1'b1: select layer alpha                                                            |
| [2:0]   | rw        | 3'h0        | FORMAT          | overlay layer input format<br>3'h0: RGB565<br>3'h1: RGB888<br>3'h2: ARGB8888<br>3'h3: ARGB8565<br>3'h4: RGB332<br>others: reserved                     |
| 0x20    |           |             | LAYER0_TL_POS   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [26:16] | rw        | 11'h0       | Y0              | Coordingate Y-value                                                                                                                                    |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [10:0]  | rw        | 11'h0       | X0              | Coordinate X-value                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x24    |           |             | LAYER0_BR_POS   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [26:16] | rw        | 11'h0       | Y1              | Coordingate Y-value                                                                                                                                    |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [10:0]  | rw        | 11'h0       | X1              | Coordinate X-value                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x28    |           |             | LAYER0_FILTER   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:24] | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_MASK     | layer color filter mask                                                                                                                                |
| [23:16] | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_R        | filter r color                                                                                                                                         |
| [15:8]  | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_G        | filter g color                                                                                                                                         |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_B        | filter b color                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x2C    |           |             | LAYER0_SRC      |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR            | source image RGB data address[31:0]. For RGB565 format, address should be aligned to halfword. For ARGB8888 format, address should be aligned to word. |
| 0x30    |           |             | LAYER0_DECOMP   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:23] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [22:13] | rw        | 10'h0       | col_size           | number of columns in a line of original image                                                                                                                              |
| [12:1]  | rw        | 12'h0       | target_words       | size of a single channel data before decompression. Unit is half word. Each line has 3 channels. So for each line, the compressed data size is target_words * 3 * 2 bytes. |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | enable             | decompression enable                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x34    |           |             | LAYER0_DECOMP_CFG0 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:20] | rw        | 12'h10      | cfg0_reserved      |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [19:16] | rw        | 4'h5        | lossless_qidx2     | condition to decrease qidx                                                                                                                                                 |
| [15:12] | rw        | 4'h5        | lossless_qidx1     | up level for adjusted qidx value for low quality block                                                                                                                     |
| [11:8]  | rw        | 4'h9        | use_lossless_qidx  | condition to increase qidx                                                                                                                                                 |
| [7:4]   | rw        | 4'h8        | extra_threshold    | the threshold to distinguish high/low quality block                                                                                                                        |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h2        | extra_high         | extra bit for high quality bit                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x38    |           |             | LAYER0_DECOMP_CFG1 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:28] | rw        | 4'h8        | extra_low          | extra bit for low quality block                                                                                                                                            |
| [27:24] | rw        | 4'h0        | block_min_qidx     | minimum qidx for block mode                                                                                                                                                |
| [23:20] | rw        | 4'h0        | line_min_qidx      | minimum qidx for line mode                                                                                                                                                 |
| [19:16] | rw        | 4'h2        | failover_bits_b    | failover compression mode target bits(Blue)                                                                                                                                |
| [15:12] | rw        | 4'h3        | failover_bits_g    | failover compression mode target bits(Green)                                                                                                                               |
| [11:8]  | rw        | 4'h3        | failover_bits_r    | failover compression mode target bits(Red)                                                                                                                                 |
| [7:2]   | rw        | 6'h1        | cfg1_reserved      |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b1        | dither             | dithering function<br>0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                      |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b1        | block_width        | block_size in pixel unit.<br>0: 16 pixels<br>1: 32 pixels<br>Small block size will cause more blocks and more bits to store block information.                             |
| 0x3c    |           |             | LAYER0_DECOMP_STAT |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [5:0]   | r         | 6'h0        | buf_max_depth      | buf max usage                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x40    |           |             | LAYER1_CONFIG      |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:29] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ACTIVE             | layer active flag                                                                                                                                                          |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LINE_FETCH_MODE    | line fetch mode<br>0: address skip every single line<br>1: address skip every two line                                                                                     |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h0        | PREFETCH_EN        | preload 64 bytes extra data when reading pixel from memory                                                                                                                 |
| [25:13] | rw        | 13'h0       | WIDTH              | source image width(including padding), unit is bytes                                                                                                                       |
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h0        | FILTER_EN          | layer color filter enable                                                                                                                                                  |
| [11:4]  | rw        | 8'h0        | ALPHA              | layer alpha value                                                                                                                                                          |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ALPHA_SEL          | alpha selection<br>1'b0: select alpha according to image format<br>1'b1: select layer alpha                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name  | Register Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2:0]   | rw        | 3'h0        | FORMAT         | overlay layer input format<br>3'h0: RGB565<br>3'h1: RGB888<br>3'h2: ARGB8888<br>3'h3: ARGB8565<br>3'h4: RGB332<br>others: reserved                                           |
| 0x44    |           |             | LAYER1_TL_POS  |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [26:16] | rw        | 11'h0       | Y0             | Coordingate Y-value                                                                                                                                                          |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [10:0]  | rw        | 11'h0       | X0             | Coordinate X-value                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x48    |           |             | LAYER1_BR_POS  |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [26:16] | rw        | 11'h0       | Y1             | Coordingate Y-value                                                                                                                                                          |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [10:0]  | rw        | 11'h0       | X1             | Coordinate X-value                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x4c    |           |             | LAYER1_FILTER  |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:24] | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_MASK    | layer color filter mask                                                                                                                                                      |
| [23:16] | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_R       | filter r color                                                                                                                                                               |
| [15:8]  | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_G       | filter g color                                                                                                                                                               |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | FILTER_B       | filter b color                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x50    |           |             | LAYER1_SRC     |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR           | source image RGB data address[31:0]. For RGB565 format, address should be aligned to halfword. For ARGB8888 format, address should be aligned to word.                       |
| 0x60    |           |             | LCD_CONF       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:17] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [16:15] | rw        | 2'h0        | JDI_SER_FORMAT | JDI serial format<br>2'b00: 3-bit mode<br>2'b01: 4-bit mode<br>2'b10: 1-bit mode<br>2'b11: reserved                                                                          |
| [14:12] | rw        | 3'h0        | DPI_LCD_FORMAT | DPI LCD format<br>3'b000: 16-bit conf1<br>3'b001: 16-bit conf2<br>3'b010: 16-bit conf3<br>3'b011: 18-bit conf1<br>3'b100: 18-bit conf2<br>3'b101: 24-bit<br>others: Reserved |
| [11:10] | rw        | 2'h0        | SPI_LCD_FORMAT | SPI LCD format<br>2'b00: 8-bit RGB 3:3:2<br>2'b01: 16-bit RGB 5:6:5<br>2'b10: 24-bit RGB 8:8:8<br>2'b11: Reserved                                                            |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [9:8]   | rw        | 2'h0        | AHB_FORMAT    | AHB LCD/RAM output format:<br>0: RGB565<br>1: RGB888<br>2: ARGB8888<br>3: RGB332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [7:5]   | rw        | 3'h0        | LCD_FORMAT    | LCD output format:<br>3'b000: 8-bit RGB 3:3:2<br>3'b001: 16-bit RGB 5:6:5 over 8-bit bus, 2 cycles/pixel<br>3'b010: 12-bit RGB 4:4:4<br>3'b011: 16-bit RGB 5:6:5<br>3'b100: 18-bit RGB 6:6:6<br>3'b101: 24-bit RGB 8:8:8<br>3'b110: 24-bit RGB 8:8:8 over 16-bit bus, 1.5 cycles/pixel<br>3'b111: 24-bit RGB 8:8:8 over 8-bit bus, 3cycles/pixel<br>others: Reserved |
| [4:2]   | rw        | 3'h0        | LCD_INTF_SEL  | 3'b000: 8080 DBI Type B<br>3'b001: SPI interface<br>3'b010: DSI interface<br>3'b011: DPI interface<br>3'b100: JDI serial interface<br>3'b101: JDI parallel interface<br>3'b110: 8080 DBI Type A<br>others: reserved                                                                                                                                                  |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | TARGET_LCD    | The Data can be sent to four destinations:<br>2'b00: LCD panel 0<br>2'b01: LCD panel 1<br>2'b10: AHB LCD<br>2'b11: AHB RAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x64    |           |             | LCD_IF_CONF   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:25] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DO_DLY_SET    | if this bit is set to 1, LCD data output will be delayed for 1 lcdc clock cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [23]    | rw        | 1'h0        | LCD_RSTB      | LCD RSTB pin, direct to output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RD_POL        | LCD RD pin polarity. RD is 0 for write operation, 1 for idle if polarity bit is set as 0. RD bit definition is opposite if polarity bit is set as 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | WR_POL        | LCD WR pin polarity. WR is 0 for write operation, 1 for idle if polarity bit is set as 0. WR bit definition is opposite if polarity bit is set as 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RS_POL        | LCD RS pin polarity. RS is 1 for data access, 0 for command access if polarity bit is set as 0. RS bit definition is opposite if polarity bit is set as 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CS1_POL       | LCD0 CS pin polarity. CS is 0 for LCD chip select if polarity bit is set as 0. CS bit definition is opposite if polarity bit is set as 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CS0_POL       | LCD1 CS pin polarity. CS is 0 for LCD chip select if polarity bit is set as 0. CS bit definition is opposite if polarity bit is set as 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [17:12] | rw        | 6'h0        | PWH           | inactive cycles of LCD_WR/LCD_RD for consecutive write/read operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [11:6]  | rw        | 6'h0        | PWL           | active cycles of LCD_WR/LCD_RD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [5:3]   | rw        | 3'h0        | TAH           | hold cycles, delay from LCD_WR/LCD_RD inactive to LCD_CS inactive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2:0]   | rw        | 3'h0        | TAS           | setup cycles, delay from LCD_CS active to LCD_WR/LCD_RD active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x68    |           |             | LCD_MEM       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | address for AHB LCD/AHB RAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x6c    |           |             | LCD_O_WIDTH   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name    | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [9:0]   | rw        | 10'h0       | OFFSET           | AHB RAM address offset for each line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x70    |           |             | LCD_SINGLE       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [3]     | r         | 1'h0        | LCD_BUSY         | LCD/SPI LCD interface is busy for single access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [2]     | w1t       | 1'h0        | RD_TRIG          | Single read operation trigger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [1]     | w1t       | 1'h0        | WR_TRIG          | Single write operation trigger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TYPE             | LCD access type, this bit could affect all LCD interface including SPI, parallel and AHB<br>1'b0: command<br>1'b1: data                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x74    |           |             | LCD_WR           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA             | LCD write data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x78    |           |             | LCD_RD           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA             | LCD read data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x7c    |           |             | SPI_IF_CONF      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31]    |           |             | RSVD             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [30]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_CLK_INIT     | SPI CLK idle state value<br>1'h0: high<br>1'h1: low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [29]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_CLK_POL      | SPI CLK polarity<br>1'h0: normal<br>1'h1: inverted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_CS_POL       | SPI CS polarity<br>0: low active<br>1: high active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [27]    | rw        | 1'h1        | SPI_CS_AUTO_DIS  | 1: SPI CS is automatically disabled after data transaction<br>0: SPI CS is not disabled after data transaction                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_CS_NO_IDLE   | 1: SPI CS is always active during data transaction<br>0: SPI CS is IDLE in wait state during data transaction                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_CLK_AUTO_DIS | 1: SPI clock auto disable in wait state during data transaction<br>0: SPI clock is always on in wait state during data transaction                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SPI_RD_MODE      | SPI read mode:<br>1'b0: normal read. Send write request before read.<br>1'b1: direct read. Read data without write request.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [23:22] | rw        | 2'h0        | WR_LEN           | SPI write data length(single access)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [21:20] | rw        | 2'h0        | RD_LEN           | SPI read data length(single access)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [19:17] | rw        | 3'h0        | LINE             | SPI line mode<br>0: 4-line<br>1: 4-line with 2 data line(support RGB565 and RGB888)<br>2: 4-line with 4 data line(support RGB565 and RGB888)<br>3: reserved<br>4: 3-line<br>5: 3-line with 2 data line(support RGB565 and RGB888)<br>6: 3-line with 4 data line(support RGB565 and RGB888)<br>7: reserved |
| [16:14] | rw        | 3'h0        | DUMMY_CYCLE      | SPI transaction dummy cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [13:6]  | rw        | 8'ha        | CLK_DIV          | SPI clock divider                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5:0]   | rw        | 6'h0        | DEV_ID           | SPI device ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name       | Register Description                                                                |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x80</b> |           |             | <b>TE_CONF</b>      |                                                                                     |
| [31:21]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [20]        | rw        | 1'h0        | FMARK_SOURCE        | TE signal source<br>1: use TE signal from DSI<br>0: use TE signal from external pin |
| [19]        | rw        | 1'h0        | FMARK_MODE          | TE signal trigger mode<br>1: edge trigger<br>0: pulse trigger                       |
| [18:3]      | rw        | 16'h0       | VSYNC_DET_CNT       | vsync signal detect counter, used for mode 1 to detect vsync signal                 |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE                | 0: vsync only TE mode<br>1: vsync+hsync TE mode                                     |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | FMARK_POL           | TE signal polarity                                                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ENABLE              | TE enable                                                                           |
| <b>0x84</b> |           |             | <b>TE_CONF2</b>     |                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | DLY_CNT             | TE delay counter                                                                    |
| <b>0x88</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_IF_CONF1</b> |                                                                                     |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [26:16]     | rw        | 11'h0       | HSW                 | dpi hsync width                                                                     |
| [15:11]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [10:0]      | rw        | 11'h0       | VSH                 | dpi vsync height                                                                    |
| <b>0x8c</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_IF_CONF2</b> |                                                                                     |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [26:16]     | rw        | 11'h0       | HBP                 | horizontal back porch                                                               |
| [15:11]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [10:0]      | rw        | 11'h0       | VBP                 | vertical back porch                                                                 |
| <b>0x90</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_IF_CONF3</b> |                                                                                     |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [26:16]     | rw        | 11'h0       | HFP                 | horizontal front porch                                                              |
| [15:11]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [10:0]      | rw        | 11'h0       | VFP                 | vertical front porch                                                                |
| <b>0x94</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_IF_CONF4</b> |                                                                                     |
| [31:27]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [26:16]     | rw        | 11'h0       | HAW                 | horizontal active width                                                             |
| [15:11]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [10:0]      | rw        | 11'h0       | VAH                 | vertical active height                                                              |
| <b>0x98</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_IF_CONF5</b> |                                                                                     |
| [31:23]     |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [22:12]     | rw        | 11'h7ff     | INT_LINE_NUM        | DPI interrupt line number                                                           |
| [11]        | rw        | 1'h0        | HSPOL               | hsync polarity                                                                      |
| [10]        | rw        | 1'h0        | VSPOL               | vsync polarity                                                                      |
| [9]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DEPOL               | de polarity                                                                         |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | PCLKPOL             | pixel clock polarity                                                                |
| [7:0]       | rw        | 8'h1        | PCLK_DIV            | pixel clock divider                                                                 |
| <b>0x9c</b> |           |             | <b>DPL_CTRL</b>     |                                                                                     |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                     |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DPL_SD              | dpi shutdown                                                                        |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DPL_CM              | dpi color mode                                                                      |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DPL_EN              | dpi interface enable                                                                |

续表下页...



表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name        | Register Description                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0xa0</b> |           |             | <b>DPI_STAT</b>      |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | r         | 16'h1       | VPOS                 | dpi vertical position                                                                                                            |
| [15:14]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| [13:11]     | r         | 3'h0        | HSTAT                | horizontal status<br>0: idle<br>1: prep<br>2: hsync<br>3: hbp<br>4: hact<br>5: hfp<br>6: wait                                    |
| [10:0]      | r         | 11'h1       | HPOS                 | dpi horizontal position                                                                                                          |
| <b>0xa4</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_SER_CONF1</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| [15:8]      | rw        | 8'h2        | CLK_DIV              | jdi serial clock divider                                                                                                         |
| [7:5]       |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| [4:0]       | rw        | 5'd1        | WR_LEN               | jdi single write bit length                                                                                                      |
| <b>0xa8</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_SER_CONF2</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | INIT_LINE_CNT        | jdi serial init line counter                                                                                                     |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | WR_CMD               | jdi serial data transfer write command                                                                                           |
| <b>0xac</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_SER_CTRL</b>  |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | EXTCOMIN             | jdi serial interface extcomin control                                                                                            |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DISP                 | jdi serial interface disp control                                                                                                |
| <b>0xb0</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF1</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | MAX_LINE             | jdi parallel interface max line, line number start from 0                                                                        |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | MAX_COL              | jdi parallel interface max column, column number start from 0                                                                    |
| <b>0xb4</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF2</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | ST_LINE              | jdi parallel interface start line, line number start from 0                                                                      |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | END_LINE             | jdi parallel interface end line, line number start from 0                                                                        |
| <b>0xb8</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF3</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | ST_COL               | jdi parallel interface start column, column number start from 0                                                                  |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | END_COL              | jdi parallel interface end column, column number start from 0                                                                    |
| <b>0xbc</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF4</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | HCK_WIDTH            | jdi parallel interface HCK width, HSK width = lcd_ck_cycle * HCK_WIDTH                                                           |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | HST_WIDTH            | jdi parallel interface HST width, HST width = lcd_ck_cycle * HST_WIDTH                                                           |
| <b>0xc0</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF5</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | VCK_WIDTH            | jdi parallel interface VCK width, VCK width = lcd_ck_cycle * VCK_WIDTH                                                           |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | VST_WIDTH            | jdi parallel interface VST width, VST width = lcd_ck_cycle * VST_WIDTH                                                           |
| <b>0xc4</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF6</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:16]     | rw        | 16'h0       | VCK_DLY              | jdi parallel interface VST to VCK delay, VST2VCK delay = lcd_ck_cycle * VCK_DLY                                                  |
| [15:0]      | rw        | 16'h0       | HST_DLY              | jdi parallel interface VCK to HST delay, VCK2HST delay = lcd_ck_cycle * HST_DLY                                                  |
| <b>0xc8</b> |           |             | <b>JDL_PAR_CONF7</b> |                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:17]     |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| [16]        | rw        | 1'h0        | DP_MODE              | double pixel mode. Some jdi parallel screens use large pixel+small pixel structure. Set this bit to 1 to support this structure. |

续表下页...

表 10-1: LCDC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name   | Register Description                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | HCK_DLY         | jdi parallel interface HST to HCK delay                                 |
| 0xcc    |           |             | JDL_PAR_CTRL    |                                                                         |
| [31:16] | rw        | 16'hffff    | INT_LINE_NUM    | jdi parallel interface interrupt line number, line number start from 0. |
| [15:10] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                         |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | VSTPOL          | jdi parallel vst polarity                                               |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | VCKPOL          | jdi parallel vck polarity                                               |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HSTPOL          | jdi parallel hst polarity                                               |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HCKPOL          | jdi parallel hck polarity                                               |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ENBPOL          | jdi parallel enb polarity                                               |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | XRST            | jdi parallel interface XRST                                             |
| [3:1]   |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                         |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ENABLE          | jdi parallel interface enable                                           |
| 0xd0    |           |             | JDL_PAR_STAT    |                                                                         |
| [31:16] | r         | 16'h0       | VPOS            | jdi parallel vertical position                                          |
| [15:0]  | r         | 16'h0       | HPOS            | jdi parallel horizontal position                                        |
| 0xd4    |           |             | JDL_PAR_EX_CTRL |                                                                         |
| [31]    | r         | 1'h0        | VCOM            | VCOM value                                                              |
| [30]    | r         | 1'h0        | FRP             | FRP value                                                               |
| [29]    | r         | 1'h0        | XFRP            | XFRP value                                                              |
| [28]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CNT_EN          | VCOM/FRP/XFRP counter enable                                            |
| [27:24] |           |             | RSVD            |                                                                         |
| [23:0]  | rw        | 24'h0       | MAX_CNT         | VCOM/FRP/XFRP max counter                                               |
| 0xd8    |           |             | JDL_PAR_CONF8   |                                                                         |
| [31:16] | rw        | 16'h0       | ENB_ST_COL      | jdi parallel interface enb start column, column number start from 0     |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | ENB_END_COL     | jdi parallel interface enb end column, column number start from 0       |
| 0xdc    |           |             | JDL_PAR_CONF9   |                                                                         |
| [31:16] | rw        | 16'h0       | ENB_ST_LINE     | jdi parallel interface enb start line, line number start from 0         |
| [15:0]  | rw        | 16'h0       | ENB_END_LINE    | jdi parallel interface enb end line, line number start from 0           |

## 10.3 eZip™ 无损压缩解码器

eZip 位于 HPSYS。

eZip™ 解码器是基于自有算法的实时无损解压缩模块，压缩率与 Zip 格式相当。它可以用于将通用数据解码后保存，以此加快数据的实时加载能力。如果数据是从芯片外部传输，压缩后的传输有助于缩短传输时间，减少传输功耗。

此外，eZip™ 还支持专有格式的图片压缩，压缩率与 PNG 格式相当，并支持独立 DMA 操作或与 ePicasso™ 联动读取。当独立操作时，eZip™ 可通过 DMA 机制，可以灵活地将存储在 Flash 或 RAM 的压缩图片解压缩并搬运至目标缓存中。在联动模式下，ePicasso™ 通过 eZip™ 模块，实时从存储中读取图片并实时解压缩，然后按照一般的图形流程进行所需要的 2.5D 计算，从而省去了暂存解压缩图片的缓存。

通过以上机制，eZip™ 可以有效地降低图像素材对存储容量的需求，在有限的存储中最大化素材的丰富度，减小对片外存储的带宽要求，从而提高大大系统的整体运行效率。

eZip™ 模块是将 eZip™ 压缩图片进行解码输出的模块。该模块通过 AHB 总线读入压缩数据，解码后的图像数据可配置通过 AHB 总线输出或直接送给 epic 模块进行后续处理。

该模块具有以下特点：

- 通过 AHB 总线输入\输出的数据地址可配
- 输出图片数据可直接送给 epic 模块
- 可输出一个指定区域的图片数据
- 支持解码参数 cache 功能，cache 命中的情况下可缩短解码时间

## 11 音频

### 11.1 PDM

芯片共有 2 个 PDM，均位于 HPSYS，输入输出连接至 IO(PA)，可向 DMAC1 发送请求。

#### 11.1.1 简介

PDM (Pulse Density Modulation) 脉冲密度调制接口主要是用于将 PDM 麦克风采集到的 PDM 音频信号转化为 PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) 脉冲编码调制信号以供后续的音频处理。

主要功能：

- 同时支持左右两路立体声信号，也可以单独采集单声道信号
- 可提供的 PDM 麦克风时钟速率：3.072MHz、1.536MHz、0.768MHz、1.024MHz、2.4MHz、1.6MHz、0.8MHz 等
- 支持 PCM 数据的速率：48kHz、32kHz、24kHz、16kHz、12kHz、8kHz 等
- 支持 32bit、24bit、16bit、8bit 的 PCM 信号
- 支持分辨率为 0.5dB 并且从 -15dB 到 45dB 增益可调

#### 11.1.2 使用说明

PDM(脉冲密度调制) 模块旨在支持数字麦克风。

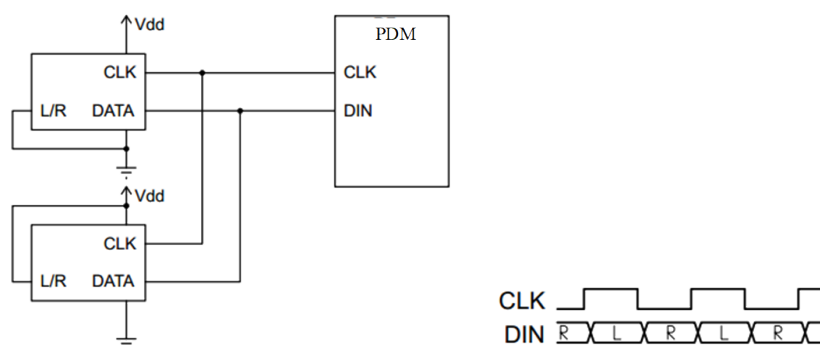


图 11-1: 数字麦克风通过 PDM 模块的典型连接

上图所示为一对数字麦克风通过 PDM 模块的典型连接，两个麦克风共用同一比特流时钟和数据线。借助麦克风的配置引脚 (L/R)，其中一个麦克风可在 CLK 上升沿提供有效数据，而另一个麦克风则在 CLK 下降沿提供有效数据。

### 11.1.2.1 PDM 模块的整体结构

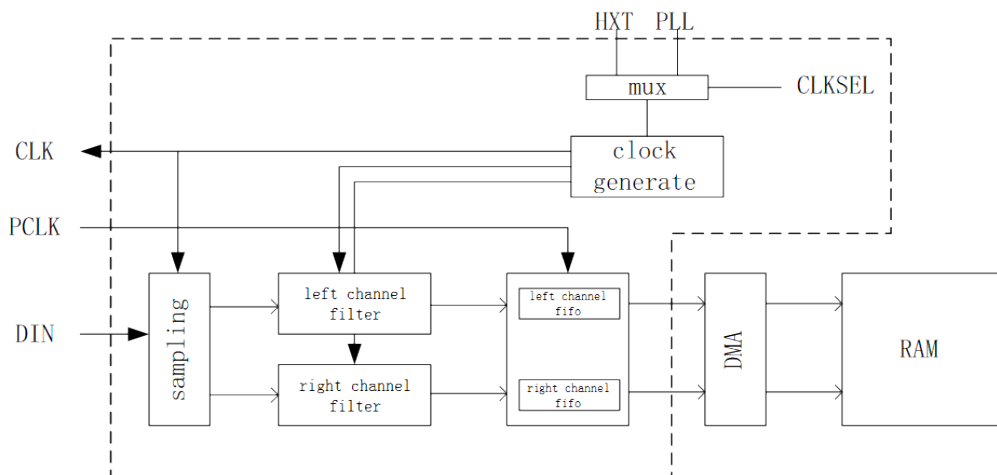


图 11-2: PDM 模块的整体结构

### 11.1.2.2 PDM 模块的时钟结构

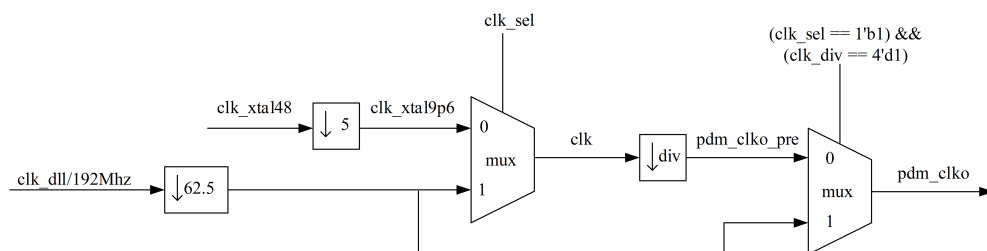


图 11-3: PDM 模块的时钟结构

PDM 模块的时钟源有两个，一个是系统的 48mHz 晶振，一个是系统的 clk\_d11 经过 62.5 倍分频的时钟。而 48mHz 晶振在 PDM 模块内部先经过一个 5 倍的分频器得到一个 9.6mHz 的时钟，此时钟和音频 PLL 的时钟进行二选一，在经过可以配置的分频器得到最终送给数字麦克风的时钟 pdm\_clko。pdm 模块最终的输出数据速率为 pdm\_clko/(sinc\_rate×lpf\_downsample)。其中 sinc\_rate 和 lpf\_downsample 根据如下表格对寄存器 sinc\_rate 以及 lpf\_ds 进行配置得到最终的数据。

表 11-1: PDM 麦克风时钟源以及对应输出数据速率的配置关系表

| PDM_CLK(MHz) | Fs (PCM 输出 Rate, KHz) | OSR (过采样率) | SINC RATE(CIC 下采样率) | LPF 后下采样率 | SINC ORDER |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| 3.072        | 48                    | 64         | 32                  | 2         | 3          |
| 3.072        | 32                    | 96         | 48                  | 2         | 3          |
| 3.072        | 24                    | 128        | 64                  | 2         | 3          |
| 3.072        | 16                    | 192        | 96                  | 2         | 3          |
| 3.072        | 12                    | 256        | 64                  | 4         | 3          |
| 3.072        | 8                     | 384        | 96                  | 4         | 3          |
| 1.536        | 48                    | 32         | 16                  | 2         | 4          |
| 1.536        | 32                    | 48         | 24                  | 2         | 4          |
| 1.536        | 24                    | 64         | 32                  | 2         | 3          |

续表下页...

表 11-1: PDM 麦克风时钟源以及对应输出数据速率的配置关系表 (续)

| PDM_CLK(MHz) | Fs (PCM 输出 Rate, KHz) | OSR (过采样率) | SINC RATE(CIC 下采样率) | LPF 后下采样率  | SINC ORDER |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| 1.536        | 16                    | 96         | 48                  | 2          | 3          |
| 1.536        | 12                    | 128        | 64                  | 2          | 3          |
| 1.536        | 8                     | 192        | 96                  | 2          | 3          |
| 0.768        | 24                    | 32         | 16                  | 2          | 4          |
| 0.768        | 16                    | 48         | 24                  | 2          | 4          |
| 0.768        | 12                    | 64         | 32                  | 2          | 3          |
| 0.768        | 8                     | 96         | 24                  | 4          | 4          |
| 1.024        | 32                    | 32         | 16                  | 2          | 4          |
| 1.024        | 16                    | 64         | 32                  | 2          | 3          |
| 1.024        | 8                     | 128        | 64                  | 2          | 3          |
| 2.4          | 48                    | 50         | 25                  | 2          | 4          |
| 2.4          | 24                    | 100        | 50                  | 2          | 3          |
| 2.4          | 16                    | 150        | 75                  | 2          | 3          |
| 2.4          | 12                    | 200        | 100                 | 2          | 3          |
| 2.4          | 8                     | 300        | 75                  | 4          | 3          |
| 1.6          | 32                    | 50         | 25                  | 2          | 4          |
| 1.6          | 16                    | 100        | 50                  | 2          | 3          |
| 1.6          | 8                     | 200        | 100                 | 2          | 3          |
| 0.8          | 16                    | 50         | 25                  | 2          | 4          |
| 0.8          | 8                     | 100        | 50                  | 2          | 3          |
| 2.4          | 32                    | 75         | 75                  | LPF bypass | 3          |
| 1.2          | 48                    | 25         | 25                  | LPF bypass | 4          |
| 1.2          | 24                    | 50         | 25                  | 2          | 4          |
| 1.2          | 16                    | 75         | 75                  | LPF bypass | 3          |
| 1.2          | 12                    | 100        | 50                  | 2          | 3          |
| 1.2          | 8                     | 150        | 75                  | 2          |            |

以表中第一行的配置为例对 PDM 模块的寄存器配置进行说明。输出时钟 3.072mHz，输出数据速率 48kHz。输出数据位宽 16 比特，双声道打开。

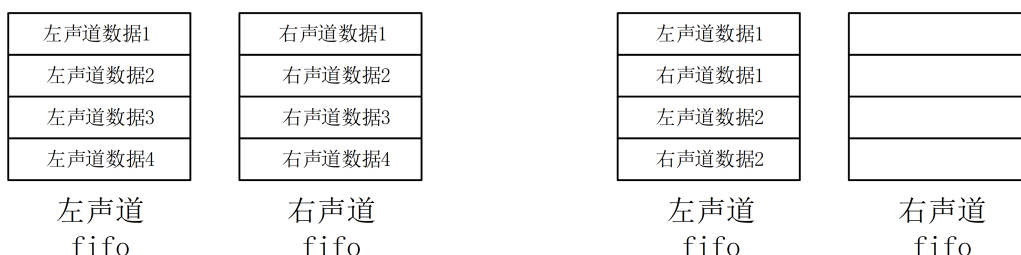
PDM 寄存器的配置流程：

1. 根据表格选择输出的速率。根据表中的 PDM\_CLK 选择时钟源，配置 0x00 中 clk\_sel 寄存器，0x0 表示 pdm 模块的输入时钟为 9.6mHz，0x1 表示 pdm 模块的输入时钟为 192MHz dll 的 62.5 分频时钟。此例 clk\_sel 的配置为 1。（dll 时钟的配置不在此处讨论）
2. 根据表格中 SINC RATE 以及 SINC ORDER 配置 0x08 中 sinc\_rate 以及 sinc\_order\_sel 寄存器，其中 sinc\_order\_sel 为 1 对应表格中 SINC ORDER 为 4，0 对应 3。根据 LPF 后下采样率配置 0x34 中 lpf\_ds 寄存器以及 lpf\_bypass 寄存器，配置 lpf\_ds 寄存器 1 表示对应 excel 中 lpf 下采样 4，配置 lpf\_ds 寄存器 0 表示对应 excel 中 lpf 下采样 2，配置 lpf\_bypass 为 1 对应表格中的 LPF BYPASS。此例 0x08 sinc\_rate=64，sinc\_order\_sel=0，0x34 lpf\_ds=0。
3. 根据声道配置打开对应的使能信号：

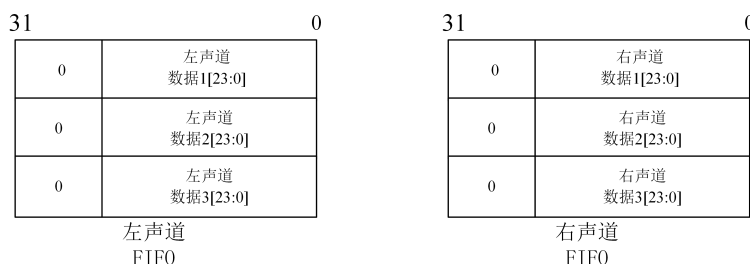
|           | 双声道 | 左声道 | 右声道 |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| left_en   | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| right_en  | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| stereo_en | 0   | 1   | 0   |

在 0x0 的 swap\_en 寄存器为 0 时, pdm 模块认为的右声道采集的是 pdm mic 上升沿输出的数据, 左声道采集的是 pdm mic 下降沿输出的数据; 在 0x0 的 swap\_en 寄存器为 1 时则正好相反, pdm 模块认为的右声道采集的是 pdm mic 下降沿输出的数据, 左声道采集的是 pdm mic 上升沿输出的数据。根据需求进行配置。此例 0x0 stereo\_en=1 left\_en=0 right\_en=0 或者 stereo\_en=0 left\_en=1 right\_en=1。

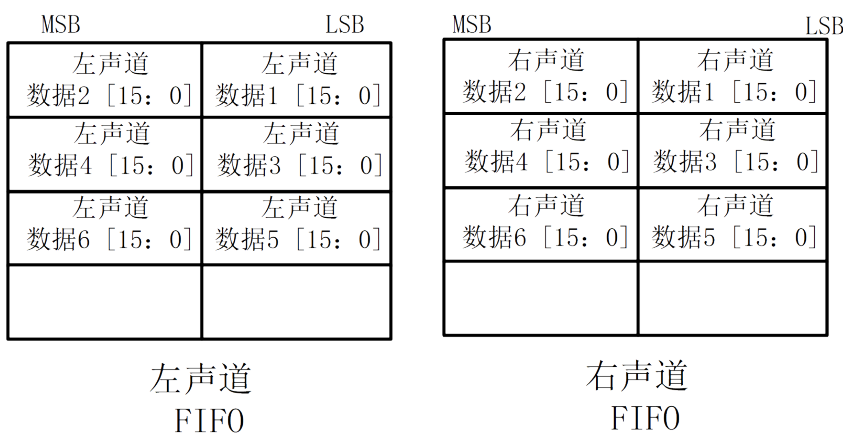
- 根据 pdm 模块的输出数据格式进行配置, 输出数据的位宽不同对 0x38 的 byte\_trunc 寄存器进行配置, 配置 0 对应 24bits 输出, 配置 1 对应 16bits 输出。
- 根据左右声道数据是否需要混合到一起配置 0x38 的 byte\_con 寄存器, 配置 0 左右两个声道的数据各自存到各自的 fifo 中, 配置 1 则左右两个声道的数据都存在左声道的 fifo 中。不同 byte\_con 寄存器配置对应的输出数据的存储区别示意图。



不满 32 比特的数据会自动高位补 0 凑成 32 比特数据, 以 24 比特双声道数据, byte\_con 为 0 为例如下图所示。



以 16 比特双声道数据, byte\_con 为 0 为例如下图所示。



此例中对数据存储格式没有要求, 请使用者根据需求自行选择配置。

- 根据 dma 的使用说明配置 dma 的寄存器用去将 pdm fifo 中的数据一次一个 32 比特数据通过 dma 搬到指定的 ram 地址中。

7. 配置 0x0 中 pdmcoreen 寄存器使能 pdm 模块。

1~6 的顺序不固定，只要在 7 之前完成即可。

### 11.1.2.3 注意事项

1. PDM 模块产生的中断都是 fifo 出现溢出产生错误发出的中断。
2. 0x18 PGA\_CFG 中的 pga\_gain\_l 和 pga\_gain\_r 用于配置左右两个声道的增益，配置范围为 0~120，增益范围为 -15dbm~45dbm, 0 代表 -15dbm 增益，120 代表 45dbm 增益，每个 bit 代表 0.5dbm。
3. 24bit 输出数据不支持左右两个声道组合

### 11.1.3 PDM 寄存器

表 11-2: PDM 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name  | Register Description                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CFG0           |                                                                                                      |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'b0        | swap_en        | 1: Swap right channel and left channel pdm data; 0: Not swap right channel and left channel pdm data |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'b0        | stereo_en      | 1:Enable double channels pdm data sampling; 0: Disable double channels pdm data sampling             |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'b0        | right_en       | 1: Enable right channel pdm data sampling; 0: Disable right channel pdm data sampling                |
| [6]     | rw        | 1'b0        | left_en        | 1: Enable left channel pdm data sampling; 0: Disable left channel pdm data sampling                  |
| [5:2]   | rw        | 4'h4        | clk_div        | Clock frequency division ratio of 3.072MHz or 9.6MHz according to register clk_sel                   |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'b0        | clk_sel        | 1:Clk select dll 3.072MHz; 0: Clk select xtal 9.6MHz                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'b0        | pdmcoreen      | 1:Enable pdm module; 0: Disable pdm module                                                           |
| 0x04    |           |             | CFG1           |                                                                                                      |
| [31:11] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'h0        | sample_dly_r   | The number of delay dff before the right data stream in processing                                   |
| [7:5]   | rw        | 3'h0        | sample_dly_l   | The number of delay dff before the left data stream in processing                                    |
| [4:0]   |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| 0x08    |           |             | SINC_CFG       |                                                                                                      |
| [31:9]  |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'b1        | sinc_order_sel | 1:select four differentiators in sinc filter; 0:select three differentiators in sinc filter          |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'd32       | sinc_rate      | downsampling rate of sinc filter                                                                     |
| 0x14    |           |             | HPF_CFG        |                                                                                                      |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'b1        | hpf_rst        | 1:high-pass filter normal operation ; 0:reset high-pass filter                                       |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'b0        | hpf_bypass     | 1:bypass high-pass filter ; 0: enable high-pass filter                                               |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'hd        | hpf_coeff      | coefficient of high-pass filter                                                                      |
| 0x18    |           |             | PGA_CFG        |                                                                                                      |
| [31:14] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |
| [13:7]  | rw        | 7'd0        | pga_gain_r     | right channel gain control , the range is -15dB~45dB. Resolution is 0.5dB/LSB                        |
| [6:0]   | rw        | 7'd0        | pga_gain_l     | left channel gain control , the range is -15dB~45dB. Resolution is 0.5dB/LSB                         |
| 0x34    |           |             | LPF_CFG6       |                                                                                                      |
| [31:14] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                                      |

续表下页...



表 11-2: PDM 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name  | Register Description                                                                     |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [13]   | rw        | 1'b0        | lpf_bypass     | 1:bypass low-pass filter ; 0: enable low-pass filter                                     |
| [12]   | rw        | 1'b0        | lpf_ds         | 1:downsampling rate of low pass filter is two;0:No downsampling of low pass filter       |
| [11:0] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| 0x38   |           |             | FIFO_CFG       |                                                                                          |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'b0        | rx_dma_msk_l   | 1:disable left channel dma request; 0: enable left channel dma request                   |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'b0        | rx_dma_msk_r   | 1:disable right channel dma request; 0: enable right channel dma request                 |
| [5:3]  | rw        | 3'h0        | pdm_shift      | the number of data left shift for higher data accuracy                                   |
| [2:1]  | rw        | 2'b0        | byte_trunc     | 1: trunc 24bits to 16bit ; 0: maintain 24bits ;                                          |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'b0        | byte_con       | 1: combine left channel and right channel; 0: not combine left channel and right channel |
| 0x44   |           |             | FIFO_ST        |                                                                                          |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| [7]    | r         | 1'h0        | full_l         | 1 indicates left channel fifo is full                                                    |
| [6]    | r         | 1'b0        | empty_l        | 1 indicates left channel fifo is empty                                                   |
| [5]    | r         | 1'b0        | almost_full_l  | 1 indicates left channel fifo is less than two full                                      |
| [4]    | r         | 1'b0        | almost_empty_l | 1 indicates left channel fifo is less than two datas left                                |
| [3]    | r         | 1'h0        | full_r         | 1 indicates right channel fifo is full                                                   |
| [2]    | r         | 1'b0        | empty_r        | 1 indicates right channel fifo is empty                                                  |
| [1]    | r         | 1'b0        | almost_full_r  | 1 indicates right channel fifo is less than two full                                     |
| [0]    | r         | 1'b0        | almost_empty_r | 1 indicates right channel fifo is less than two datas left                               |
| 0x48   |           |             | INT_ST         |                                                                                          |
| [31:2] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| [1]    | r         | 1'b0        | overflow_l     | 1 indicates left channel fifo has already overflowed and as irq at same time             |
| [0]    | r         | 1'b0        | overflow_r     | 1 indicates right channel fifo has already overflowed and as irq at same time            |
| 0x4c   |           |             | INT_MSK        |                                                                                          |
| [31:2] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'b0        | int_mask_l     | 1:disable left channel irq to system; 0: enable left channel irq to system               |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'b0        | int_mask_r     | 1:disable right channel irq to system; 0: enable right channel irq to system             |
| 0x50   |           |             | INT_CLR        |                                                                                          |
| [31:2] |           |             | RSVD           |                                                                                          |
| [1]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | int_clr_l      | clear left channel irq                                                                   |
| [0]    | w1c       | 1'b0        | int_clr_r      | clear right channel irq                                                                  |

## 11.2 I2S

芯片共有 2 个 I2S, 均位于 HPSYS, 输入输出连接至 IO(PA), 可向 DMAC1 发送请求。

I2S1 仅支持主模式接收, 可用于连接麦克风。

I2S2 支持主模式接收与发送, 可用于连接麦克风和功放。

### 11.2.1 简介

I2S(也叫 IIS, 即: Inter IC Sound) 总线, 又称集成电路内置音频总线, 是飞利浦公司为数字音频设备之间的音频数据传输而制定的一种总线标准, 该总线采用主/从模式, 专责于音频设备之间的数据传输, 广泛应用于各种多媒体系统。

目前 I2S 有 MSB 对齐（左对齐），LSB 对齐（右对齐）和 I2S 标准模式。

I2S 标准模式如下图所示：

数据在跟随 LRCLK 传输的 BCLK 的第二个上升沿时传输 MSB，其他位一直到 LSB 按顺序传。传输依赖于字长、BCLK 频率和采样率 ( $BCLK = F_s \times \text{声道数} \times \text{采样位数}$ )，在每个采样的 LSB 和下一个采样的 MSB 之间都应该有未用的 BCLK 周期，LRCLK 为 0 传输左声道数据，LRCLK 为 1 传输右声道数据。

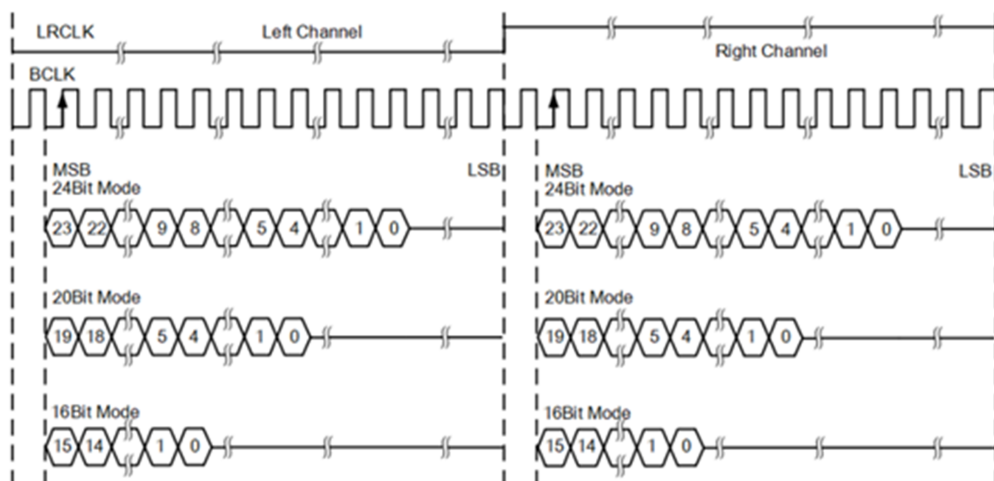


图 11-4: I2S 标准模式

I2S 左对齐如下图所示：

标准左对齐格式的数据的 MSB 没有相对于 BCLK 延迟一个时钟。左对齐格式的左右声道数据的 MSB 在 LRCLK 边沿变化后 BCLK 的第一个上升沿有效。LRCLK 为 1 传输左声道数据，LRCLK 为 0 传输右声道数据。

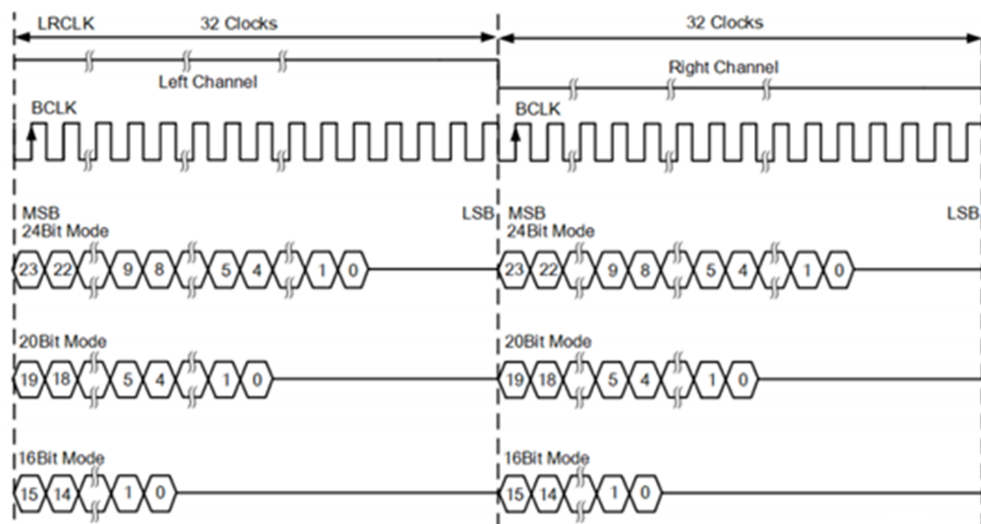


图 11-5: I2S 左对齐

I2S 右对齐如下图所示：

声音数据 LSB 传输完成的同时，LRCLK 完成第二次翻转，LRCLK 为 1 传输左声道数据，LRCLK 为 0 传输右声道数据。

道数据。

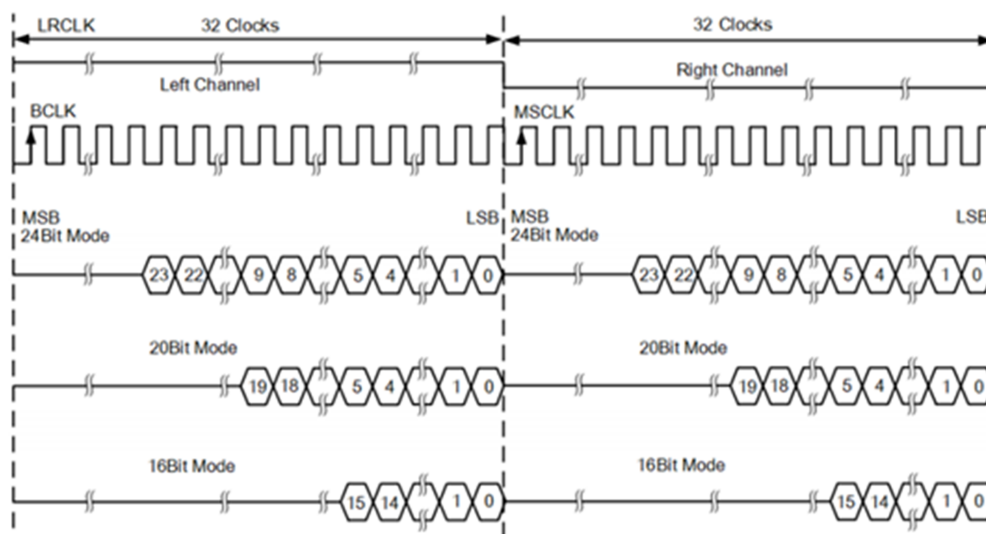


图 11-6: I2S 右对齐

### 11.2.2 I2S 功能描述

当前 I2S 模块只能支持主模式。主模式时，MCU 可以提供采样时钟 LRCK 和 bit 时钟 BCLK。

I2S 模块共支持左对齐和右对齐三种数据格式。在主模式下，用户可以根据需求定义 BCLK 和 LRCK 的比例关系。

### 11.2.3 I2S 寄存器

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 0x10   |           |             | TX_PCM_FORMAT |                      |
| [31:6] |           |             | RSVD          |                      |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | track_flag    | 0: stereo<br>1: mono |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h10       | dw                | tx source pcm data width N(N>=8)<br>common value is 8,13,14,16,18,20,22,24<br>This data width indicate the tx fifo output data width.<br>When writing to tx fifo, please refer to following format:<br>Mono 8 bit: fifo_data[31:0] = L3,L2,L1,L0, each word contains 4 samples, so four samples need read one word<br>Stereo 8 bit: fifo_data[31:0] = R1,L1,R0,L0, each word contains 2 samples, so two samples need read one word<br>Mono 13/14/16 bit: fifo_data[31:0] = L1,L0, each word contains 2 samples, so two samples need read one word<br>Stereo 13/14/16 bit: fifo_data[31:0] = R0,L0, each word contains 1 samples, so each sample need read one word<br>Mono 18/20/22/24 bit: fifo_data[31:0] = L0, each word contains 1 samples, so each sample need read one word<br>Stereo 18/20/22/24 bit: fifo_data[31:0][0] = L0, fifo_data[31:0][1]=R0, each 2 words contain 1 samples, so each sample need read two word |
| 0x20    |           |             | TX_PCM_SAMPLE_CLK |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:13] |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [12:0]  | rw        | 13'd250     | fs_duty           | source PCM sample clock duty cycle(with GCLK=12MHz):<br>250 for 48K FS<br>272 for 44.1K FS<br>375 for 32K FS<br>500 for 24K FS<br>544 for 22.05K FS<br>750 for 16K FS<br>1000 for 12K FS<br>1088 for 11.025K FS<br>1500 for 8K FS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x30    |           |             | TX_RS_SMOOTH      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | en                | 0: Disable TX re-sample smooth filter<br>1: Enable TX re-sample smooth filter<br>This function is not implemented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x40    |           |             | TX_PCM_CH_SEL     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | left_channel_sel  | TX re-sampling module setting:<br>00: TX left = source left<br>01: TX left = source right<br>10,11: TX left = (source left + source right)/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | right_channel_sel | TX re-sampling module setting:<br>00: TX right = source right<br>01: TX right = source left<br>10,11: TX right = (source left + source right)/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x50    |           |             | TX_VOL_CTRL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'hf        | vol               | volume control:<br>0000: +6dB, 0001: +4.5dB,<br>0010: +3dB, 0011: +1.5dB,<br>0100: 0dB, 0101: -1.5dB,<br>0110: -3.0dB, 0111: -4.5dB,<br>1000: -6.0dB, 1001: -7.5dB,<br>1010: -9dB, 1011: -10.5dB,<br>1100: -12dB, 1101: -13.5dB,<br>1110: -15dB, 1111: mute<br>Note:<br>1) +1.5db = $20\log(1+1/4-1/16+1/1024)$<br>2) -1.5dB = $20\log(1-1/8-1/32-1/512-1/2048)$                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x60    |           |             | TX_LR_BAL_CTRL    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [5:4]   | rw        | 2'h0        | en                | LR balance enable:<br>00: both left and right in full volume<br>10: left channel balance volume adjustment enable<br>01: right channel balance volume adjustment enable<br>11: reserved, still keep left and right in full volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [3:0]   | rw        | 4'h0        | bal_vol           | Balance volume control:<br>0000: Reserved, 0001: -1.5dB,<br>0010: -3.0dB, 0011: -4.5dB,<br>0100: -6.0dB, 0101: -7.5dB,<br>0110: -9.0dB, 0111: -10.5dB,<br>1000: -12dB, 1001: -13.5dB,<br>1010: -15dB, 1011: -16.5dB,<br>1100: -18dB, 1101: -19.5dB,<br>1110: -21dB, 1111: mute<br>Note:<br>1) bit[5:0] = 101111 for left mute<br>2) bit[5:0] = 011111 for right mute<br>3) bit[5:4] = 00 or 11, bit[3:0] is don't care<br>4) +1.5db = $20\log(1+1/4-1/16+1/1024)$<br>5) -1.5dB = $20\log(1-1/8-1/32-1/512-1/2048)$ |
| 0x70    |           |             | AUDIO_TX_LRCK_DIV |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [27:16] | rw        | 12'd125     | duty_high         | TX LRCK duty cycle high:<br>125 for 48K FS<br>136 for 44.1K FS<br>185 for 32K FS<br>250 for 24K FS<br>272 for 22.05K FS<br>375 for 16K FS<br>500 for 12K FS<br>544 for 11.025K FS<br>750 for 8K FS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [15:12] |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name       | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11:0] | rw        | 12'd125     | duty_low            | TX LRCK duty cycle low:<br>125 for 48K FS<br>136 for 44.1K FS<br>190 for 32K FS<br>250 for 24K FS<br>272 for 22.05K FS<br>375 for 16K FS<br>500 for 12K FS<br>544 for 11.025K FS<br>750 for 8K FS<br>Note:<br>1) duty_cycle = 12M/FS |
| 0x80   |           |             | AUDIO_TX_BCLK_DIV   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:6] |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [5:0]  | rw        | 6'h5        | duty                | TX serial bit clock duty cycle<br>5 for 48K FS<br>4 for 44.1K FS<br>5 for 32KFS<br>10 for 24K FS<br>8 for 22.05K FS<br>15 for 16K FS<br>20 for 12K FS<br>16 for 11.025K FS<br>30 for 8KFs                                            |
| 0x90   |           |             | AUDIO_TX_FORMAT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:5] |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [4:0]  | rw        | 5'h10       | pcm_data_width      | I2S out pcm data width<br>M >= 16,<br>common value: 16, 18, 20, 22, 24                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0xa0   |           |             | AUDIO_SERIAL_TIMING |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:4] |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | lrck_pol            | TX LRCK polarity control.<br>0: disable TX_LRCK inventor<br>1: enable TX_LRCK inventor<br>for standard I2S, set tx_lrck_pol to low<br>for Left/Right Justified, set tx_lrck_pol to high                                              |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | slave_en            | audio code transmit mode select.<br>0: master mode, 1: slave mode                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1:0]  | rw        | 2'h0        | timing              | 00: I2S mode<br>01: Left justified<br>10: right justified<br>11: reserved                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0xb0   |           |             | AUDIO_TX_FUNC_EN    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:1] |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | tx_en               | 1: enable 0:disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0xc0   |           |             | AUDIO_TX_PAUSE      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:1] |           |             | RSVD                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name          | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | tx_pause               | TX pause control when tx_enable = 1.<br>1: pause<br>0: TX work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0xc8    |           |             | AUDIO_I2S_SL_MERGE     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | slave_timing_merge     | when work as an I2S slave, and external I2S master TX/RX share an only BCLK/LRCK, we need set this bit high.<br>0: I2S slave use separated timing control port. TX_BCLK_IN/TX_LRCK_IN and RX_BCLK/RX_LRCK_IN are separated.<br>1: I2S slave use the same BCLK/LRCK, the TX_BCLK_IN/TX_LRCK also is used for RX controller. |
| 0x100   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_FUNC_EN       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | rx_en                  | 1: enable 0: disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x110   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_PAUSE         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | rx_pause               | RX pause control when rx_enable = 1.<br>1: pause<br>0: RX work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x120   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_SERIAL_TIMING |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | lrck_pol               | RX LRCK polarity control.<br>0: disable RX_LRCK inventor<br>1: enable RX_LRCK inventor<br>for standard I2S, set tx_lrck_pol to low<br>for Left/Right Justified, set tx_lrck_pol to hghi                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | slave_en               | audio code receiver mode select.<br>0: master mode, 1: slave mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | timing                 | 00: I2S<br>01: Left justified<br>10: right justified<br>11: reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x130   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_PCM_DW        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h10       | pcm_data_width         | For I2S and left justified mode, M can be 8,13,14,16<br>For right justified mode, M can be 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x140   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_LRCK_DIV      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [27:16] | rw        | 12'd125     | duty_high              | RX LRCK duty cycle high:<br>125 for 48K FS<br>136 for 44.1K FS<br>185 for 32K FS<br>250 for 24K FS<br>272 for 22.05K FS<br>375 for 16K FS<br>500 for 12K FS<br>544 for 11.025K FS<br>750 for 8K FS                                                                                                                         |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name        | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:12] |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [11:0]  | rw        | 12'd125     | duty_low             | RX LRCK duty cycle low:<br>125 for 48K FS<br>136 for 44.1K FS<br>190 for 32K FS<br>250 for 24K FS<br>272 for 22.05K FS<br>375 for 16K FS<br>500 for 12K FS<br>544 for 11.025K FS<br>750 for 8K FS<br>Note:<br>1) duty_cycle = 12M/FS                |
| 0x150   |           |             | AUDIO_RX_BCLK_DIV    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [9:0]   | rw        | 10'h5       | duty                 | RX serial bit clock duty cycle<br>5 for 48K FS<br>4 for 44.1K FS<br>5 for 32KFS<br>10 for 24K FS<br>8 for 22.05K FS<br>15 for 16K FS<br>20 for 12K FS<br>16 for 11.025K FS<br>30 for 8KFs                                                           |
| 0x160   |           |             | RECORD_DATA_SEL      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | rs_data_sel          | 0: I2S audio recording 1: BT recording                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x170   |           |             | RX_RE_SAMPLE_CLK_DIV |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:13] |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [12:0]  | rw        | 13'd250     | rs_duty              | source PCM sample clock duty cycle:<br>250 for 48K FS<br>272 for 44.1K FS<br>375 for 32K FS<br>500 for 24K FS<br>544 for 22.05K FS<br>750 for 16K FS<br>1000 for 12K FS<br>1088 for 11.025K FS<br>1500 for 8K FS<br>Note:<br>1) duty_cycle = 12M/FS |
| 0x180   |           |             | RX_RE_SAMPLE         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | smooth_en            | 0: Disable RX re-sample smooth filter<br>1: Enable RX re-sample smooth filter                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x190   |           |             | RECORD_FORMAT        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:2]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | track                | 1: mono recording, 0: stereo recording                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

续表下页...



表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name           | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | dw                      | 0: 8bit 1: 16bit<br>RX fifo data format:<br>Mono 8 bit (unsigned): RX_FIFO_DIN[31:0] = L3,L2,L1,L0, each four samples need one FIFO write operation<br>Stereo 8 bit (unsigned): RX_FIFO_DIN[31:0] = R1,L1,R0,L0, each tow samples need one FIFO write operation<br>Mono 16 bit (Signed 2's complement): RX_FIFO_DIN[31:0] = L1,L0, each two samples need one FIFO write operation<br>Stereo 16 bit (Signed 2's complement): RX_FIFO_DIN[31:0] = R0,L0, each sample need one FIFO write operation |
| 0x1a0   |           |             | RX_CH_SEL               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | left_channel_sel        | RX re-sampling module setting:<br>00: RD left = RX left<br>01: RD left = RX right<br>10,11: RD left = (RX left + RX right)/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1:0]   | rw        | 2'h0        | right_channel_sel       | RX re-sampling module setting:<br>00: RD right = RX right<br>01: RD right = RX left<br>10,11: RD right = (RX left + RX right)/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x200   |           |             | BT_PHONE_CTRL           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bb_i2s_bps_to_cdc       | bypass baseband I2S interface to audio codec i2s interface<br>0: no bypass, 1: bypass                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bt_pcm_if_bps           | bypass baseband PCM signals to BT VCI master:<br>0: no bypass, 1: bypass                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bt_path_sel             | BT path select<br>0: digital path, 1: analog path                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bt_mix_smooth_filter_en | 0: disable the smooth filter for background mixer<br>1: enable the smooth filer for background mixer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bt_back_mix_en          | background mixer enable<br>0: disable, 1: enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | bt_ph_en                | BT phone enable<br>0: disable, 1: enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x210   |           |             | BB_PCM_FORMAT           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:11] |           |             | RSVD                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [10]    | rw        | 1'h0        | pcm_clk_pol             | input BB pcm clock polarity:<br>0: rising edge for data transmitting, falling edge for data receiving<br>1: rising edge for data receiving, falling edge for data transmitting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [9]     | rw        | 1'h0        | i2s_lrck_pol            | 0: no bb_i2s_lrck input inventor<br>1: enable bb_i2s_lrck input inventor<br>for standard I2S, set tx_lrck_pol to low<br>for Left/Right Justified, set tx_lrck_pol to high                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | pcm_lsb_flag            | Serial PCM data bit sequence.<br>0: MSB first, 1: LSB first                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [7]     | rw        | 1'h0        | pcm_sync_flag           | 0: short sync, 1: long sync                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [6:5]   | rw        | 2'h0        | pcm_tim_sel             | 00: I2S timing, 01: Left Justified<br>10: Right Justified, 11: PCM timing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h8        | pcm_dw            | Baseband Master PCM data width ( $\geq 8$ )<br>Common value: 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24.<br>for I2S/Left Justified/Right Justified timing, $bb\_pcm\_dw \geq 16$<br>For PCM timing, only 8, 13, 14, 16 configure value is available. |
| 0x220   |           |             | BT_PCM_DW         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h10       | dw                | BT PCM master data width ( $\geq 8$ ),<br>common value: 8, 13, 14, 16                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x230   |           |             | BT_PCM_TIMING     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:3]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | clk_pol           | BT PCM master output pcm clock polarity:<br>0: rising edge for data transmitting, falling edge for data receiving<br>1: rising edge for data receiving, falling edge for data transmitting                                              |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | sync_flag         | 0: short sync, 1: long sync                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | lsb_flag          | Serial PCM data bit sequence.<br>0: MSB first, 1: LSB first                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0x240   |           |             | BT_PCM_CLK_DUTY   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:10] |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [9:0]   | rw        | 10'h0       | clk_duty          | BT_PCM_CLK duty cycle<br>$\leq (GCLK/(bt\_pcm\_sync*bt\_pcm\_dw))$                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x250   |           |             | BT_PCM_SYNC_DUTY  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:6]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [5:0]   | rw        | 6'h0        | sync_duty         | PCM_SYNC duty cycle ( $bt\_pcm\_sync$ frequency = $bt\_pclk\_clk/bt\_pcm\_sync\_duty$ )                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x260   |           |             | BT_VOL_CTRL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | vol_adj_en        | BT volume adjust enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [2:0]   | rw        | 3'h0        | vol               | BT master volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x300   |           |             | INT_MASK          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:2]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | tx_fifo_int_mask  | Interrupt mask for TX FIFO pop underflow, high active                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | rx_fifo_int_mask  | Interrupt mask for RX FIFO push overflow, high active                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x310   |           |             | INT_STATUS        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:2]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | tx_fifo_underflow | TX FIFO pop underflow                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | rx_fifo_overflow  | RX FIFO push overflow                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x400   |           |             | TX_DMA_ENTRY      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | w         | 32'h0       | tx_dma_entry      | TX DMA entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x440   |           |             | RX_DMA_ENTRY      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | rx_dma_entry      | RX DMA entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x480   |           |             | DMA_MASK          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:2]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h1        | tx_dma_mask       | TX DMA mask enable: 1: mask 0: do not mask                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h1        | rx_dma_mask       | RX DMA mask enable: 1: mask 0: do not mask                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x500   |           |             | DEBUG_LOOP        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:2]  |           |             | RSVD              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

续表下页...

表 11-3: I2S 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                                                                                |
|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | ad2da_loop_back    | RX->TX Loop debug control:<br>0: disable<br>1: enable, internally connect RX Resampled PCM to TX Resample PCM input |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | da2ad_loop_back    | TX->RX Loop debug control:<br>0: disable<br>1: enable, internally connect TX SDTO to RX SDTI                        |
| 0x600   |           |             | FIFO_STATUS        |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:8]  |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                     |
| [7:0]   | rw        | 8'h0        | fifo_status_out    | FIFO Status output:<br>Bit [7:0] = tx_full,tx_empty,tx_almost_full,tx_almost_empty,rx_full,rx_empty,rx_almost_f     |
| 0x700   |           |             | TX_EQUALIZER_EN    |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:1]  |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                     |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | tx_equalizer_en    | 0: Disable TX equalizer<br>1: Enable TX equalizer<br>equalizer is not implemented                                   |
| 0x710   |           |             | TX_EQUALIZER_GAIN1 |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:30] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                     |
| [29:25] | rw        | 5'h0        | band6_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [24:20] | rw        | 5'h0        | band5_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [19:15] | rw        | 5'h0        | band4_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [14:10] | rw        | 5'h0        | band3_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [9:5]   | rw        | 5'h0        | band2_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | band1_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| 0x720   |           |             | TX_EQUALIZER_GAIN2 |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:20] |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                                                     |
| [19:15] | rw        | 5'h0        | band10_gain        |                                                                                                                     |
| [14:10] | rw        | 5'h0        | band9_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [9:5]   | rw        | 5'h0        | band8_gain         |                                                                                                                     |
| [4:0]   | rw        | 5'h0        | band7_gain         |                                                                                                                     |

## 12 加速器

### 12.1 神经网络加速器

#### 12.1.1 神经网络矩阵卷积加速器 (NNACC)

矩阵卷积加速器旨在满足机器学习计算中对底层矩阵算力的需求，可以广泛适用于各种神经网络框架。加速器访存接口丰富，提供灵活的数据地址配置。支持最大  $255 \times 255$  的输入矩阵和最大 128 的输入输出通道数。支持 8bit 整数型运算，可以满足大部分边缘端 AI 计算要求，比如语音指令识别、心率、计步、心电图等传感器的计算等场景。

#### 12.1.2 神经网络协处理器 (NN Co-Processor)

神经网络协处理器，通过协处理器接口挂在 hpcpu/lpcpu 上。软件通过专门的协处理器指令调用该处理器。协处理器特性为：

- 数据总线位宽为 64Bit
- 支持 8Bit 位宽的 MAC 运算
- 支持单指令 4 次独立 MAC 运算

### 12.2 CRC

芯片共有 2 个 CRC，其中 CRC1 位于 HPSYS，CRC2 位于 LPSYS。

#### 12.2.1 简介

CRC(Cyclic Redundancy Check) 可进行特定位宽，任意生成多项式，任意初始值的 CRC 计算。数据可以通过 CPU 或 DMA 输入，最小输入单元为单字节，没有最长字节数限制。单 PCLK 周期即能够完成单字节输入的计算。数据输入全部完成后即时得到校验结果。支持输入数据高低位倒转和输出数据高低位倒转。支持不同有效位宽的输入数据。

#### 12.2.2 主要特性

- 7/8/16/32 比特 CRC 计算
- 任意自定义多项式
- 任意初始值
- 输入数据支持单字节/双字节/三字节/四字节有效位宽
- 输入数据支持字节/双字节/四字节高低位比特倒转
- 输出数据支持高低位比特倒转
- 计算速度为每 PCLK 周期 1 字节

### 12.2.3 CRC 配置方法

启动 CRC 计算前, 需要预先配置相应寄存器, 包括多项式宽度, 有效数据位宽, 输入输出倒转模式, 多项式和初始值等。主流的 CRC 格式配置方法见下表。

表 12-1: CRC 配置方法

| CRC 算法                 | 多项式公式                                                                             | POLYSIZE | POL        | INIT       | REV_IN | REV_OUT | 结果异或值      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|---------|------------|
| CRC-7/MMC              | $x^7+x^3+1$                                                                       | 3        | 0x09       | 0x00       | 0      | 0       | 0x00       |
| CRC-8                  | $x^8+x^2+x+1$                                                                     | 2        | 0x07       | 0x00       | 0      | 0       | 0x00       |
| CRC-8/ITU              | $x^8+x^2+x+1$                                                                     | 2        | 0x07       | 0x00       | 0      | 0       | 0x55       |
| CRC-8/ROHC             | $x^8+x^2+x+1$                                                                     | 2        | 0x07       | 0xFF       | 1      | 1       | 0x00       |
| CRC-8/MAXIM            | $x^8+x^5+x^4+1$                                                                   | 2        | 0x31       | 0x00       | 1      | 1       | 0x00       |
| CRC-16/IBM             | $x^{16}+x^5+x^2+1$                                                                | 1        | 0x8005     | 0x0000     | 1      | 1       | 0x0000     |
| CRC-16/MAXIM           | $x^{16}+x^5+x^2+1$                                                                | 1        | 0x8005     | 0x0000     | 1      | 1       | 0xFFFF     |
| CRC-16/USB             | $x^{16}+x^5+x^2+1$                                                                | 1        | 0x8005     | 0xFFFF     | 1      | 1       | 0xFFFF     |
| CRC-16/<br>MODBUS      | $x^{16}+x^5+x^2+1$                                                                | 1        | 0x8005     | 0xFFFF     | 1      | 1       | 0x0000     |
| CRC-16/CCITT           | $x^{16}+x^{12}+x^5+1$                                                             | 1        | 0x1021     | 0x0000     | 1      | 1       | 0x0000     |
| CRC-16/<br>CCITT-FALSE | $x^{16}+x^{12}+x^5+1$                                                             | 1        | 0x1021     | 0xFFFF     | 0      | 0       | 0x0000     |
| CRC-16/x5              | $x^{16}+x^{12}+x^5+1$                                                             | 1        | 0x1021     | 0xFFFF     | 1      | 1       | 0xFFFF     |
| CRC-16/<br>XMODEM      | $x^{16}+x^{12}+x^5+1$                                                             | 1        | 0x1021     | 0x0000     | 0      | 0       | 0x0000     |
| CRC-16/DNP             | $x^{16}+x^{13}+x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^8+x^6+x^5+x^2+1$                            | 1        | 0x3D65     | 0x0000     | 1      | 1       | 0xFFFF     |
| CRC-32                 | $x^{32}+x^{26}+x^{23}+x^{22}+x^{16}+x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^8+x^7+x^5+x^4+x^2+x+1$ | 0        | 0x04C11DB7 | 0xFFFFFFFF | 1      | 1       | 0xFFFFFFFF |
| CRC-32/<br>MPEG-2      | $x^{32}+x^{26}+x^{23}+x^{22}+x^{16}+x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^8+x^7+x^5+x^4+x^2+x+1$ | 0        | 0x04C11DB7 | 0xFFFFFFFF | 0      | 0       | 0x00000000 |

CRC 模块不进行结果异或运算, 需要由软件读出结果后进行后处理。

### 12.2.4 数据格式

CRC 计算的基本数据单元为字节。向 DR 寄存器写入的数据固定为 4 字节, 该数据中哪些字节参与运算由 CR\_DATASIZE 指定。下表中灰色格子参与运算。

表 12-2: 参与运算的数据

| CR_DATASIZE | DR    |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0           | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 |
| 1           | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 |
| 2           | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 |
| 3           | BYTE3 | BYTE2 | BYTE1 | BYTE0 |

可以单独指定每一笔数据参与运算的字节, 但应注意改变 CR\_DATASIZE 必须在 SR\_DONE 为 1 时, 否则可能影响当前数据的计算结果。

运算顺序由 BYTE0,BYTE1,BYTE2,BYTE3 依次进行。计算每个字节时，默认按照从最高比特到最低比特的次序进行。如果配置了输入倒转模式，则按照倒转后从最高比特到最低比特的次序进行。下表为配置的示例，可根据内存中的数据格式灵活调整输入格式。

表 12-3: 运算顺序

| DATASIZE | REV_IN | DR         | 倒转后输入      | 第一拍<br>计算字节 | 第二拍<br>计算字节 | 第三拍<br>计算字节 | 第四拍<br>计算字节 |
|----------|--------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0        | 0      | 0x12345678 | /          | 0x78        | /           | /           | /           |
| 1        | 0      | 0x12345678 | /          | 0x78        | 0x56        | /           | /           |
| 2        | 0      | 0x12345678 | /          | 0x78        | 0x56        | 0x34        | /           |
| 3        | 0      | 0x12345678 | /          | 0x78        | 0x56        | 0x34        | 0x12        |
| 3        | 1      | 0x12345678 | 0x482C6A1E | 0x1E        | 0x6A        | 0x2C        | 0x48        |
| 3        | 2      | 0x12345678 | 0x2C481E6A | 0x6A        | 0x1E        | 0x48        | 0x2C        |
| 3        | 3      | 0x12345678 | 0x1E6A2C48 | 0x48        | 0x2C        | 0x6A        | 0x1E        |

### 12.2.5 计算速率

CRC 每个 PCLK 周期完成一个字节的计算。数据连续输入时，计算花费的时间约为字节数 ×PCLK 周期。但是通过 APB 输入数据的速率可能低于计算速率，所以 CRC 总计花费的时间由数据写入时间和运算时间共同决定。

### 12.2.6 CRC 配置流程

1. 配置 CRC 格式，依需求设置 POL, INIT, CR\_POLYSIZE, CR\_REV\_IN, CR\_REV\_OUT, CR\_DATASIZE。
2. CR\_RESET 置 1 初始化 CRC。
3. 由 CPU 或 DMA 向 DR 寄存器连续搬运所需数据。
4. 如果还剩余的数据字节数与 CR\_DATASIZE 不匹配，则需首先查询 SR\_DONE，为 1 时改变 CR\_DATASIZE，并将剩余数据写入 DR 寄存器。
5. 读 DR 寄存器获取计算结果，并根据需求进行软件异或运算，得到最终 CRC 值。

### 12.2.7 CRC 寄存器

表 12-4: CRC 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | DR            | Data register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'hffffff  | DR            | Data register bits.<br>This register is used to write new data to the CRC calculator.<br>It holds the previous CRC calculation result when it is read.<br>If the data size is less than 32 bits, the least significant bits are used to write/read the correct value. |
| 0x04   |           |             | SR            | Status register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:2] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [1]    | r         | 1'h0        | overflow      | Overflow when new data arrive while last calculation not done yet                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]    | r         | 1'h0        | done          | Done flag. When DR written, done flag will be cleared automatically. The flag will assert after CRC operation of current DR finished.                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x08   |           |             | CR            | Control register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

续表下页...

表 12-4: CRC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value  | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:8] |           |              | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0         | REV_OUT       | Reverse output data<br>This bit controls the reversal of the bit order of the output data.<br>0: Bit order not affected<br>1: Bit-reversed output format                                                                                              |
| [6:5]  | rw        | 2'h0         | REV_IN        | Reverse input data<br>These bits control the reversal of the bit order of the input data<br>00: Bit order not affected<br>01: Bit reversal done by byte<br>10: Bit reversal done by half-word<br>11: Bit reversal done by word                        |
| [4:3]  | rw        | 2'h0         | POLYSIZE      | Polynomial size<br>These bits control the size of the polynomial.<br>00: 32 bit polynomial<br>01: 16 bit polynomial<br>10: 8 bit polynomial<br>11: 7 bit polynomial                                                                                   |
| [2:1]  | rw        | 2'h3         | DATASIZE      | Valid input data size<br>These bits control the valid size of the input data.<br>00: lower 8-bit<br>01: lower 16-bit<br>10: lower 24-bit<br>11: all 32-bit                                                                                            |
| [0]    | w         | 1'h0         | RESET         | This bit is set by software to reset the CRC calculation unit and set the data register to the value stored in the CRC_INIT register. This bit can only be set, it is automatically cleared by hardware                                               |
| 0x10   |           |              | INIT          | Initial CRC value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'hffffff   | INIT          | Programmable initial CRC value                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x14   |           |              | POL           | CRC polynomial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h04c11db7 | POL           | Programmable polynomial<br>This register is used to write the coefficients of the polynomial to be used for CRC calculation.<br>If the polynomial size is less than 32 bits, the least significant bits have to be used to program the correct value. |

## 13 安全

### 13.1 AES

AES 位于 HPSYS。

#### 13.1.1 简介

SF32LB55x 的 AES\_ACC 模块主要针对安全领域的专用算法进行加解密的运算加速。对称加密算法包括 AES128、AES192、AES256 和 SM4。模式包括 ECB、CTR 和 CBC。散列算法包括 SHA1、SHA224、SHA256 和 SM3。启动后，AES\_ACC 模块调用内部的 DMA 读入原始数据，根据算法将相应的结果通过内部 DMA 写入目标地址，或者存储在模块内部寄存器中。

#### 13.1.2 AES 功能描述

##### 13.1.2.1 对称加密算法

对称加密算法主要包括 AES 和 SM4，其中 AES 根据 Key 的长度不同又分为 AES128、AES192 和 AES256，SM4 则是国密的对称加密算法。强度上密码长度越长则强度越高，同时加解密花费的时间也会更长，SM4 算法花费的时间则是最长。

##### 13.1.2.2 对称加密模式

对称加密模式主要包括 ECB、CTR 和 CBC。

ECB 模式：ECB 模式通过 KEY 直接对明文数据进行加解密，数据按 16byte 为一组，每次加解密都是对整个 16byte 进行操作。优点是每组数据之间相互独立，可以并行计算，支持数据按组的随机读写。缺点是不同组数据若明文相同，则密文也相同，容易被破解。



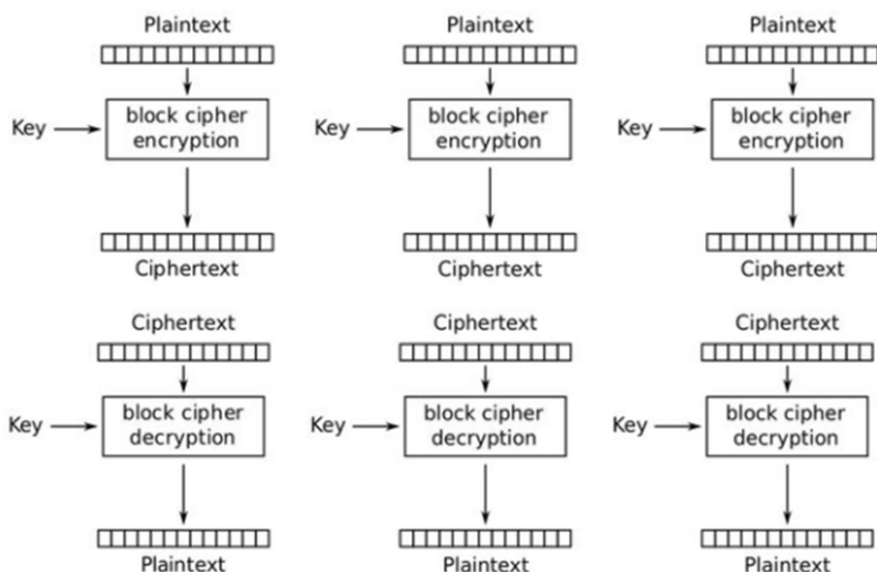


图 13-1: ECB 模式解密

CTR 模式: CTR 模式通过 KEY 对一个由 NONCE 和 COUNTER 组成的向量进行加密, 然后用加密后的结果与明文数据进行异或, 得到数据密文, 实现加密操作。解密时用相同的向量加密后的结果与密文数据进行异或, 得到明文数据, 实现解密操作。实际使用中, NONCE 通常用常数表示, COUNTER 则会使用数据的地址, 这样保证每组数据的向量不同, 从而使加解密过程中使用的异或数据也不相同。在了解 CTR 使用的向量组成方式的情况下, 该模式每组数据加解密互相独立, 可以并行计算, 这一点与 ECB 模式相同。同时该模式只有加密和异或运算, 结构也相对简单。加解密时对向量的运算与数据无关, 所以该模式常用于外部存储的数据进行加解密。

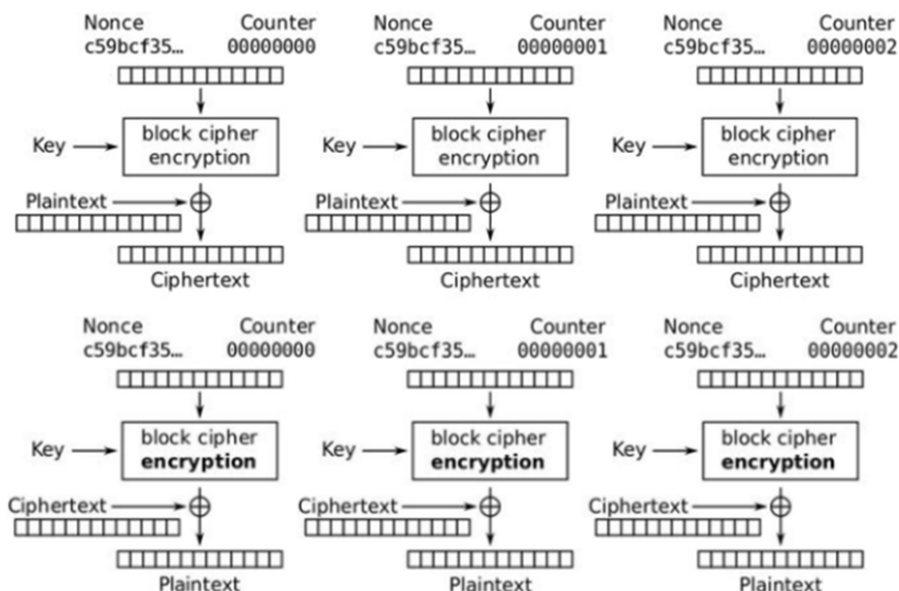


图 13-2: CTR 模式解密

CBC 模式: CBC 模式是将上一组数据的密文, 作为初始化向量与当前组异或之后, 用 KEY 进行加密生成密文。解密时用 KEY 将密文解密后与上一组的密文进行异或, 生成明文。该模式既可以对数据进行加解密也可以将最

后一组密文数据作为数据的 MAC 值进行完整性校验，因为该模式加解密过程中，每组数据之间都相互关联，所以安全度更高，但无法做到并行计算，也无法对单独某组数据进行随机读写。

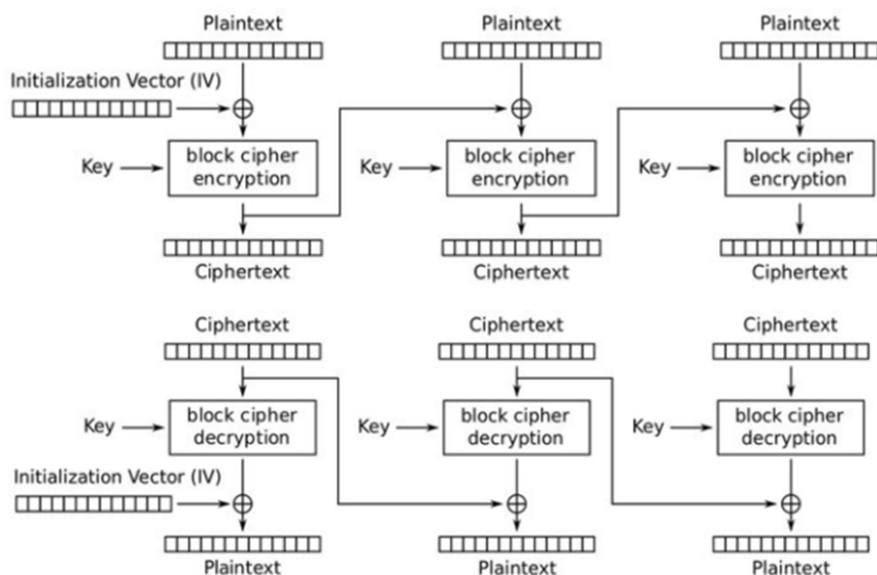


图 13-3: CBC 模式解密

### 13.1.2.3 对称加解密的多次调用

有时候需要对大量数据进行加解密的操作，但受限制与存储空间或者传输速率的影响，数据会被分为多批次进行处理，当需要多次调用对称加解密模块对一大段数据进行连续处理时就需要考虑到调用之间数据上下文的保存和维护。

ECB 模式：

ECB 模式对于每一组 16byte 数据进行单独的加解密操作的，对于单次加解密的数据，需要保证数据量为 16byte 的整数倍，多余的数据可以等到下一批数据准备好以后合并进行处理。

CTR 模式：

CTR 模式对于每一组 16byte 的数据均有对应的 NONCE 和 COUNTER 值，通常情况下，NONCE 为常数，COUNTER 为当前数据组的编号，数据组编号按每次加 1 递增。对于单次加解密的数据，上层软件调用时需要保证数据量为 16byte 的整数倍，同时根据数据量记录下 COUNTER 值，在下一次调用将累计的 COUNTER 值作为初始向量输入到对应的 IV 寄存器。多余的数据可以等到下一批数据准备好后合并进行处理。

CBC 模式：

CBC 模式的每组数据使用的初始向量均来自上一组数据的密文，对于单次加解密数据，上层软件调用时需要保证数据量为 16byte 的整数倍，同时需要记录下当前加解密操作最后一组数据的密文，在下一次操作时作为初始向量输入到对应的 IV 寄存器中。多余的数据则等到下一批数据准备好之后合并进行处理。

### 13.1.3 AES 寄存器

表 13-1: AES 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name      | Register Description                                                             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>COMMAND</b>     |                                                                                  |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTO_GATE          | auto clock gating                                                                |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AES_ACC_RESET      | AES_ACC soft reset, 1'h1: reset the AES_ACC block                                |
| [0]         | w1t       | 1'h0        | START              | write 1 to trigger the AES_ACC block                                             |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>STATUS</b>      |                                                                                  |
| [31:2]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [1]         | r         | 1'h0        | FLASH_KEY_VALID    | flash key valid indicator                                                        |
| [0]         | r         | 1'h0        | BUSY               | AES_ACC block is busy                                                            |
| <b>0x08</b> |           |             | <b>IRQ</b>         |                                                                                  |
| [31:19]     |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [18]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | SETUP_ERR_RAW_STAT | setup error raw status                                                           |
| [17]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | BUS_ERR_RAW_STAT   | bus error raw status                                                             |
| [16]        | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DONE_RAW_STAT      | done raw status                                                                  |
| [15:3]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [2]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | SETUP_ERR_STAT     | setup error status                                                               |
| [1]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | BUS_ERR_STAT       | bus error status                                                                 |
| [0]         | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DONE_STAT          | done status                                                                      |
| <b>0x0C</b> |           |             | <b>SETTING</b>     |                                                                                  |
| [31:3]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [2]         | rw        | 1'h0        | SETUP_ERR_IRQ_MASK | setup error interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                                |
| [1]         | rw        | 1'h0        | BUS_ERR_IRQ_MASK   | bus error interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                                  |
| [0]         | rw        | 1'h0        | DONE_IRQ_MASK      | done interrupt mask, 0: mask the interrupt                                       |
| <b>0x10</b> |           |             | <b>AES_SETTING</b> |                                                                                  |
| [31:9]      |           |             | RSVD               |                                                                                  |
| [8]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AES_BYPASS         | 1'h0: normal operation<br>1'h1: bypass                                           |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AES_OP_MODE        | 1'h0: decryption<br>1'h1: encryption                                             |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h0        | ALGO_STANDARD      | 1'h0: AES<br>1'h1: SM4                                                           |
| [5]         | rw        | 1'h0        | KEY_SEL            | 1'h0: select key from AES_ACC key registers<br>1'h1: use internal root key       |
| [4:3]       | rw        | 2'h0        | AES_LENGTH         | AES Length:<br>2'h0: 128-bit<br>2'h1: 192-bit<br>2'h2: 256-bit<br>2'h3: Reserved |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | AES_MODE           | AES Mode:<br>3'h0: ECB<br>3'h1: CTR<br>3'h2: CBC<br>Others: Reserved             |
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>DMA_IN</b>      |                                                                                  |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR               | input data address                                                               |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>DMA_OUT</b>     |                                                                                  |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR               | output data address                                                              |
| <b>0x1C</b> |           |             | <b>DMA_DATA</b>    |                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 13-1: AES 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                              |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:28] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                   |
| [27:0]  | rw        | 28'h0       | SIZE          | data block size, AES_ACC only support block aligned transaction.<br>Each block contains 16 bytes. |
| 0x20    |           |             | IV_W0         |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | Initial Vector Word0                                                                              |
| 0x24    |           |             | IV_W1         |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | Initial Vector Word1                                                                              |
| 0x28    |           |             | IV_W2         |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | Initial Vector Word2                                                                              |
| 0x2C    |           |             | IV_W3         |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | Initial Vector Word3                                                                              |
| 0x30    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W0    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word0                                                                                |
| 0x34    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W1    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word1                                                                                |
| 0x38    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W2    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word2                                                                                |
| 0x3C    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W3    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word3                                                                                |
| 0x40    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W4    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word4                                                                                |
| 0x44    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W5    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word5                                                                                |
| 0x48    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W6    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word6                                                                                |
| 0x4C    |           |             | EXT_KEY_W7    |                                                                                                   |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | External Key Word7                                                                                |

## 13.2 TRNG

TRNG 位于 HPSYS。

### 13.2.1 简介

TRNG 全称真随机数发生器 (True Random Number Generator)，该模块利用由数字逻辑组成的震荡电路来生成随机熵源，经过一系列校验生成了随机数种子，在通过伪随机数发生器由种子产生随机数提供给系统使用。

## 13.2.2 模块架构

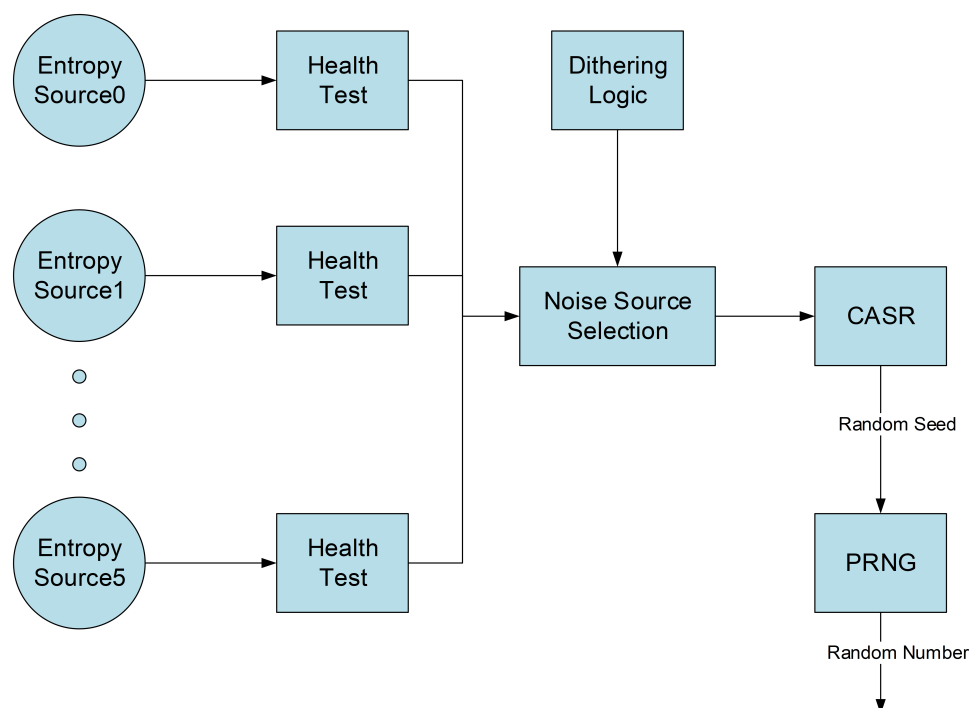


图 13-4: TRNG 结构图

真随机数发生器主要由 3 部分组成：熵源，随机种子发生器，随机数发生器。

## 13.2.3 功能描述

### 13.2.3.1 熵源

熵源由六条反相器链组成，每次产生新的随机种子的时候，都会启动所有反相器链，通过一定的校验算法生成随机数种子。随机数种子生成时间较长，同时消耗功耗也会较大，通常建议两种情况下重新生成新的种子，一种是原种子生命周期耗尽，需要定期生成新的种子覆盖，另一种是软件在特殊需求下手动生成新的种子。

熵源会在每次生成种子的时候启动，VN 校验器门限用来筛选熵源，门限越高则对于熵源筛选更宽松，生成种子速度更快，随机性会有所下降。

用户可以直接触发 `gen_seed_start`，启动熵源模块来生成新的随机种子。

### 13.2.3.2 随机种子发生器

随机种子发生器从熵源收集数据，通过 CASR(Cellular Automata Shift Register) 模块，生成随机种子，提供给下一级的 PRNG 使用。用户也可以通过寄存器直接获得随机种子。当用户配置 `use_ext_seed` 为 1 之后，下一级的 PRNG 模块，将不适用随机种子发生器产生的种子，转而使用外部种子来生成随机数。

### 13.2.3.3 随机数发生器

随机数发生器是基于现有随机种子的伪随机数发生器，相对时间较短且固定。需要注意的是，伪随机数发生器有概率进入自锁状态，原因是内部一些数据序列导致了线性反馈寄存器的死锁，当检测到 prng\_lockup 的状态时，建议重新生成一组随机种子来生成新的随机数。

用户可以触发 gen\_rand\_num\_start 来启动随机数发生器，若当前随机种子没有生成，则随机数发生器会先生成随机种子，然后在生成随机数。

### 13.2.4 TRNG 寄存器

表 13-2: TRNG 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name        | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CTRL                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | gen_rand_num_suspend | Set 1 to suspend random number generation and update. Set 0 to recover the process.                                                                                                                                |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | gen_rand_num_stop    | Set 1 to stop random number generation and update. This will reset the random number generation engine. After release the stop bit, user should write 1 to gen_rand_num_start to trigger the random number engine. |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | gen_seed_stop        | Set 1 to stop random seed generation. This will reset the random seed generation engine. After release the stop bit, user should write 1 to gen_seed_start to trigger the random seed engine.                      |
| [1]     | w1t       | 1'h0        | gen_rand_num_start   | write 1 to trigger the random number generation engine                                                                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | w1t       | 1'h0        | gen_seed_start       | write 1 to trigger the random seed generation engine                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x04    |           |             | STAT                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:4]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [3]     | r         | 1'h0        | rand_num_valid       | random number valid flag                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [2]     | r         | 1'h0        | rand_num_gen_busy    | random number engine busy flag                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]     | r         | 1'h0        | seed_valid           | random seed valid flag                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [0]     | r         | 1'h0        | seed_gen_busy        | random seed engine busy flag                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x08    |           |             | CFG                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:16] |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [15:8]  | rw        | 8'ha        | reject_threshold     | random seed internal VN corrector check threshold                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [7:2]   |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | use_ext_seed         | set 1 to use external seed to generate random number                                                                                                                                                               |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | auto_clock_enable    | auto clock gating enable                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x0c    |           |             | IRQ                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h1        | prng_lockup_msk      | prng lockup interrupt mask                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h1        | rand_num_avail_msk   | random number available interrupt mask                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h1        | seed_gen_done_msk    | random seed generation done interrupt mask                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [15:3]  |           |             | RSVD                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | prng_lockup          | prng lockup raw interrupt                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [1]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | rand_num_avail       | random number available raw interrupt                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [0]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | seed_gen_done        | random seed generation done raw interrupt                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0x10    |           |             | rand_seed0           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | val                  | random seed value0. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use.                                                                                                |

续表下页...

表 13-2: TRNG 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name     | Register Description                                                                                                |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x14</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed1</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value1. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x18</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed2</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value2. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x1c</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed3</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value3. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x20</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed4</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value4. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x24</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed5</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value5. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x28</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed6</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value6. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x2c</b> |           |             | <b>rand_seed7</b> |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | val               | random seed value7. If using external random seed, write value to this register will update the random seed in use. |
| <b>0x30</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num0</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value0                                                                                                |
| <b>0x34</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num1</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value1                                                                                                |
| <b>0x38</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num2</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value2                                                                                                |
| <b>0x3c</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num3</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value3                                                                                                |
| <b>0x40</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num4</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value4                                                                                                |
| <b>0x44</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num5</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value5                                                                                                |
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num6</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value6                                                                                                |
| <b>0x4c</b> |           |             | <b>rand_num7</b>  |                                                                                                                     |
| [31:0]      | r         | 32'h0       | val               | random number value7                                                                                                |

## 13.3 efusec

efusec 位于 HPSYS。

### 13.3.1 简介

efusec 即 efuse control, 通过写操作可控制 efuse 相应位的熔断, 熔断后的 bit 信息读回为 1, 通过读操作可读出所存储的信息值。



### 13.3.2 主要特性

- 可控制 4 块 256 bit 的 efuse 单元
- 可读\写 1024 bit 信息
- 每次可控制一个 efuse 单元的读\写操作
- 读\写操作为单 bit 串行
- 读\写完成可产生中断信号
- 可实现读写屏蔽功能
- 部分存储信息直接通过模块接口输出
- efuse 的默认值为全 0

### 13.3.3 写操作

efusec 的写操作就是对 efuse 的一个编程操作，写数据为 1 的 bit，通过熔断的方式将该 bit 设置为开路，使得读回的数据值为 1。写入的信息通过寄存器 PGM\_DATA0~7 配置，四个单元共用 8 个 PGM\_DATA\* 寄存器。写操作的控制流程如下：

- 配置 BANKSEL 寄存器选择要写的 efuse 单元
- 配置 MODE 寄存器选择写操作
- 配置 IE 寄存器使能中断状态
- 配置 PGM\_DATA\* 寄存器写入编程数据
- 配置 TIMER 寄存器设置关键时长
- 配置 EN 寄存器启动写操作
- 等待中断到来或查询 SR 寄存器获得写完成状态

熔断的 bit 无法恢复到 0 状态，未熔断的 bit 可再次通过写操作进行熔断。

### 13.3.4 读操作

eFusec 的读操作就是对 efuse 的存储信息进行读取，读出的存储信息可通过 BANK\*\_DATA\* 寄存器查询，每个单元都有独立的寄存器进行数据查询。读操作的控制流程如下：

- 配置 BANKSEL 寄存器选择要读的 efuse 单元
- 配置 MODE 寄存器选择读操作
- 配置 IE 寄存器使能中断状态
- 配置 TIMER 寄存器设置关键时长
- 配置 EN 寄存器启动写操作
- 等待中断到来或查询 SR 寄存器获得读完成状态
- 读取 BANK\*\_DATA\* 寄存器获得读取值
- 部分读取值直接通过接口信号送出

#### 13.3.4.1 读写时间控制

efuse 的读写时序有一定要求，特别是熔断时间，当 efusec 模块的工作时钟变化时，需调整时钟的计数值以满足 efuse 的读写时序要求。需要进行时序控制的时间点有以下三个：



- TCKHP: 单 bit 熔断时间, 10us
- THPCK: 启动写使能的保持时间, >20ns
- THRCK: 启动读使能的保持时间, >500ns

通过 TIME 寄存器可配置这三个时间基于工作时钟的计数值。寄存器复位值为 48MHz 工作时钟下的计数值。

#### 13.3.4.2 读写屏蔽功能

为了防止恶意的读写操作, 在配置好数据后不再进行数据更新的情况下, 可通过控制 bank0 的固定 bit 屏蔽 bank1~3 的 efuse 模块的读\写功能, 屏蔽后无法对相应 efuse 进行写操作, 也无法再更新读出的数值。

- bank0[255:254]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank3 写功能;
- bank0[253:252]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank3 读功能;
- bank0[251:250]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank2 写功能;
- bank0[249:248]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank2 读功能;
- bank0[247:246]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank1 写功能;
- bank0[245:244]=2' b11, 屏蔽 bank1 读功能;

#### 13.3.4.3 模块接口输出信号

efuse 的部分数值会通过模块接口信号输出, 他们分别是:

表 13-3: efuse 接口信号

| 序号 | 信号名            |
|----|----------------|
| 1  | idsel          |
| 2  | swddis         |
| 3  | pkgid[1:0]     |
| 4  | uid[127:0]     |
| 5  | rootkey[255:0] |

### 13.3.5 efuse 寄存器

表 13-4: efusec 寄存器映射表

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    |           |             | CR            | Control Register                                               |
| [31:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | IE            | Interrupt enable                                               |
| [3:2]   | rw        | 2'h0        | BANKSEL       | Bank select                                                    |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | MODE          | 0 - READ, 1 - PGM                                              |
| [0]     | w1s       | 1'h0        | EN            | Write 1 to enable PGM/READ. Self clear                         |
| 0x04    |           |             | TIMR          | Timer Register                                                 |
| [31:21] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                |
| [20:10] | rw        | 11'h78      | TCKHP         | SCLK high period for PGM. Recommended value ~10us              |
| [9:7]   | rw        | 3'h0        | THPCK         | SCLK to CSB hold time into PGM mode. Recommended value > 20ns  |
| [6:0]   | rw        | 7'h6        | THRCK         | SCLK to CSB hold time into READ mode. Recmmended value > 500ns |
| 0x08    |           |             | SR            | Status Register                                                |

续表下页...

表 13-4: efusec 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                      |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| [31:1] |           |             | RSVD          |                                           |
| [0]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DONE          | Indicates PGM/READ done. Write 1 to clear |
| 0x0C   |           |             | RSVDR         | Reserved Register                         |
| 0x0C   |           |             | RSVDR         |                                           |
| [31:0] |           |             | RSVD          |                                           |
| 0x10   |           |             | PGM_DATA0     | Program Data0                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x14   |           |             | PGM_DATA1     | Program Data1                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x18   |           |             | PGM_DATA2     | Program Data2                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x1C   |           |             | PGM_DATA3     | Program Data3                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x20   |           |             | PGM_DATA4     | Program Data4                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x24   |           |             | PGM_DATA5     | Program Data5                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x28   |           |             | PGM_DATA6     | Program Data6                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x2C   |           |             | PGM_DATA7     | Program Data7                             |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x30   |           |             | BANK0_DATA0   | Bank0 Data0                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x34   |           |             | BANK0_DATA1   | Bank0 Data1                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x38   |           |             | BANK0_DATA2   | Bank0 Data2                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x3C   |           |             | BANK0_DATA3   | Bank0 Data3                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x40   |           |             | BANK0_DATA4   | Bank0 Data4                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x44   |           |             | BANK0_DATA5   | Bank0 Data5                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x48   |           |             | BANK0_DATA6   | Bank0 Data6                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x4C   |           |             | BANK0_DATA7   | Bank0 Data7                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x50   |           |             | BANK1_DATA0   | Bank1 Data0                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x54   |           |             | BANK1_DATA1   | Bank1 Data1                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x58   |           |             | BANK1_DATA2   | Bank1 Data2                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x5C   |           |             | BANK1_DATA3   | Bank1 Data3                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x60   |           |             | BANK1_DATA4   | Bank1 Data4                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                                           |
| 0x64   |           |             | BANK1_DATA5   | Bank1 Data5                               |

续表下页...

表 13-4: efusec 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x68    |           |             | BANK1_DATA6   | Bank1 Data6          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x6C    |           |             | BANK1_DATA7   | Bank1 Data7          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x70    |           |             | BANK2_DATA0   | Bank2 Data0          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x74    |           |             | BANK2_DATA1   | Bank2 Data1          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x78    |           |             | BANK2_DATA2   | Bank2 Data2          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x7C    |           |             | BANK2_DATA3   | Bank2 Data3          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x80    |           |             | BANK2_DATA4   | Bank2 Data4          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x84    |           |             | BANK2_DATA5   | Bank2 Data5          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x88    |           |             | BANK2_DATA6   | Bank2 Data6          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x8C    |           |             | BANK2_DATA7   | Bank2 Data7          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x90    |           |             | BANK3_DATA0   | Bank3 Data0          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x94    |           |             | BANK3_DATA1   | Bank3 Data1          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x98    |           |             | BANK3_DATA2   | Bank3 Data2          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0x9C    |           |             | BANK3_DATA3   | Bank3 Data3          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0xA0    |           |             | BANK3_DATA4   | Bank3 Data4          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0xA4    |           |             | BANK3_DATA5   | Bank3 Data5          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0xA8    |           |             | BANK3_DATA6   | Bank3 Data6          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0xAC    |           |             | BANK3_DATA7   | Bank3 Data7          |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | DATA          |                      |
| 0xB0    |           |             | ANACR         | Bank3 Data7          |
| [31:24] | r         | 8'h0        | RESERVE1      |                      |
| [23:16] | rw        | 8'h0        | RESERVE0      |                      |
| [15:11] |           |             | RSVD          |                      |
| [10:8]  | rw        | 3'h0        | LDO_DC_TR     |                      |
| [7:5]   |           |             | RSVD          |                      |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | LDO_MODE      |                      |
| [3:1]   | rw        | 3'h4        | LDO_VREF_SEL  |                      |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | LDO_EN        |                      |

## 13.4 BUSMON

### 13.4.1 简介

BUSMON(Bus Monitor) 可以监控系统 AHB 总线上各个主控设备和从设备的传输行为。BUSMON 共有 8 个通道，每个通道可以选择一个主控设备或从设备进行监控，统计在设定的地址范围内进行的 AHB 读写传输次数，并可在达到特定次数时产生 PTC 事件触发。

BUSMON 可用于监控特定地址是否被篡改，也可用于统计设备的总线负载。

芯片共有两个 BUSMON。BUSMON1 可监控 HPSYS 的 AHB 设备。BUSMON2 可监控 LPSYS 的 AHB 设备。

### 13.4.2 主要特性

- 8 个独立配置的通道可同时工作
- 可监控子系统内所有主控设备和从设备
- 可配置监控的地址范围
- 可选择统计读/写/读写传输
- 31 位计数器，24 位比较器
- 计数溢出可自动复位重新开始，溢出可查询
- 8 个通道各自产生 PTC 触发

### 13.4.3 监控设备选择

每个通道通过 CRx.SEL 选择监控的主控设备或从设备。当选择主控设备时，通道监控主控设备发出的 AHB 传输请求。当选择从设备时，通道监控从设备接收到的 AHB 传输请求。

表 13-5: BUSMON1 选择监控 HPSYS 设备

| CRx.SEL | CH1    | CH2    | CH3    | CH4    | CH5    | CH6    | CH7    | CH8    |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0       | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C | HCPU_C |
| 1       | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S | HCPU_S |
| 2       | DMAC1  | EXTDMA | EPIC_A | EPIC_B | LCDC1  | EZIP   | USBC   | SDMMC2 |
| 3       | SDMMC1 | LP2HP  | PTC1   | LCDC1  | DMAC1  | EXTDMA | EPIC_A | EPIC_B |
| 4       | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      |
| 5       | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      | /      |
| 6       | RAM0   | RAM1   | RAM2   | RAM3   | RAM4   | RAM5   | HP_APB | HP_AHB |
| 7       | QSPI1  | QSPI2  | QSPI3  | HP2LP  | PSRAM  | QSPI1  | QSPI2  | /      |

表 13-6: BUSMON2 选择监控 HPSYS 设备

| CRx.SEL | CH1    | CH2      | CH3    | CH4    | CH5    | CH6    | CH7    | CH8    |
|---------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0       | LCPU_C | LCPU_C   | LCPU_C | LCPU_C | LCPU_S | LCPU_S | LCPU_S | LCPU_S |
| 1       | DMAC2  | LCDC2    | HP2LP  | PTC2   | DMAC2  | LCDC2  | HP2LP  | PTC2   |
| 2       | RAM0   | RAM1     | RAM2   | RAM3   | RAM4   | RAM5   | LP_APB | LP_AHB |
| 3       | QSPI4  | PHY_DUMP | LP2HP  | TCM    | /      | /      | /      | /      |

#### 13.4.4 监控地址范围

每个通道可以通过寄存器单独设定监控的地址范围。通道  $x$  的监控地址范围是  $[MIN_x, MAX_x)$ ，其中  $MIN$  地址被包括， $MAX$  地址不包括。例如，当  $MIN1=0x60010000$ ， $MAX1=0x60020000$  时，通道 1 会统计地址  $0x60010000\sim0x6001ffff$  的 AHB 传输，但不会统计地址  $0x60020000$  的 AHB 传输。

#### 13.4.5 监控传输类型

每个通道可以通过  $CR_x.OP$  寄存器设定监控的传输类型。 $CR_x.OP$  为 0 时，通道只监控地址范围内的读传输。 $CR_x.OP$  为 1 时，通道只监控地址范围内的写传输。 $CR_x.OP$  为 2 或 3 时，通道监控地址范围内的所有传输。

#### 13.4.6 监控计数

通道使能后，每当被监控的主控设备发起一笔符合监控地址范围和监控传输类型的 AHB 传输请求，或被监控的从设备收到一笔符合监控地址范围和监控传输类型的 AHB 传输请求时，通道计数器  $CNT_x.CNT$  会增加 1。如果通道比较使能  $CR_x.CMPEN$  为 1，当通道计数器的值等于比较值  $CR_x.CMP$  时，溢出标志  $CNT_x.OF$  置 1，并产生 PTC 事件触发。如果通道比较使能  $CR_x.CMPEN$  为 0，当通道计数器的值等于  $0x7fffffff$  时，溢出标志  $CNT_x.OF$  置 1，并产生 PTC 事件触发。发生溢出时，如果自动清零使能  $CR_x.AUTOCLR$  为 1，计数器会自动清 0 并重新启动计数。

#### 13.4.7 通知机制

BUSMON 不直接产生中断。为获取监控结果，可以直接查询  $CNT_x$ ，得到通道监控的实时计数值，也可以利用计数溢出时产生的 PTC 事件触发，产生 PTC 中断或进行其它操作。

#### 13.4.8 配置流程

启动 BUSMON 通道  $x$  的配置流程如下：

1. 在子系统对应 RCC 模块中开启 BUSMON 时钟；
2. 向  $CCR.CLR_x$  写 1，复位通道  $x$ ；
3. 配置  $CR_x.SEL$ ，选择通道监控的主控设备或从设备；
4. 配置  $MIN_x$  和  $MAX_x$ ，选择监控地址范围；
5. 配置  $CR_x.OP$ ，选择监控传输类型；
6. 如果需要产生中断，配置比较值  $CR_x.CMP$ ，并配置 PTC 模块的中断，触发源选择 BUSMON 通道  $x$ ；
7. 向  $CER.EN_x$  写 1，使能通道  $x$ 。

#### 13.4.9 BUSMON 寄存器

表 13-7: BUSMON 寄存器映射表

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00   |           |             | CR1           | control register for channel 1                                                                                                             |
| [31:8] | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |

续表下页...

表 13-7: BUSMON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x04   |           |             | CNT1          | counter for channel 1                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| 0x08   |           |             | MIN1          | minimum address for channel 1                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| 0x0C   |           |             | MAX1          | maximum address for channel 1                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| 0x10   |           |             | CR2           | control register for channel 2                                                                                                             |
| [31:8] | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | COMPEN        | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x14   |           |             | CNT2          | counter for channel 2                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| 0x18   |           |             | MIN2          | minimum address for channel 2                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| 0x1C   |           |             | MAX2          | maximum address for channel 2                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| 0x20   |           |             | CR3           | control register for channel 3                                                                                                             |
| [31:8] | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | COMPEN        | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |

续表下页...

表 13-7: BUSMON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x24   |           |             | CNT3          | counter for channel 3                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| 0x28   |           |             | MIN3          | minimum address for channel 3                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| 0x2C   |           |             | MAX3          | maximum address for channel 3                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| 0x30   |           |             | CR4           | control register for channel 4                                                                                                             |
| [31:8] | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x34   |           |             | CNT4          | counter for channel 4                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| 0x38   |           |             | MIN4          | minimum address for channel 4                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| 0x3C   |           |             | MAX4          | maximum address for channel 4                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| 0x40   |           |             | CR5           | control register for channel 5                                                                                                             |
| [31:8] | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x44   |           |             | CNT5          | counter for channel 5                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |

续表下页...

表 13-7: BUSMON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x48</b> |           |             | <b>MIN5</b>   | minimum address for channel 5                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| <b>0x4C</b> |           |             | <b>MAX5</b>   | maximum address for channel 5                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| <b>0x50</b> |           |             | <b>CR6</b>    | control register for channel 6                                                                                                             |
| [31:8]      | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]       | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| <b>0x54</b> |           |             | <b>CNT6</b>   | counter for channel 6                                                                                                                      |
| [31]        | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0]      | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| <b>0x58</b> |           |             | <b>MIN6</b>   | minimum address for channel 6                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| <b>0x5C</b> |           |             | <b>MAX6</b>   | maximum address for channel 6                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| <b>0x60</b> |           |             | <b>CR7</b>    | control register for channel 7                                                                                                             |
| [31:8]      | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |
| [7]         | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]         | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]       | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]         |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]       | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| <b>0x64</b> |           |             | <b>CNT7</b>   | counter for channel 7                                                                                                                      |
| [31]        | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0]      | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| <b>0x68</b> |           |             | <b>MIN7</b>   | minimum address for channel 7                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| <b>0x6C</b> |           |             | <b>MAX7</b>   | maximum address for channel 7                                                                                                              |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| <b>0x70</b> |           |             | <b>CR8</b>    | control register for channel 8                                                                                                             |
| [31:8]      | rw        | 24'hffffff  | CMP           | compare value to generate overflow                                                                                                         |

续表下页...



表 13-7: BUSMON 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CMPEN         | compare enable<br>1: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches CMP<br>0: overflow flag is generated when CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1) |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | AUTOCLR       | counter will be cleared automatically each time overflow happens                                                                           |
| [5:4]  | rw        | 2'h0        | OP            | select operation to be monitored<br>2'b00: read<br>2'b01: write<br>2'b10,<br>2'b11: read or write                                          |
| [3]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [2:0]  | rw        | 3'h0        | SEL           | select monitor source. Refer to source table                                                                                               |
| 0x74   |           |             | CNT8          | counter for channel 8                                                                                                                      |
| [31]   | r         | 1'h0        | OF            | overflow flag, happens when CNT reaches CMP or CNT reaches maximum (all bit 1)                                                             |
| [30:0] | r         | 31'h0       | CNT           | counter value                                                                                                                              |
| 0x78   |           |             | MIN8          | minimum address for channel 8                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | lower boundary of memory monitor range, included                                                                                           |
| 0x7C   |           |             | MAX8          | maximum address for channel 8                                                                                                              |
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | upper boundary of memory monitor range, excluded                                                                                           |
| 0x80   |           |             | CER           | channel enable register                                                                                                                    |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN8           | counter enable for channel 8                                                                                                               |
| [6]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN7           | counter enable for channel 7                                                                                                               |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN6           | counter enable for channel 6                                                                                                               |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN5           | counter enable for channel 5                                                                                                               |
| [3]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN4           | counter enable for channel 4                                                                                                               |
| [2]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN3           | counter enable for channel 3                                                                                                               |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN2           | counter enable for channel 2                                                                                                               |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | EN1           | counter enable for channel 1                                                                                                               |
| 0x84   |           |             | CCR           | channel clear register                                                                                                                     |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR8          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 8. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [6]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR7          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 7. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [5]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR6          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 6. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [4]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR5          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 5. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [3]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR4          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 4. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [2]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR3          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 3. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [1]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR2          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 2. No need to write 0                                                               |
| [0]    | w1s       | 1'h0        | CLR1          | write 1 to clear counter and overflow flag for channel 1. No need to write 0                                                               |

## 14 存储接口

### 14.1 SD/SDIO/eMMC

芯片共有 2 个 SDMMC，均位于 HPSYS。

#### 14.1.1 简介

SDMMC 支持 SD 协议 3.0 以及 eMMC 标准 4.51，可作为 HOST 控制器与 SD/SDIO/eMMC 设备交互。SDMMC 内置链式 DMA 控制器以及 1K 字节 FIFO，可自主进行数据读写，支持分块数据搬运。SDMMC 支持 SDR 单线、4 线和 8 线模式，并支持 DDR 4 线。

#### 14.1.2 主要特性

- 兼容 SD Host Controller Standard Specification Version 3.0
- 兼容 SD 3.0 Physical Layer Specification Version 3.01
- 兼容 SDIO Specification Version 3.0
- 兼容 JEDEC JESD84-B451 eMMC 4.51 Specification
- 支持 SDSC/SDHC/SDXC/SDHS 卡
- 支持 UHS-1: SDR12/SDR25/DDR50
- 支持 SDR 单线、4 线、8 线模式
- 支持 DDR 4 线模式
- 内置 1K 字节 FIFO，最大支持单 block 512 字节
- 可配置时钟
- 内置链式 DMA

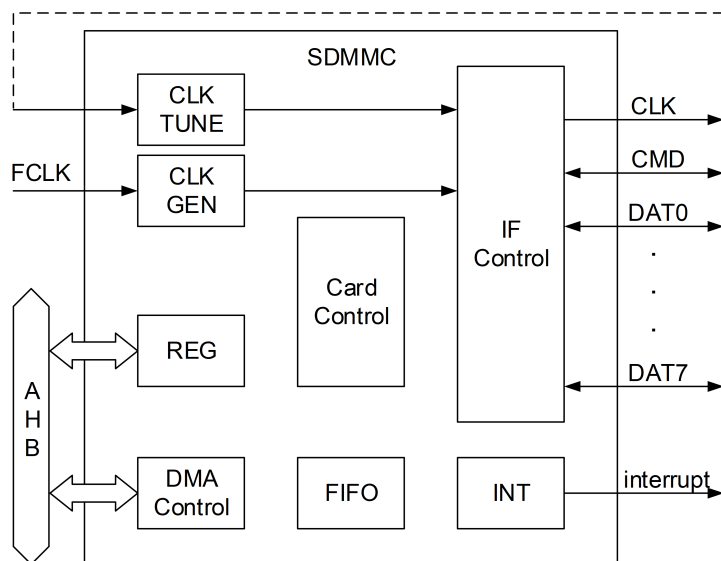


图 14-1: SDMMC 结构图

### 14.1.3 功能描述

#### 14.1.3.1 SD/eMMC 接口

控制器支持的 SD/eMMC 接口共包括一根 CLK 线，一根 CMD 线和 8 根 DAT 线 (DAT0~DAT7)。CLK 线用于输出时钟。CMD 线依照协议打包传输 CMD 命令以及应答 RSP。DAT 线依照协议传输数据流。CMD 线仅支持单边沿 (SDR) 传输，即 CMD 仅在 CLK 的上升沿有效。DAT 线既支持单边沿 (SDR) 传输，即 DAT 仅在 CLK 的上升沿有效；也支持双边沿 (DDR) 传输，即 DAT 在 CLK 的上升沿和下降沿同时有效。

#### 14.1.3.2 时钟设置

SDMMC 的功能时钟 FCLK 频率等于系统时钟 HCLK 频率。SDMMC 工作时 CR3\_INTCLKEN 需要置 1 为。

输出到 SD/eMMC 接口的 CLK 是由 FCLK 分频产生，分频比 CLKDIV 共 10bit，其中低 8 位由 CR3\_CLKDIVL 指定，高 2 位由 CR3\_CLKDIVU 指定。当 CLKDIV 等于 0 时，CLK 频率等于 FCLK 频率，否则  $CLK\ 频率 = FCLK\ 频率 / (2 * CLKDIV)$ 。例如当 FCLK 为 192M 时，要输出 400KHz 的 CLK，就需要将 CLKCR\_DIV 配置成 240。当进行 DDR 传输时，CLKDIV 应当配置为偶数。CLK 频率最高支持 48MHz。

CLK 输出由 CR3\_CLKEN 控制，设置为 1 以后时钟会持续输出，设置为 0 关闭输出。当时钟频率发生调整时，应当关闭 CLK 输出，设置完毕后再开启。

#### 14.1.3.3 发送命令

命令是由控制器通过 CMD 线发送，由 SD/eMMC/SDIO 设备接收的固定格式的包，用于配置 SD/eMMC/SDIO 设备的状态，并控制数据的传输。命令的包长度固定为 48bit。

| 命令包格式        |           |                   |               |          |       |         |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|----------|-------|---------|
| Bit position | 47        | 46                | [45:0]        | [39:8]   | [7:1] | 0       |
| Width(bits)  | 1         | 1                 | 6             | 32       | 7     | 1       |
| Value        | 0         | 1                 | x             | x        | x     | 1       |
| Description  | Start bit | Transimission bit | Command index | Argument | CRC7  | End bit |

每条命令通过 6bit 的命令编号区分不同功能，并附带 32bit 的参数。设备通过 7bit CRC 判断接收到的命令是否正确，并在需要回复时发送响应。

根据 6bit 的命令编号 (command index)，命令通常被命名为 CMDn，其中 n 就是命令编号，由 CR1\_CMDIDX 寄存器配置。

命令的 32bit 参数 (argument) 由 ARG1 寄存器配置。

某些命令如 CMD0, CMD4 等不需要接收响应；某些命令如 CMD8, CMD11 等需要接收 48bit 的响应；某些命令如 CMD2 需要接收 136bit 的响应。发送命令前，需要通过配置 CR1\_RSPTYPE 寄存器选择命令期望的响应。

某些响应中包含了 command index 以及 CRC 校验值。如果要检查响应中的内容是否正确，可以根据需要配置 CR1\_CHECKIDX 和 CR1\_CHECKCRC。

某些命令如 CMD18, CMD24 等发送后需要进行数据读写，需要将 CR1\_DATAPRESENT 置 1。

命令发送由写入 CR1\_CMDIDX 的行为触发，因此推荐将命令的所有参数准备好以后一次性写入到 CR1 寄存器

中，启动命令发送流程。

命令发送的状态可以通过 SR\_CMDBUSY 查询。当 SR\_CMDBUSY 为 1 时，说明命令发送流程（包括接收响应）仍在进行。

命令发送流程结束时，命令完成标志 ISR\_CC 置 1（当 ISER\_CCEN 为 1 时），且当 IER\_CCIE 为 1 时可产生中断。接收响应的状态可以在 ISR 寄存器中查询，包括响应超时错误 ISR\_CTOERR（64 个 CLK 内未检测到响应起始位），响应 CRC 错误 ISR\_CCRRCERR，响应结束位错误 ISR\_CEBERR，以及响应 index 错误 ISR\_IDXERR。

接收到响应的 argument 保存在 RSP1~RSP4 中，其中 48bit 响应的 argument 保存在 RSP1 中。

如果响应带有 busy 信号（如 R1b），当 busy 信号结束后，传输完成标志 ISR\_TC 会置 1（当 ISER\_TCEN 为 1 时），且当 IER\_TCIE 为 1 时可产生中断。

命令发送的建议软件流程：

1. 一次性配置 index，argument 以及期望响应类型，启动命令发送
2. 等待命令完成中断，以及传输完成中断（如果响应带 busy 信号）。
3. 检查返回的响应并获取 argument

#### 14.1.3.4 数据传输

数据传输包括从设备读取数据和向设备写入数据，由控制器发送特定命令（如 CMD17，CMD24 等）启动，数据传输预设长度后结束，或由控制器发送特定命令（如 CMD12）结束。

SD 和 SDIO 协议定义的数据传输可采用单线或 4 线模式。eMMC 协议定义的数据传输可采用单线，4 线或 8 线模式。控制器支持单线，4 线或 8 线传输，通过 CR2\_DATWIDTH 和 CR2\_EXTWIDTH 寄存器配置。单线模式下，数据通过 DAT0 传输，DAT0 也同时用于表示数据传输的 busy 状态。4 线模式下，数据通过 DAT0~DAT3 传输，DAT0 也同时用于表示数据传输的 busy 状态。8 线模式下，数据通过 DAT0~DAT7 传输，DAT0 也同时用于表示数据传输的 busy 状态。

控制器支持 4 线 DDR 传输。将 CR4\_UHSMODE 寄存器配置成 4 时数据为 DDR 传输，否则为 SDR 传输。

| 数据传输模式配置 |     |              |              |             |
|----------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 传输模式     | 线宽  | CR2_DATWIDTH | CR2_EXTWIDTH | CR4_UHSMODE |
| SDR      | 单线  | 0            | 0            | 0           |
|          | 4 线 | 1            | 0            | 0           |
|          | 8 线 | x            | 1            | 0           |
| DDR      | 4 线 | 1            | 0            | 4           |

数据采用分块传输的形式，每块的数据量大小根据设备类型有所不同。对于 SD 和 eMMC 设备，单块数据量通常为 512byte，但也有例外。某些设备允许通过命令（如 CMD16）改变单块数据量。控制器开始数据传输前，应当根据设备单块数据字节数配置 BSR\_BSIZE 寄存器。控制器还需配置 CR1\_MULTIBLK 和 BSR\_BCNT 寄存器来确定单次数据传输的总块数。对于单块传输，CR1\_MULTIBLK 应等于 0，此时 BSR\_BCNT 不生效。对于多块传输，CR1\_MULTIBLK 与 CR1\_BCNTEN 应等于 1，并将 BSR\_BCNT 配置成需要传输的总块数。

数据传输的方向由 CR1\_DIR 配置，0 为读取，1 为写入。

数据传输配置完成后，当控制器发送读写命令（命令配置 CR1\_DATAPRESENT 为 1）之后，会自动启动数据传输。

数据传输需经过控制器内部的 FIFO 缓存。待发送的数据由 CPU 或控制器内置 DMA 向 FIFO 写入，随后控制器再将 FIFO 中的数据写入到设备。从设备读取的数据也暂存在 FIFO 中，再由 CPU 或内置 DMA 取出。FIFO 的容量为 1024 字节，CPU 访问入口为 BUF 寄存器。

多块传输时，设备接收到传输结束命令（如 CMD12）才会停止传输。控制器支持所有数据块传输完成后自动发送传输结束命令，使能方式为将 CR1\_AUTOCMD 置 1。

通过 SR\_DATBUSY 可以查询数据传输是否完成。

数据传输有两种结束方式：1. 传输正常结束。当指定块数的数据传输全部完成并且没有出错时，传输完成标志 ISR\_TC 置 1（当 ISR\_TCEN 为 1 时），且当 IER\_TCIE 为 1 时可产生中断。

2. 传输出错，包括数据超时（ISR\_DTOERR），数据 CRC 错误（ISR\_DCRCERR）以及数据结束位错误（DEBERR）3 类。每种错误均可产生相应中断。其中数据超时的时间由 CR3\_DTOCNT 配置，计算公式为：超时时间 = FCLK 周期 \*  $4096 * 2^{CR3\_DTCNT}$ ，其中 CR3\_DTOCNT 小于 15。例如当 FCLK 为 48MHz，CR3\_DTOCNT 为 13 时，超时时间约为 699ms。当出现传输出错时，可能无法产生正常结束中断 ISR\_TC，因此必须同时监测正常结束中断与错误中断。

数据传输的建议软件流程：1. 配置传输方向，传输线宽，超时时间，自动命令模式，单块数据量和总块数  
2. 配置内置 DMA（SDMA 或 ADMA）  
3. 发送读命令（如 CMD17）或写命令（如 CMD24）  
4. 等待命令中断，处理设备响应（如 R1）  
5. 等待数据传输结束中断或出错中断

#### 14.1.3.5 中断产生

SDMMC 能够产生中断，用于通知 CPU 特定事件发生。这些事件包括命令发送完成，数据完成，以及各种错误等。发生的事件可通过 SR 寄存器查询。需注意只有 ISER 使能的事件才能够被记录，而记录的事件能否产生中断是通过 IER 寄存器配置。因此使能中断时，需要同时将对应事件的 ISER 和 IER 置 1。

#### 14.1.3.6 FIFO 管理

SDMMC 内置 1KB 大小的 FIFO 用于缓存读写数据。FIFO 与内置的 DMA 配合完成数据搬运。在向设备写入数据时，控制器仅当 FIFO 中保存的数据量达到或超过单块数据量后才会启动一块数据写操作，否则会等待 CPU 或 DMA 往 FIFO 中搬入数据。等待期间接口 CLK 不会暂停输出。写多块数据过程中，每一块数据写入均遵循上述机制。

在从设备读取数据时，控制器仅当 FIFO 的剩余空间大于等于单块数据量后才会启动一块数据读操作，否则会等待 CPU 或 DMA 从 FIFO 中搬走数据。等待期间接口 CLK 暂停输出，以防止设备输出数据。读多块数据过程中，每一块数据读取均遵循上述机制。

#### 14.1.3.7 DMA 传输

数据传输时，FIFO 的内容可以由 CPU 直接通过 FIFO 入口搬运，也可以通过内置 DMA 自动搬运。

内置 DMA 分为 SDMA 和 ADMA 两个模式。SDMA 配置简洁，能够完成基本的 DMA 功能。ADMA 支持链式传输，功能更丰富，使用前需要创建链式描述表。

DMA 功能通过 CR1\_DMAEN 寄存器使能。DMA 模式通过 CR2\_DMAMODE 选择，0 为 SDMA，2 为 ADMA。

SDMA 模式下，需配置数据搬运的起始地址 SAR，通常指向存储器 SRAM 或 PSRAM。数据传输启动后，SDMA 会自动将待写入数据从存储器搬运进 FIFO，或将读取到的数据从 FIFO 搬运到存储器。多块传输时，SDMA 会自动搬运多块连续地址的数据，并在存储器的特定地址边界自动暂停。

为方便文件系统管理，SDMA 模式搬运存储器数据时，在跨越特定地址边界处会暂停。存储器的地址边界由 BSR\_SDMABDY 设定，从 4KB 到 512KB 可选。当存储器地址跨越特定地址边界时，SDMA 自动暂停，产生 SR\_DMA 标志 (当 ISER\_DMAEN 为 1 时)，并可产生中断 (当 IER\_DMAIE 为 1 时)。暂停时，下一个待传输数据的存储器地址可以从 NSAR 寄存器读出 (此时 SAR 寄存器的值仍为之前配置的值)。CPU 检测到暂停后，需将后续待传输数据的存储器地址写入 SAR 寄存器，SDMA 会自动从新配置的存储器地址继续之前的传输。例如若将 BSR\_SDMABDY 配置为 0(4KB 边界)，启动从 0x20019c00 开始搬运 2KB 数据，那么当 0x20019ffc 的 4 字节数据搬运完成后，SDMA 会自动暂停，此时 NSAR 寄存器的值为 0x2001a000。如果此时向 SAR 寄存器写入新地址 0x2001b000，SDMA 会自动从 0x2001b000 开始继续搬运剩余的 1KB 数据。

ADMA 模式使用前需要创建链式描述表。链式描述表的起始地址应当为 4 字节对齐，并写入 ASAR 寄存器。

链式描述表的每个表项占据 8 个字节空间，起始地址应当为 4 字节对齐。表项可分为传输表项和跳转表项两种类型，其中传输表项的下一个表项必须与该传输表项顺序存储，即下一个表项的首地址是该传输表项的首地址加 8 个字节；跳转表项指向的表项可以存储在任何 4 字节对齐的地址，与该跳转表项自身的存储位置无关。表项格式如下。

| 链式描述表表项格式  |           |             |      |      |   |     |     |       |
|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|---|-----|-----|-------|
|            | bit field |             |      |      |   |     |     |       |
| baseaddr   | 31~16     | 15~6        | 5    | 4    | 3 | 2   | 1   | 0     |
|            | LENGTH    | reserved(0) | ACT2 | ACT1 | 0 | INT | END | VALID |
| baseaddr+4 | 63~32     |             |      |      |   |     |     |       |
|            | ADDR      |             |      |      |   |     |     |       |



表项字域含义如下：

|           |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VALID     | 为 1 表示当前表项有效，为 0 会产生错误标志 ISR_ADMAERR，并可产生中断。                                                                                                                                  |
| END       | 为 1 表示当前表项为最终表项，没有下一个表项。最终表项执行完成会产生标志 ISR_TC，并可产生中断                                                                                                                           |
| ACT1/ACT2 | 用于标识表项类型。<br>ACT2 为 0 表示当前表项不需执行，直接进行下一个表项。<br>ACT2 为 1, ACT1 为 0 表示当前表项为传输表项，ADMA 需进行数据传输，ADDR 表示数据的起始地址。<br>ACT2 为 1, ACT1 为 1 表示当前表项为跳转表项，ADMA 不需进行数据传输，ADDR 表示下一个表项的存储地址。 |
| LENGTH    | 当前表项为传输表项时，表示传输数据的字节数，其中 0 表示 65536 字节。传输字节数应当为单块数据字节数的整数倍。                                                                                                                   |
| ADDR      | 当前表项为传输表项时，表示数据的起始地址。当前表项为跳转表项时，表示下一个表项的存储地址。                                                                                                                                 |

ADMA 链式描述表的一个示例如下图。表项 ABCD 顺序存储在地址 A 开始的地址空间，表项 EF 顺序存储在地址 E 开始的地址空间。表项 ABCD 顺序执行，当执行到表项 D，跳转到表项 E 执行；表项 EF 顺序执行，当执行完表项 F 时，结束 ADMA 传输。

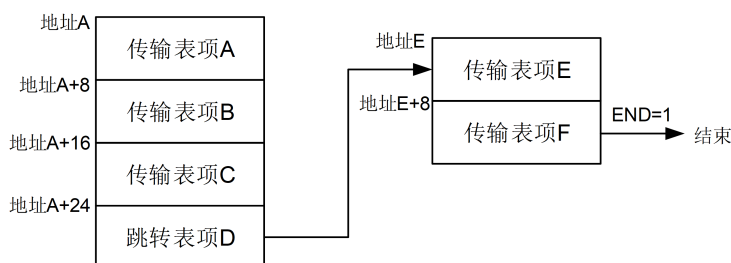


图 14-2: ADMA 链式描述表示例

#### 14.1.3.8 eMMC 开漏模式

当 eMMC 设备处于某些状态 (如 inactive, idle, identification 状态，详见 eMMC 协议) 时，CMD 线需要配置成开漏模式，通过将 CR2\_PPMODE 配置成 0 实现。

当访问 SD/SDIO 设备时，以及当 eMMC 进入其它状态时，需要将 CMD 线配置成推挽模式，即 CR2\_PPMODE 配置成 1。

#### 14.1.3.9 SDIO 中断

SDIO 设备可以通过拉低 DAT1 产生 SDIO 中断通知控制器。如果控制器需要响应 SDIO 中断，需要使能 ISER\_CARDEN 和 IER\_CARDIE。检测到中断后，ISR\_CARD 会置 1。

#### 14.1.3.10 SD 卡片检测

SD 卡支持热拔插。卡片的插入与弹出检测通常有以下 3 种方式实现。

1. 通过专用 CD(card detect) 管脚检测。支持插入检测的 SD 卡槽通常提供一个专用的卡片检测管脚 (CD)，该管脚与电源间存在上拉电阻。芯片需要分配一个独立 IO 用于检测该管脚电平。当没有插入 SD 卡时，该管脚电平为高。当 SD 卡片插入卡槽时，该管脚与地导通，电平为低。通过判断该 IO 的 GPIO 输入电平，可以实现 SD 卡的插入与弹出检测。
2. 通过 DAT3 管脚检测。SD 卡上电时，卡片内部的 DAT3 到电源有 50K 欧姆的上拉电阻。芯片外部电路需要在 DAT3 管脚上放置到地的弱下拉电阻 (通常需大于 470K 欧姆)。芯片通过检测与 DAT3 相连接的 IO 电平，判断卡片是否插入。当没有插入 SD 卡时，该管脚电平为低。当 SD 卡片插入卡槽时，该管脚被上拉到高电平。通过判断该 IO 的 GPIO 输入电平，可以实现 SD 卡的插入与弹出检测。SD 卡启动数据传输时，应当停止该检测，将 DAT3 作为正常数据线使用。
3. 通过命令轮询检测。芯片每隔一段时间向 SD 卡发起命令交互，根据命令是否得到响应判断卡片是否存在。

#### 14.1.3.11 采样时钟调节

SDMMC 与设备通信时，需要在 CLK 的边沿采样从设备输入的 CMD 与 DAT 信号。由于信号传输存在时延，可能需要调节采样时钟的边沿以保证采样正确。

SCR\_DLY 寄存器可以调节采样时钟的边沿，可配置范围是 0~40，配置值越大延时越大。

### 14.1.4 SDMMC 寄存器

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表

| Offset      | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0x00</b> |           |             | <b>SAR</b>    | System Address/Argument2 Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:0]      | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | <p>This register contains the physical system memory address used for DMA transfers or the second argument for the Auto CMD23.</p> <p>(1) SDMA System Address</p> <p>This register contains the system memory address for a SDMA transfer. The SDMA transfer waits at the every boundary specified by BSR_SDMABDY. After SDMA has stopped, the next system address of the next contiguous data position cannot be read from this register but from NSAR. The Host Controller generates ISR_DMA Interrupt to request the Host Driver to update this register. The Host Driver sets the next system address of the next data position to this register. When the most upper byte of this register is written, the Host Controller restarts the SDMA transfer.</p> <p>(2) Argument 2</p> <p>This register is used with the Auto CMD23 to set a 32-bit block count value to the argument of the CMD23 while executing Auto CMD23. If Auto CMD23 is used with ADMA, the full 32-bit block count value can be used. If Auto CMD23 is used without AMDA, the available block count value is limited by BSR_BCNT. 65535 blocks is the maximum value in this case.</p> |
| <b>0x04</b> |           |             | <b>BSR</b>    | Block Size Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

续表下页...



表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:16] | rw        | 16'h0       | BCNT          | <p>Blocks Count For Current Transfer.</p> <p>This register is enabled when MULTIBLK is set to 1 and is valid only for multiple block transfers. Controller decrements the block count after each block transfer. Setting the block count to 0 results in no data blocks is transferred.</p> <p>This register should be accessed only when no transaction is executing (i.e., after transactions are stopped). During data transfer, read operations on this register may return an invalid value and write operations are ignored.</p> <p>When a suspend command is completed, the number of blocks yet to be transferred can be determined by reading this register. Before issuing a resume command, the Host Driver shall restore the previously saved block count.</p> <p>FFFFh 65535 blocks</p> <p>... ..</p> <p>0002h 2 blocks</p> <p>0001h 1 block</p> <p>0000h Stop Count</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [15]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [14:12] | r         | 3'h0        | SDMABDY       | <p>Host SDMA Buffer Boundary.</p> <p>The large contiguous memory space may not be available in the virtual memory system. To perform long SDMA transfer, SDMA System Address register shall be updated at every system memory boundary during SDMA transfer.</p> <p>These bits specify the size of contiguous buffer in the system memory. The SDMA transfer shall wait at the every boundary specified by these fields and the Controller generates the ISR_DMA Interrupt to request the Host Driver to update the SDMA System Address register. At the end of transfer, the Controller may issue or may not issue ISR_DMA Interrupt. In particular, ISR_DMA Interrupt shall not be issued after ISR_TC Interrupt is issued.</p> <p>In case of this register is set to 0 (buffer size = 4K bytes), lower 12-bit of byte address points data in the contiguous buffer and the upper 20-bit points the location of the buffer in the system memory. The SDMA transfer stops when the Controller detects carry out of the address from bit 11 to 12.</p> <p>ADMA does not use this register.</p> <p>000b 4K bytes (Detects A11 carry out)</p> <p>001b 8K bytes (Detects A12 carry out)</p> <p>010b 16K Bytes (Detects A13 carry out)</p> <p>011b 32K Bytes (Detects A14 carry out)</p> <p>100b 64K bytes (Detects A15 carry out)</p> <p>101b 128K Bytes (Detects A16 carry out)</p> <p>110b 256K Bytes (Detects A17 carry out)</p> <p>111b 512K Bytes (Detects A18 carry out)</p> |
| [11:0]  | rw        | 12'h0       | BSIZE         | <p>Transfer Block Size</p> <p>This register specifies the block size of data transfers such as CMD17, CMD18, CMD24, CMD25, and CMD53. Usually set to 512 for SD and eMMC access.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x08    |           |             | ARG1          | Argument 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | ARG           | <p>Command Argument 1</p> <p>The SD command argument is specified as bit39-8 of Command-Format in the Physical Layer Specification.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x0C    |           |             | CR1           | Control and Command Register 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:30] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [29:24] | rw        | 6'h0        | CMDIDX        | Command Index<br>These bits shall be set to the command number (CMD0-63, ACMD0-63) that is specified in bits 45-40 of the Command-Format in the Physical Layer Specification and SDIO Card Specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [23:22] | rw        | 2'h0        | CMDTYPE       | Command Type<br>There are three types of special commands: Suspend, Resume and Abort. These bits shall be set to 00b for all other commands.<br>(1) Suspend Command<br>If the Suspend command succeeds, the Controller shall assume the SD Bus has been released and that it is possible to issue the next command, which uses the DAT line. The Controller shall de-assert Read Wait for read transactions and stop checking busy for write transactions. The interrupt cycle shall start, in 4-bit mode. If the Suspend command fails, the Controller shall maintain its current state, and the Host Driver shall restart the transfer by setting CR2_CONTREQ.<br>(2) Resume Command<br>The Host Driver re-starts the data transfer. The Controller shall check for busy before starting write transfers.<br>(3) Abort Command<br>If this command is set when executing a read transfer, the Controller shall stop reads to the buffer. If this command is set when executing a write transfer, the Controller shall stop driving the DAT line. After issuing the Abort command, the Host Driver should issue a software reset.<br>11b Abort CMD12, CMD52 for writing "I/O Abort" in CCCR<br>10b Resume CMD52 for writing "Function Select" in CCCR<br>01b Suspend CMD52 for writing "Bus Suspend" in CCCR<br>00b Normal Other commands |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DATAPRESENT   | Data Present Select<br>This bit is set to 1 to indicate that data is present and shall be transferred using the DAT line. It is set to 0 for the following:<br>(1) Commands using only CMD line (ex. CMD52).<br>(2) Commands with no data transfer but using busy signal on DAT[0] line (R1b or R5b ex. CMD38)<br>(3) Resume command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CHECKIDX      | Command Index Check Enable<br>If this bit is set to 1, the Controller shall check the Index field in the response to see if it has the same value as the command index. If it is not, it is reported as a Command Index Error. If this bit is set to 0, the Index field is not checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CHECKCRC      | Command CRC Check Enable<br>If this bit is set to 1, the Controller shall check the CRC field in the response. If an error is detected, it is reported as a Command CRC Error. If this bit is set to 0, the CRC field is not checked. The position of CRC field is determined according to the length of the response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [17:16] | rw        | 2'h0        | RSPTYPE       | Response Type Select<br>00 No Response<br>01 Response Length 136<br>10 Response Length 48<br>11 Response Length 48 check Busy after                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [15:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [11]   | rw        | 1'h0        | STREAMMODE    | Stream Mode Enable<br>The Host driver has to set this bit for MMC CMD11 / CMD20 Stream Read/Write Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [10:6] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [5]    | rw        | 1'h0        | MULTIBLK      | Multi / Single Block Select<br>This bit is set when issuing multiple-block transfer commands using DAT line. For any other commands, this bit shall be set to 0. If this bit is 0, it is not necessary to set BSR_BCNT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [4]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DIR           | Data Transfer Direction Select<br>This bit defines the direction of DAT line data transfers. The bit is set to 1 to read data from the SD card to the Controller and it is set to 0 for all other commands.<br>1 Read (Card to Host)<br>0 Write (Host to Card)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [3:2]  | rw        | 2'h0        | AUTOCMD       | Auto CMD Enable<br>This field determines use of auto command functions.<br>00b Auto Command Disabled<br>01b Auto CMD12 Enabled<br>10b Auto CMD23 Enabled<br>11b Reserved<br>There are two methods to stop Multiple-block read and write operation.<br>(1) Auto CMD12 Enable<br>When this field is set to 01b, the Controller issues CMD12 automatically when last block transfer is completed. Auto CMD12 error is indicated to CR4.<br>The Host Driver shall not set this bit if the command does not require CMD12.<br>(2) Auto CMD23 Enable<br>When this bit field is set to 10b, the Controller issues a CMD23 automatically before issuing a command specified. The following conditions are required to use the Auto CMD23.<br>A memory card that supports CMD23 (SCR[33]=1)<br>If DMA is used, it shall be ADMA.<br>Only when CMD18 or CMD25 is issued (Note, the Controller does not check command index.)<br>Auto CMD23 can be used with or without ADMA. The Controller issues a CMD23 first and then issues a command specified by CR1. If response errors of CMD23 are detected, the second command is not issued. A CMD23 error is indicated in CR4.<br>32-bit block count value for CMD23 is set to SAR. |
| [1]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BCNTEN        | Block Count Enable<br>This bit is used to enable the Block Count register, which is only relevant for multiple block transfers. When this bit is 0, the Block Count register is disabled, which is useful in executing an infinite transfer.<br>If ADMA data transfer is more than 65535 blocks, this bit shall be set to 0. In this case, data transfer length is designated by Descriptor Table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [0]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAEN         | DMA Enable<br>This bit enables DMA functionality. SDMA or ADMA mode can be selected by CR2_DMAMODE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x10   |           |             | RSP1          | Command Response 31 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | RSP           | <p>Command Response [31:0]</p> <p>The Response Field indicates bit positions of "Responses" defined in the Physical Layer Spec. Most responses with a length of 48 (R[47:0]) have 32 bits of the response data (R[39:8]) stored in RSP1. Responses of type R1b (Auto CMD12 responses) and R1 (Auto CMD23 response) have response data bits R[39:8] stored in RSP4. Responses with length 136 (R[135:0]) have 120 bits of the response data (R[127:8]) stored in RSP1~RSP4.</p> <p>To be able to read the response status efficiently, the Controller only stores part of the response data. This enables the Host Driver to read 32 bits of response data efficiently in one read cycle on a 32-bit bus system. Parts of the response, the Index field and the CRC, are checked by the Controller (as specified by CR1_CHECKIDX and the CR1_CHECKCRC) and generate an error interrupt if an error is detected. The bit range for the CRC check depends on the response length. If the response length is 48, the Controller shall check R[47:1], and if the response length is 136 the Controller shall check R[119:1].</p> <p>Since the Controller may have a multiple block data DAT line transfer executing concurrently with a CMD_wo_DAT command, the Controller stores the Auto CMD12 response in RSP4. The CMD_wo_DAT response is stored in RSP1. This allows the Controller to avoid overwriting the Auto CMD12 response with the CMD_wo_DAT and vice versa.</p> <p>While executing Auto CMD23, the response of CMD23 is saved to RSP4 and the response of multiple-block read and write command is save to RSP1. The response error of CMD23 is indicated in CR4.</p> |
| 0x14    |           |             | RSP2          | Command Response 63 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | RSP           | Command Response [63:32]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x18    |           |             | RSP3          | Command Response 95 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | RSP           | Command Response [95:64]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0x1C    |           |             | RSP4          | Command Response 127 96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [31:0]  | r         | 32'h0       | RSP           | Command Response [127:96]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0x20    |           |             | BUF           | Buffer Data Port Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [31:0]  | rw        | 32'h0       | DATA          | <p>Buffer Data</p> <p>The Controller buffer can be accessed through this 32-bit Data Port register.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x24    |           |             | SR            | Present State Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [31:25] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [24]    | r         | 1'h0        | CMDLVL        | <p>CMD Line Signal Level</p> <p>This status is used to check the CMD line level to recover from errors, and for debugging.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [23:20] | r         | 4'h0        | DATLVL        | <p>DAT-DAT3 Line Signal Level</p> <p>This status is used to check the DAT line level to recover from errors, and for debugging. This is especially useful in detecting the busy signal level from DAT [0].</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [19:12] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [11]    | r         | 1'h0        | BUFREN        | <p>Buffer Read Enable</p> <p>This status is used for non-DMA read transfers.</p> <p>The Controller may implement multiple buffers to transfer data efficiently. This read only flag indicates that valid data exists in the host side buffer. If this bit is 1, readable data exists in the buffer. A change of this bit from 1 to 0 occurs when all the block data is read from the buffer. A change of this bit from 0 to 1 occurs when block data is ready in the buffer and generates ISR_BUFRRDY.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [10]   | r         | 1'h0        | BUFWEN        | <p>Buffer Write Enable</p> <p>This status is used for non-DMA write transfers.</p> <p>The Controller can implement multiple buffers to transfer data efficiently. This read only flag indicates if space is available for write data. If this bit is 1, data can be written to the buffer. A change of this bit from 1 to 0 occurs when all the block data is written to the buffer. A change of this bit from 0 to 1 occurs when top of block data can be written to the buffer and generates ISR_BUFWRDY. The Controller should neither set Buffer Write Enable nor generate ISR_BUFWRDY after the last block data is written to the Buffer Data Port Register.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [9]    | r         | 1'h0        | RACTIVE       | <p>Read Transfer Active</p> <p>This status is used for detecting completion of a read transfer.</p> <p>This bit is set to 1 for either of the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) After the end bit of the readcommand.</li> <li>(2) When read operation is restarted by writing 1 to CR2_CONTREQ.</li> </ol> <p>This bit is cleared to 0 for either of the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) When the last data block as specified by block length is transferred to the System.</li> <li>(2) In case of ADMA, end of read operation is designated by Descriptor Table.</li> <li>(3) When all valid data blocks in the Controller have been transferred to the System and no current block transfers are being sent as a result of CR2_BLKGPSTOP being set to 1.</li> </ol> <p>A Transfer Complete interrupt is generated when this bit changes to 0.</p>                                        |
| [8]    | r         | 1'h0        | WACTIVE       | <p>Write Transfer Active</p> <p>This status indicates a write transfer is active. If this bit is 0, it means no valid write data exists in the Controller.</p> <p>This bit is set in either of the following cases:</p> <p>After the end bit of the write command.</p> <p>When write operation is restarted by writing 1 to CR2_CONTREQ.</p> <p>This bit is cleared in either of the following cases:</p> <p>After getting the CRC status of the last data block as specified by the transfer count (Single and Multiple) In case of ADMA, transfer count is designated by Descriptor Table.</p> <p>After getting the CRC status of any block where data transmission is about to be stopped by CR2_BLKGPSTOP.</p> <p>During a write transaction, ISR_BLKGP is generated when this bit is changed to 0, as the result of CR2_BLKGPSTOP begin set. This status is useful for the Host Driver in determining non DAT line commands can be issued during write busy.</p> |
| [7:3]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2]    | r         | 1'h0        | DATACTIVE     | <p>DAT Line Active</p> <p>This bit indicates whether one of the DAT line on SD Bus is in use.</p> <p>(a) In the case of read transactions</p> <p>This status indicates whether a read transfer is executing on the SD Bus. Changing this value from 1 to 0 generates ISR_BLKGP, as the result of CR2_BLKGPSTOP being set.</p> <p>This bit shall be set in either of the following cases:</p> <p>(1) After the end bit of the read command.</p> <p>(2) When writing 1 to CR2_CONTREQ to restart a read transfer.</p> <p>This bit shall be cleared in either of the following cases</p> <p>(1) When the end bit of the last data block is sent from the SD Bus to the Controller. In case of ADMA, the last block is designated by the last transfer of Descriptor Table.</p> <p>(2) When a read transfer is stopped at the block gap initiated by CR2_BLKGPSTOP.</p> <p>The Controller shall stop read operation at the start of the interrupt cycle of the next block gap by driving Read Wait or stopping SD clock. If the Read Wait signal is already driven (due to data buffer cannot receive data), the Controller can continue to stop read operation by driving the Read Wait signal. It is necessary to support Read Wait in order to use suspend / resume function.</p> <p>(b) In the case of write transactions</p> <p>This status indicates that a write transfer is executing on the SD Bus. Changing this value from 1 to 0 generate ISR_TC.</p> <p>This bit shall be set in either of the following cases:</p> <p>(1) After the end bit of the write command.</p> <p>(2) When writing 1 to CR2_CONTREQ to continue a write transfer.</p> <p>This bit shall be cleared in either of the following cases:</p> <p>(1) When the SD card releases write busy of the last data block. If SD card does not drive busy signal for 8 SD Clocks, the Controller shall consider the card drive "Not Busy". In case of ADMA, the last block is designated by the last transfer of Descriptor Table.</p> <p>(2) When the SD card releases write busy prior to waiting for write transfer as a result of CR2_BLKGPSTOP.</p> <p>(c) Command with busy</p> <p>This status indicates whether a command indicates busy (ex. erase command for memory) is executing on the SD Bus. This bit is set after the end bit of the command with busy and cleared when busy is de-asserted. Changing this bit from 1 to 0 generate ISR_TC.</p> |
| [1]    | r         | 1'h0        | DATBUSY       | <p>Command Inhibit (DAT)</p> <p>This status bit is generated if either the DAT Line Active or the Read Transfer Active is set to 1. If this bit is 0, it indicates the Controller can issue the next SD Command. Commands with busy signal belong to Command Inhibit (DAT) (ex. R1b, R5b type).</p> <p>Changing from 1 to 0 generates ISR_TC interrupt.</p> <p>1 Cannot issue command which uses the DAT line</p> <p>0 Can issue command which uses the DAT line</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [0]     | r         | 1'h0        | CMDBUSY       | <p>Command Inhibit (CMD)</p> <p>If this bit is 0, it indicates the CMD line is not in use and the Controller can issue a SD Command using the CMD line.</p> <p>This bit is set immediately after CR1 is written. This bit is cleared when the command response is received. Auto CMD12 and Auto CMD23 consist of two responses. In this case, this bit is not cleared by the response of CMD12 or CMD23 but cleared by the response of a read/write command. Status issuing Auto CMD12 is not read from this bit. So if a command is issued during Auto CMD12 operation, Controller shall manage to issue two commands: CMD12 and a command set by CR1.</p> <p>Even if the DATBUSY is set to 1, commands using only the CMD line can be issued if this bit is 0. Changing from 1 to 0 generates ISR_CC Interrupt.</p> <p>If the Controller cannot issue the command because of a command conflict error or because of Command Not Issued By Auto CMD12 Error, this bit shall remain 1 and the Command Complete is not set.</p> <p>1 Cannot issue command<br/>0 Can issue command using only CMD line</p> |
| 0x28    |           |             | CR2           | Control Register 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [31:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BLKGAPIE      | <p>Interrupt At Block Gap</p> <p>This bit is valid only in 4-bit mode of the SDIO card and selects a sample point in the interrupt cycle. Setting to 1 enables interrupt detection at the block gap for a multiple block transfer. Setting to 0 disables interrupt detection during a multiple block transfer. If the SD card cannot signal an interrupt during a multiple block transfer, this bit should be set to 0. The Host Driver shall set this bit according to the CCCR of the SDIO card.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RWAITEN       | <p>Read Wait Control</p> <p>The read wait function is optional for SDIO cards. If the card supports read wait, set this bit to enable use of the read wait protocol to stop read data using the DAT2 line. Otherwise, the Controller has to stop the SD Clock to hold read data, which restricts commands generation. The Host Driver shall set this bit according to the CCCR of the SDIO card.</p> <p>If the card does not support read wait, this bit shall never be set to 1 otherwise DAT line conflict may occur. If this bit is set to 0, Suspend/Resume cannot be supported.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CONTREQ       | Continue Request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | BLKGAPSTOP    | <p>Stop At Block Gap request</p> <p>This bit is used to stop executing read and write transaction at the next block gap for non-DMA, SDMA and ADMA transfers. The Host Driver shall leave this bit set to 1 until the Transfer Complete is set to 1. Clearing both Stop At Block Gap Request and Continue Request shall not cause the transaction to restart. The Controller shall stop read transfer by using Read Wait or stopping SD clock. In case of write transfers in which the Host Driver writes data to the Buffer Data Port register, the Host Driver shall set this bit after all block data is written. If this bit is set to 1, the Host Driver shall not write data to BUF.</p> <p>1 Stop<br/>0 Transfer</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [15:13] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [12]    | rw        | 1'h1        | PPMODE        | CMD line output mode. Open drain mode should only be used when accessing eMMC device.<br>1 Push Pull Mode<br>0 Open Drain Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [11:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | EXTWIDTH      | Extended Data Transfer Width<br>1 8-bit Bus Width<br>0 Bus Width is Selected by DATAWIDTH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [4:3]   | rw        | 2'h0        | DMAMODE       | DMA Select<br>One of supported DMA modes can be selected. DMA mode is enabled by CR1_DMAEN.<br>00b SDMA<br>01b Reserved<br>10b ADMA<br>11b Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | HSMODE        | Reserved for debug. Adjust output timing of CMD line and DAT lines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DATWIDTH      | Data Transfer Width<br>This bit selects the data width of the Controller when EXTDWIDTH is 0. The Host Driver shall set it to match the data width of the SD card.<br>1 4-bit mode<br>0 1-bit mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [0]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x2C    |           |             | CR3           | Control Register 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [31:27] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [26]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RSTDAT        | Software Reset For DAT Line<br>Only part of data circuit is reset. DMA circuit is also reset. Will be cleared automatically. Because it takes some time to complete software reset, the SD Host Driver shall confirm that these bits are 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RSTCMD        | Software Reset For CMD Line<br>Only part of command circuit is reset. Will be cleared automatically. Because it takes some time to complete software reset, the SD Host Driver shall confirm that these bits are 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | RST           | This reset affects the entire Controller except for the card detection circuit. Register bits (except read-only bits) are cleared to 0. During its initialization, the Host Driver shall set this bit to 1 to reset the Controller. If this bit is set to 1, the host driver should issue reset command and reinitialize the SD card. Will be cleared automatically. Because it takes some time to complete software reset, the SD Host Driver shall confirm that these bits are 0. |
| [23:20] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [19:16] | rw        | 4'he        | DTOCNT        | Data Timeout Counter Value<br>This value determines the interval by which DAT line timeouts are detected.<br>Timeout period is defined as:<br>1111b Reserved<br>1110b 4096*214 FCLK periods<br>.....<br>0001b 4096*21 FCLK periods<br>0000b 4096*2 FCLK periods                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

续表下页...



表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:8]  | rw        | 8'h0        | CLKDIVL       | CLK divider lower 8 bits<br>10-bit CLKDIV is CLKDIVU,CLKDIVL.<br>If CLKDIV=0, CLK = FCLK.<br>If CLKDIV!=0, CLK = FCLK/(2*CLKDIV).<br>e.g. FCLK=192MHz, CLKDIV=240, then CLK frequency is 400KHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [7:6]   | rw        | 2'h0        | CLKDIVU       | CLK divider upper 2 bits<br>These bits expand clk divider to 10-bit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [5:3]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CLKEN         | SD Clock Enable<br>0: SD clock disabled<br>1: SD clock enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [1]     |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | INTCLKEN      | Internal Clock Enable<br>0: Internal clock disabled<br>1: Internal clock enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0x30    |           |             | ISR           | Interrupt State Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [31:26] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [25]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | ADMAERR       | ADMA Error<br>This bit is set when the Controller detects errors during ADMA based data transfer. The state of the ADMA at an error occurrence is saved in the AESR, In addition, the Controller generates this Interrupt when it detects invalid descriptor data (Valid=0). ADMA Error State in the ADMA Error Status indicates that an error occurs. The Host Driver may find that Valid bit is not set at the error descriptor. |
| [24]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | ACERR         | Auto CMD Error<br>Auto CMD12 and Auto CMD23 use this error status. In case of Auto CMD12, this bit is set to 1, not only when the errors in Auto CMD12 occur but also when Auto CMD12 is not executed due to the previous command error.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [23]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [22]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DEBERR        | Data End Bit Error<br>Occurs either when detecting 0 at the end bit position of read data which uses the DAT line or at the end bit position of the CRC Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [21]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DCRCERR       | Data CRC Error<br>Occurs when detecting CRC error when transferring read data which uses the DAT line or when detecting the Write CRC status having a value of other than "010".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [20]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | DTOERR        | Data Timeout Error<br>This bit is set when detecting one of following timeout conditions.<br>Busy timeout for R1b,R5b type<br>Busy timeout after Write CRC status<br>Write CRC Status timeout<br>Read Data timeout.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [19]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | IDXERR        | Command Index Error<br>This bit is set if a Command Index error occurs in the command response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [18]    | rw1c      | 1'h0        | CEBERR        | Command End Bit Error<br>This bit is set when detecting that the end bit of a command response is 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [17]   | rwlc      | 1'h0        | CCRCERR       | <p>Command CRC Error</p> <p>Command CRC Error is generated in two cases.</p> <p>If a response is returned and the Command Timeout Error is set to 0 (indicating no timeout), this bit is set to 1 when detecting a CRC error in the command response.</p> <p>The Controller detects a CMD line conflict by monitoring the CMD line when a command is issued. If the Controller drives the CMD line to 1 level, but detects 0 level on the CMD line at the next SD clock edge, then the Controller shall abort the command (Stop driving CMD line) and set this bit to 1. The Command Timeout Error shall also be set to 1 to distinguish CMD line conflict</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [16]   | rwlc      | 1'h0        | CTOERR        | <p>Command Timeout Error</p> <p>This bit is set only if no response is returned within 64 SD clock cycles from the end bit of the command. If the Controller detects a CMD line conflict, in which case Command CRC Error shall also be set, this bit shall be set without waiting for 64 SD clock cycles because the command will be aborted by the Controller.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [15]   | r         | 1'h0        | ERR           | <p>Error Interrupt</p> <p>If any error bit (bit16~bit31) of ISR are set, then this bit is set. Therefore the Host Driver can efficiently test for an error by checking this bit first. This bit is read only.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [14:9] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [8]    | r         | 1'h0        | CARD          | <p>Card Interrupt</p> <p>Writing this bit to 1 does not clear this bit. It is cleared by resetting the SD card interrupt factor.</p> <p>In 4-bit mode, the card interrupt signal is sampled during the interrupt cycle, so there are some sample delays between the interrupt signal from the SD card and the interrupt to the Host System.</p> <p>When this status has been set and the Host Driver needs to start this interrupt service, ISER_CARDEN may be set to 0 in order to clear the card interrupt statuses latched in the Controller and to stop driving the interrupt signal to the Host System. After completion of the card interrupt service (It should reset interrupt factors in the SD card and the interrupt signal may not be asserted), set ISER_CARDEN to 1 and start sampling the interrupt signal again.</p> |
| [7:6]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [5]    | rwlc      | 1'h0        | BUFRRDY       | <p>Buffer Read Ready</p> <p>This status is set if the Buffer Read Enable changes from 0 to 1. Refer to SR_BUFREN register.</p> <p>1 Ready to read buffer<br/>0 Not ready to read buffer</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [4]    | rwlc      | 1'h0        | BUFWRDY       | <p>Buffer Write Ready</p> <p>This status is set if the Buffer Write Enable changes from 0 to 1. Refer to SR_BUFWEN register.</p> <p>1 Ready to write buffer<br/>0 Not ready to write buffer</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]    | rwlc      | 1'h0        | DMA           | <p>DMA Interrupt</p> <p>This status is set if the Controller detects the Host SDMA Buffer boundary during transfer. Refer to BSR_SDMABDY.</p> <p>In case of ADMA, by setting INT field in the descriptor table, Controller generates this interrupt. This interrupt shall not be generated after the Transfer Complete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [2]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | BLKGAP        | <p>Block Gap Event</p> <p>If CR2_BLKGPSTOP is set, this bit is set when both a read / write transaction is stopped at a block gap. If CR2_BLKGPSTOP is not set to 1, this bit is not set to 1.</p> <p>(1) In the case of a Read Transaction</p> <p>This bit is set at the falling edge of the DAT Line Active Status (When the transaction is stopped at SD Bus timing. The Read Wait shall be supported in order to use this function.</p> <p>(2) Case of Write Transaction</p> <p>This bit is set at the falling edge of Write Transfer Active Status (After getting CRC status at SD Bus timing).</p> <p>1 Transaction stopped at block</p> <p>0 No Block Gap Event</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | TC            | <p>Transfer Complete</p> <p>This bit is set when a read / write transfer and a command with busy is completed.</p> <p>(1) In the case of a Read Transaction</p> <p>This bit is set at the falling edge of Read Transfer Active Status. This interrupt is generated in two cases. The first is when a data transfer is completed as specified by data length (After the last data has been read to the Host System). The second is when data has stopped at the block gap and completed the data transfer by setting CR2_BLKGPSTOP (After valid data has been read to the Host System).</p> <p>(2) In the case of a Write Transaction</p> <p>This bit is set at the falling edge of the DAT Line Active Status. This interrupt is generated in two cases. The first is when the last data is written to the SD card as specified by data length and the busy signal released. The second is when data transfers are stopped at the block gap by setting CR2_BLKGPSTOP and data transfers completed. (After valid data is written to the SD card and the busy signal released).</p> <p>(3) In the case of a command with busy</p> <p>This bit is set when busy is de-asserted. Refer to SR_DATAACTIVE and SR_CMDBUSY.</p> <p>Transfer Complete has higher priority than Data Timeout Error. If both bits are set to 1, execution of a command can be considered to be completed.</p> |
| [0]     | rw1c      | 1'h0        | CC            | <p>Command Complete</p> <p>This bit is set when get the end bit of the command response. Auto CMD12 and Auto CMD23 consist of two responses. Command Complete is not generated by the response of CMD12 or CMD23 but generated by the response of a read/write command.</p> <p>Command Timeout Error has higher priority than Command Complete. If both bits are set to 1, it can be considered that the response was not received correctly.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x34    |           |             | ISER          | Interrupt Status Enable Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [31:26] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ADMAERREN     | ADMA Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ACERREN       | Auto CMD Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [23]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DEBERREN      | Data End Bit Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DCRCERREN     | Data CRC Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DTOERREN      | Data Timeout Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | IDXERREN      | Command Index Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset  | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CEBERREN      | Command End Bit Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CCRCERREN     | Command CRC Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CTOERREN      | Command Timeout Error Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [15:9]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CARDEN        | Card Interrupt Status Enable<br>If this bit is set to 0, the Controller shall clear interrupt request to the System. The Card Interrupt detection is stopped when this bit is cleared and restarted when this bit is set to 1. The Host Driver may clear the Card Interrupt Status Enable before servicing the Card Interrupt and may set this bit again after all interrupt requests from the card are cleared to prevent inadvertent interrupts.    |
| [7:6]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BUFRDYEN      | Buffer Read Ready Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BUFWRDYEN     | Buffer Write Ready Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAEN         | DMA Interrupt Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BLKGAPEN      | Block Gap Event Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCEN          | Transfer Complete Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CCEN          | Command Complete Status Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x38    |           |             | IER           | Interrupt Enable Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [31:26] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [25]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ADMAERRIE     | ADMA Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [24]    | rw        | 1'h0        | ACERRIE       | Auto CMD Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [23]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [22]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DEBERRIE      | Data End Bit Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [21]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DCRCERRIE     | Data CRC Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [20]    | rw        | 1'h0        | DTOERRIE      | Data Timeout Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [19]    | rw        | 1'h0        | IDXERRIE      | Command Index Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [18]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CEBERRIE      | Command End Bit Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [17]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CCRCERRIE     | Command CRC Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [16]    | rw        | 1'h0        | CTOERRIE      | Command Timeout Error Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [15:9]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [8]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CARDIE        | Card Interrupt Interrupt Enable<br>If this bit is set to 0, the Controller shall clear interrupt request to the System. The Card Interrupt detection is stopped when this bit is cleared and restarted when this bit is set to 1. The Host Driver may clear the Card Interrupt Status Enable before servicing the Card Interrupt and may set this bit again after all interrupt requests from the card are cleared to prevent inadvertent interrupts. |
| [7:6]   |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [5]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BUFRDYIE      | Buffer Read Ready Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [4]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BUFWRDYIE     | Buffer Write Ready Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [3]     | rw        | 1'h0        | DMAIE         | DMA Interrupt Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [2]     | rw        | 1'h0        | BLKGAPIE      | Block Gap Event Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [1]     | rw        | 1'h0        | TCIE          | Transfer Complete Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [0]     | rw        | 1'h0        | CCIE          | Command Complete Interrupt Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x3C    |           |             | CR4           | Control Register 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:19] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [18:16] | rw        | 3'h0        | UHSMODE       | UHS Mode Select<br>100b DDR<br>others SDR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [7]    | r         | 1'h0        | CNIERR        | Command Not Issued By Auto CMD12 Error<br>Setting this bit to 1 means CMD_wo_DAT is not executed due to an Auto CMD12 Error in this register.<br>This bit is set to 0 when Auto CMD Error is generated by Auto CMD23.<br>1 Not Issued<br>0 No Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [6:5]  |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [4]    | r         | 1'h0        | ACIDXERR      | Auto CMD Index Error<br>This bit is set if the Command Index error occurs in response to a command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [3]    | r         | 1'h0        | ACEBERR       | Auto CMD End Bit Error<br>This bit is set when detecting that the end bit of command response is 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| [2]    | r         | 1'h0        | ACRCERR       | Auto CMD CRC Error<br>This bit is set when detecting a CRC error in the command response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [1]    | r         | 1'h0        | ACTOERR       | Auto CMD Timeout Error<br>This bit is set if no response is returned within 64 SDCLK cycles from the end bit of command. If this bit is set to 1, the other error status bits are meaningless.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [0]    | r         | 1'h0        | ACNE          | Auto CMD12 Not Executed<br>If memory multiple block data transfer is not started due to command error, this bit is not set because it is not necessary to issue Auto CMD12. Setting this bit to 1 means the Controller cannot issue Auto CMD12 to stop memory multiple block data transfer due to some error. If this bit is set to 1, other error status bits are meaningless.<br>This bit is set to 0 when Auto CMD Error is generated by Auto CMD23.<br>1 Not Executed<br>0 Executed |
| 0x54   |           |             | AESR          | ADMA Error Status Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [31:3] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [2]    | r         | 1'h0        | LENERR        | ADMA Length Mismatch Error<br>This error occurs in the following 2 cases.<br>(1) While CR1_BCNTEN being set, the total data length specified by the Descriptor table is different from that specified by the Block Count and Block Length.<br>(2) Total data length cannot be divided by the block length.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [1:0]  | r         | 2'h0        | ERRSTATE      | ADMA Error State<br>This field indicates the state of ADMA when error is occurred during ADMA data transfer. This field never indicates "10" because ADMA never stops in this state.<br>00 ST_STOP (Stop DMA) Points next of the error descriptor<br>01 ST_FDS (Fetch Descriptor) Points the error descriptor<br>10 Never set this state (Not used)<br>11 ST_TFR (Transfer Data) Points the next of the error descriptor                                                                |
| 0x58   |           |             | ASAR          | ADMA System Address Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

续表下页...

表 14-1: SDMMC 寄存器映射表 (续)

| Offset | Attribute | Reset Value | Register Name | Register Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [31:0] | rw        | 32'h0       | ADDR          | ADMA System Address<br>This register holds byte address of executing command of the Descriptor table. At the start of ADMA, the Host Driver shall set start address of the Descriptor table. The ADMA increments this register address, which points to next line, when every fetching a Descriptor line. When the ADMA Error Interrupt is generated, this register shall hold valid Descriptor address depending on the ADMA state. The Host Driver shall program Descriptor Table on 32-bit boundary and set 32-bit boundary address to this register. Lower 2-bit of this register is ignored and assumes it to be 00b. |
| 0x5C   |           |             | NSAR          | Next System Address Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [31:0] | r         | 32'h0       | ADDR          | This register contains next physical system memory address used for SDMA transfer. When the Host Controller stops a SDMA transfer, this register shall point to the system address of the next contiguous data position. It can be accessed only if no transaction is executing (i.e., after a transaction has stopped). Read operations during transfers may return an invalid value. After SDMA has stopped, the next system address of the next contiguous data position can be read from this register.                                                                                                                |
| 0xEC   |           |             | ABSR          | AHB Burst Size Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:7] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [6:0]  | rw        | 7'h7        | BSIZE         | AHB Master Burst Size Register<br>AHB Master performs Burst operations as per this register.<br>0:Disabled<br>1:Enabled<br>Bit 00 INCR4<br>Bit 01 INCR8<br>Bit 02 INCR16<br>Bit 03 INCR<br>Bit 04 WRAP4<br>Bit 05 WRAP8<br>Bit 06 WRAP16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0xF4   |           |             | SCR           | Sampling Clock Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [31:8] |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [7]    | rw        | 1'h0        | SEL           | select sampling clock source (delay line input)<br>0: use internal clock<br>1: use loopback clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [6]    |           |             | RSVD          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [5:0]  | rw        | 6'h0        | DLY           | Stages of delay line for sampling clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 14.2 QSPI 接口

芯片共有 4 个 QSPI, 其中 QSPI1, QSPI2 和 QSPI3 位于 HPSYS, 可向 DMAC1 发送请求; QSPI4 位于 LPSYS, 可向 DMAC2 发送请求。

QSPI1 的输入输出连接至 IO(SIP), 用于访问芯片内合封 (SiP) 的单片或双片 NOR Flash。

QSPI2 与 QSPI3 的输入输出连接至 IO(PA), 用于访问芯片外接的 NOR/NAND Flash。

QSPI4 的输入输出连接至 IO(PB), 用于访问芯片内合封 (SiP) 的 4 线 pSRAM 或芯片外接的 NOR/NAND Flash。

QSPI 控制器是一个专用的片外 memory 通信接口, 适用于单线、双线和四线 SPI 的 NOR/NAND Flash 以及 pSRAM 存储颗粒。CPU 可以通过寄存器或者 AHB 地址映射的方式, 灵活地实现各种操作。控制器还支持 Dual Flash 模式以进一步提高带宽和容量。

QSPI 控制器支持两种操作模式: (1) 寄存器模式和 (2) 地址映射模式。两种模式的切换由硬件自动完成, 可动态穿插执行。且无论哪种模式, 都支持高度可定制的 SPI 命令时序, 以兼容各种存储颗粒。

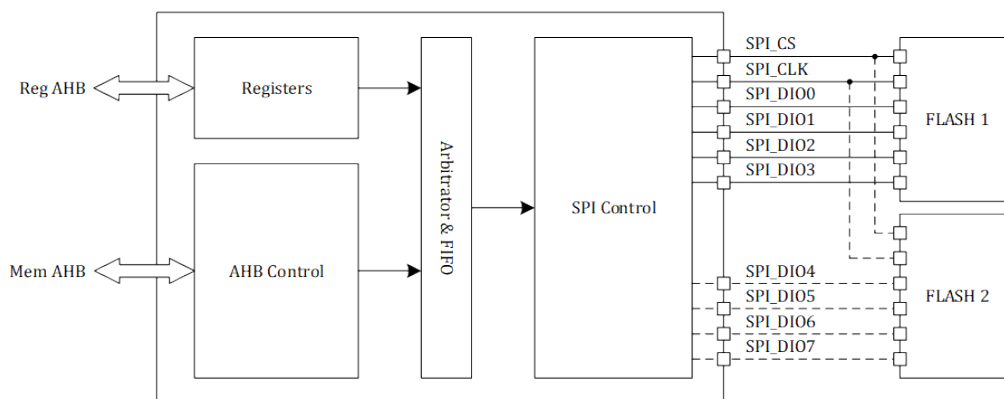


图 14-3: QSPI 控制器框图

寄存器模式:

- 通过寄存器操作, 发送一个 SPI 命令时序。也可以将该命令设置为状态查询命令反复发送, 直到读回的数据满足某个预设状态
- 支持发送包含两个 SPI 命令时序的序列, 其中第二个命令可设置为状态查询命令反复发送, 直到读回的数据满足某个预设状态
- 支持 DMA 通道, 实现 FIFO 数据搬运

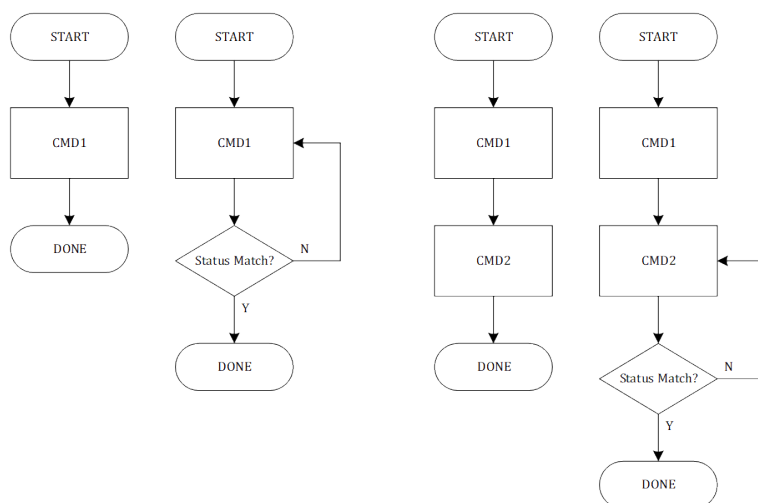


图 14-4: 寄存器模式单个和多个命令时序的序列

地址映射模式:

- 将外部 memory 映射成 AHB 地址空间, 并把总线读写转换为预设的 SPI 命令时序
- 支持 Byte (8-bit)、Half-word (16-bit) 和 Word (32-bit) AHB 访问

- 高效转换 AHB Wrap 操作，满足 XIP 实时性需求
- 支持 XIP 实时（On-The-Fly）解密，模式为 AES128-CTR 或者 AES256-CTR
- 支持 Resume 功能，单笔访问后 CS 可选择性拉低，如果接下去的读取地址与前一笔连续，则直接开始读取数据，省略命令和地址部分

### 14.3 OPI-PSRAM 接口

OPI-PSRAM 位于 HPSYS。OPI-PSRAM 的输入输出连接至 IO(SIP)，用于访问芯片内合封 (SiP) 的 8 线 pSRAM。

OPI-PSRAM 接口通过地址映射方式实现对片外 PSRAM 的访问，支持 CPU 直接访问也支持 DMA 访问。主要特性如下：

- 支持 OPI DDR PSRAM，最大时钟频率 120MHz
- 最大寻址范围 256Mb
- 支持 8 位或 16 位总线带宽
- 内置收发 FIFO
- 支持 8/16/32-bit 位宽的访问
- 支持 DMA 访问
- Timeout 机制

#### 免责声明和版权公告

思澈科技（南京）有限公司保留随时对产品和/或本文档进行更正、修改、改进和其他变更的权利，包括其中的信息、参数、链接、URL 地址等。如有变更，恕不另行通知。

思澈科技（南京）有限公司在此未授予任何知识产权的明示或暗示的许可。

SiFLi 和 SiFLi 标识是思澈科技（南京）有限公司的商标。本文档中出现的所有其他商标、服务标记、商品名称、产品名称和标识均属其各自所有者的财产。

地址：江苏自贸区南京片区浦滨路 320 号科创总部大厦 B 座 419-13 200131 邮箱：sales@sifli.com

©2025 思澈科技（南京）有限公司。保留所有权利。